

**THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG**

# Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

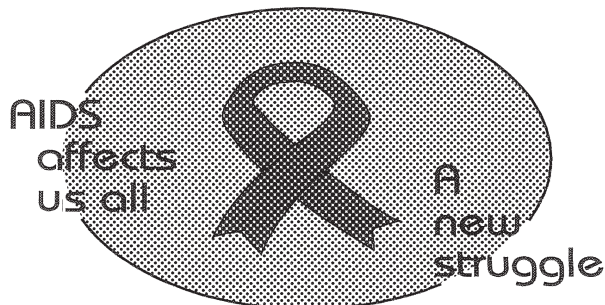
**Vol: 27**

**PRETORIA**  
10 FEBRUARY 2021  
10 FEBRUARIE 2021

**No: 27**

**PART 1 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4520



9 771682 452005



0 0 0 2 7

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
<b>GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>			
133	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning And Land Use Management By-Law, 2019,: Erf 10321, Vosloorus Ext 14 Township .....	27	7
134	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 495, Delville Township.....	27	7
134	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkingswet (3/1996): Erf 495, Delville-dorp.....	27	7
136	Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014: Erf 375, Delville Township .....	27	8
137	City Of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning And Land Use management by-law, 2019: Portion 91 of Erf 132, Klippoortjie Agricultural Lots Township.....	27	8
140	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 87 of the Farm De Onderstepoort 300 JR.....	27	9
140	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiks Beheer Verordening, 2016: Gedeelte 87 van die plaas De Onderstepoort 300 JR .....	27	10
141	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Holding 21, Willow Park Agricultural Holdings.....	27	11
141	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Hoewe 21, Willow Park-landbouhoewes .....	27	12
147	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Portion 270 and Portions 410 and 725 of the Farm Kameeldrift 298 JR.....	27	13
147	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiks Beheer Verordening, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 270 en Gedeeltes 410 en 725 van die plaas Kameeldrift 298. ....	27	14
148	Mogale City Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2018: Mogale Extension 51.....	27	15
150	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 436 Waterkloof.....	27	16
150	Tshwane Verordening op Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2016: Erf 436, Waterkloof .....	27	18
156	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 44 of the Farm Elandshoek 337-JR.....	27	20
156	Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016: Gedeelte 44 van die plaas Elandshoek 337-JR..	27	21
157	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remainder and Portion 1 of Erf 21 Brooklyn, and The Remainder and Portion 1 of Erf 23 Brooklyn .....	27	22
157	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Restant en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 21 Brooklyn, en die Restant en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 23 Brooklyn.....	27	23
160	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 200 of the Farm Tiegerpoort 371-JR, Pretoria .....	27	24
160	Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruiksbestuursplan By-wette, 2016: Gedeelte 200 van die plaas Tiegerpoort 371-JR, Pretoria.....	27	25
162	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 2 of Erf 380, Nieuw Muckleneuk Township, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng.....	27	26
162	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywette, 2016: Gedeelte 2 van Erf 380, Nieuw Muckleneuk Dorpgebied, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Provinsie van Gauteng .....	27	27
163	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 209, Brooklyn.....	27	28
163	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 209, Brooklyn .....	27	29
166	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 1188, Waterkloof Township .....	27	30
166	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-Wette, 2016: Erf 1188, Waterkloof-dorpsgebied.....	27	31
170	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Rosslyn Oos Extension 15.....	27	32
170	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Rosslyn Oos Extension 15.....	27	33
172	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law 2016: Erf 690, Queenswood.....	27	34
172	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening 2016: Erf 690, Queenswood .....	27	35
173	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 65, Groenkloof Township.....	27	36
173	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Erf 65, Groenkloof Dorpsgebied.....	27	37
174	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remaining Extent of the Farm Witpoort 550-JR, Portion 1 of the Farm Vlakfontein 548-JR and Remaining Extent of Portion 9 of the farm Witpoort 551-JR, Pretoria, Gauteng .....	27	38
174	Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016: Resterende Gedeelte van die Plaas Witpoort 550-JR, Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas Vlakfontein 548-JR en Resterende Gedeelte van Gedeelte 9 van die Plaas Witpoort 551-JR, Pretoria, Gauteng .....	27	39
175	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erven 2919 and 3377, Pretoria, Gauteng.....	27	40
175	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Restant en Erwe 2919 en 3377, Pretoria, Gauteng .....	27	41
179	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 216: Erf 385, Parkwood.....	27	42
180	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 20, 21 & 22, Troyeville .....	27	43
180	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 20, 21 & 22, Troyeville .....	27	44
181	The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Rietfontein Ridge Extension 15.....	27	45
181	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016: Rietfontein Ridge Uitbreiding 15.....	27	46
182	Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Louwlaridia Extension 62 .....	27	47
182	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Louwlaridia Uitbreiding 62 .....	27	48

183	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 287, Waterkloof Glen .....	27	49
183	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 287, Waterkloof Glen.....	27	50
184	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: 68 Oak Avenue, Highveld.....	27	51
184	Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit: Oakweg 68, Highveld .....	27	52
185	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 194, Murrayfield Township .....	27	53
185	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 194, Murrayfield Dorpsgebied .	27	54
186	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Equestria Extension 280.....	27	55
186	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016: Equestria Uitbreiding 280 .....	27	56
187	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Portion 7 (a portion of Portion 3) of the farm Jakhalsfontein 528-JR .....	27	57
187	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurskema Verordening, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 7 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 3) van die Plaas Jakhalsfontein 528-JR.....	27	58
188	Mogale City Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2018: Avianto Estate Extension 23, Township .....	27	59
189	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 1931, Annlin.....	27	60
189	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 1931, Annlin .....	27	61
190	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 1582 and 1584, Highlands North Extension...	27	62
191	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Holding 105, Fairlead Agricultural Holdings.....	27	63
192	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Bredell Extension 52 .....	27	64
193	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portions 5 and 6 of Holding 175, Raslouw Agricultural Holdings.....	27	65
193	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Gedeeltes 5 en 6 van Hoewe 175, Raslouw Landbouhoewes .....	27	66
194	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Remaining Extent of Erf 785, Brooklyn Township, Registration Division J.R. ....	27	67
194	Tshwane Dorps-Beplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Erf 785, Brooklyn Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling JR .....	27	68
195	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 904, Greenside Extension (97 Mowbray Road) ..	27	69
196	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 226, Spruitview .....	27	70
196	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 226, Spruitview .....	27	71
197	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Erf 1470, Brackenhurst, Extension 2.....	27	72
198	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Remainder of Portion 100 (A Portion of Portion 97), Remainder of Portion 101 (A Portion of Portion 97) and Portion 106 (A Portion of Portion 17) of the farm De Onderstepoort 300, Registration Division JR .....	27	73
198	Tshwane Dorps-Beplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Restant van Gedeelte 100 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 97), Restant van Gedeelte 101 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 97) en Gedeelte 106 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 17) van die plaas De Onderstepoort 300, Registrasie Afdeling JR.....	27	74
199	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 247 Melrose .....	27	75
200	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016: Erf 3549 Bryanston Extension 8 (located at 27 Perth Avenue, corner Logan Avenue, Bryanston Extension 8). ....	27	76
201	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016: Erf 1071 EMMARENTIA EXTENSION 1 (located at 12 Vaal Road, Emmarentia Extension 1) .....	27	77
202	City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2016 : Erf 12 Praegville (located at 1 Marie Street corner Hill Street, Praegville, Randburg).....	27	78
203	City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2016 : Erf 12 Praegville (located at 1 Marie Street corner Hill Street, Praegville, Randburg).....	27	79

**PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE**

16	Merafong City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2016: Erf 48, Pretoriusrus Township.....	27	80
----	---	----	----

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS**

98	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 150, Theresapark Extension 1, Pretoria, City of Tshwane Metropolitan, Registration Division J.R. Province of Gauteng .....	27	81
109	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Wadeville Extension 42 .....	27	82
112	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 707, Waterkloof .....	27	83
112	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016: Restant van Erf 707, Waterkloof .....	27	84
113	Town Planning Scheme and Township Ordinance, 1986: Erf 593, Benoni Township.....	27	85
113	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 593, Benoni Township.....	27	85
115	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 266 (street number 214, Freesia Streets) and Erf 267 (street number 210, Freesia Streets), Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria .....	27	86
115	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 266 (straat nommer 214, Freesia Straat) en Erf 267 (straat number 210, Freesia Straat), Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria, Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit.....	27	87
117	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 27 and 28, Hennopspark, Registration Division JR, Province Gauteng.....	27	88
117	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016: Erf 27 en 28, Hennopspark, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Gauteng Provinsie .....	27	89
118	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remaining extent of Portion 34 (a Portion of Portion 3), Wonderboom 302 - JR .....	27	90
118	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 34 (n Gedeelte van Gedeelte		

	3), Wonderboom 302 - JR .....	27	91
119	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 301 of the Farm Derdepoort No. 326-JR.....	27	92
119	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016: Gedeelte 301 van die plaas Derdepoort No. 326-JR	27	93
122	Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 18, Kempton Park Extension.....	27	94
122	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erwe 18, Kempton Park Uitbreiding .....	27	94
123	Mogale City Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law 2018: Remaining Extent of Erf 440, Erf 446 and Erf 1205, Monument Ext 1 .....	27	95
126	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986): Portion 536, of the Farm Hartebeestfontein No 324-JR (proposed Sinoville Extension 21 Township .....	27	96
126	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986): Gedeelte 536, van die plaas Hartebeestfontein No 324-JR (voorgestelde Dorp Sinoville Uitbreiding 21).....	27	97
127	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 305, of the farm Derdepoort 326-JR .....	27	98
127	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Gedeelte 305, van die plaas Derdepoort 326-JR.....	27	99
128	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Erf 891, Kempton Park Extension 2.....	27	100
128	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (16/2013): Erf 891, Kempton Park-uitbreiding 2 .....	27	100
130	Town-planning and Township Ordinance, 1986: Erf 662, Kempton Park Extension 2.....	27	101
130	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 662, Kempton Park-uitbreiding 2.....	27	101
132	Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 565, Rhodesfield .....	27	102
132	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 565, Rhodesfield .....	27	102
136	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 2 of Erf 16, Hillcrest.....	27	103
136	Stad Tshwane se Verordening op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2016: Gedeelte 2 van Erf 16, Hillcrest.....	27	104
143	The City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 2681, Stinkwater Extension 1 .....	27	105
143	Die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Erf 2681, Stinkwater Uitbreiding 1.....	27	106
144	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erven 195 and 196, Faerie Glen Extension 1 Township	27	107
144	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016: Erwe 195 en 196, Dorpn Faerie Glen Uitbreiding 1 .	27	108
145	Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act (10/1998): Restriction of access: Northmead Close, Northmead Extension 4 .....	27	109
146	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: A portion of a street situated at the corner of Houghton Drive and St John's Road, Houghton Estate .....	27	110
147	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 226, Spruitview .....	27	111
147	Gautengse Wet op die Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 226, Spruitview .....	27	111
148	City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018: Erf 2567 (Erf 108 and Erf 2501), Houghton Estate .....	27	112
149	City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018: Erf 2570, Houghton Estate.....	27	113
150	Ermfuleni Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws, 2018: Erf 336 Sonland Park, Vereeniging for Tenements .....	27	114
150	Ermfuleni Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksaanwysings, 2018: Erf 336, Sonland Park, Vereeniging vir Tentens.....	27	114
151	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Erf 395, Vereeniging.....	27	115
151	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (16/2013): Erf 395, Vereeniging.....	27	115
152	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 8077, Atteridgeville .....	27	116
152	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 8077, Atteridgeville .....	27	117
153	Ermfuleni Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management by-Laws, 2018: Erf 164 Bedworthpark Township, Vereeniging .....	27	118
153	Ermfuleni Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2018: Erf 164 Bedworthpark Dorpsgebied, Vereeniging .....	27	118
154	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016: For removal of Restrictions: Erf 17, Crosby.....	27	119
155	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016: For removal of Restrictions: Erf 17, Crosby.....	27	120
155	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 275, Lynnwood Ridg.....	27	121
156	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 1576, Pretoria .....	27	122
156	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1576, Pretoria.....	27	122
157	Mogale City Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018: Erf 1030 Noordheuwel Township ...	27	123
158	Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 1618, Ekangala Section F Extension 1 Township .....	27	124
159	Midvaal Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018: Remainder of Erf 244, Graceview Extension 3, Midvaal .....	27	125
160	Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998: Glenvista.....	27	126
161	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Portion 34 of the farm Kaalfontein 513 JR.....	27	127
161	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning-skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Gedeelte 34 van die plaas Kaalfontein 513 JR .....	27	130
162	Midvaal Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018: Remainder of Erf 244, Graceview Extension 3, Midvaal .....	27	131
163	Ermfuleni Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws, 2018: Erf 691, Vanderbijlpark..	27	132
163	Ermfuleni Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestur Bywet, 2018: Erf 691, Vanderbijlpark..	27	133
164	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 1142 Waterkloof Township.....	27	134
164	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016: Erf 1142, Waterkloof Township .....	27	135
165	Ekurhuleni Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Re of Erf 156, Modder East, Springs.....	27	136
165	EkurhuleniMetropolitaanse Munisipaliteit en Verordening: Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 156, Modder East, Springs .....	27	137
166	Ekurhuleni Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Re of Erf 156, Modder East, Springs .....	27	138
166	Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur van Ekurhuleni Munisipaliteit, 2019: Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 156, Modder East, Springs.....	27	139
167	Gauteng Department of Urban Planning, Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs: Notice for the publication of the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework.....	27	140

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS**

102	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 644, Lynnwood Glen.....	27	291
102	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016: Erf 644, Lynnwood Glen .....	27	292
103	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Remainder of Erf 1868, Witfontein Extension 86.....	27	293
110	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remainder of Portion 19, of the farm Krokodilspruit 290 JR and the Remainder of Portion 82 of the farm Krokodilspruit 290 JR.....	27	294
110	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 19, van die plaas Krokodilspruit 290 JR en die restant van Gedeelte 82 van die plaas Krokodilspruit 290 JR.....	27	295
117	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remainder of Portion 19 of the farm Krokodilspruit 290 JR and the Remainder of Portion 82 of the farm Krokodilspruit 290 JR.....	27	296
117	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 19 van die plaas Krokodilspruit 290 JR en die restant van Gedeelte 82 van die plaas Krokodilspruit 290 JR.....	27	297
118	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Township Monavoni Extension 99.....	27	298
118	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016: Monavoni-uitbreiding 99 .....	27	299
119	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Monavoni Extension 100.....	27	300
119	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening 2016: Monavoni-uitbreiding 100.....	27	301
120	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 338, Waterkloof Ridge.....	27	302
120	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016: Erf 338, Waterkloofrif .....	27	303
121	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 3090, Highveld Extension 79 .....	27	304
121	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbeheerverordening, 2016: Erf 3090, Highveld-uitbreiding 79.....	27	305
123	City of Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008: Portion 1 of Holding 46, Mnandi Agricultural Holding .....	27	306
123	Stad Tshwane Stadsbeplanningskema, 2008: Gedeelte 1 van Hoewe 46, Mnandi-landbouhoewe .....	27	306
128	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019 Rynfield Extension 158.....	27	307
137	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Mayfield Extension 53 .....	27	308
144	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Van Eck Park Extension 2 .....	27	309
145	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 1955, Garsfontein Extension 8.....	27	310
146	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 1233, Sinoville.....	27	311
147	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Erf 781, Menlo Park.....	27	311
148	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Erf 218, Doringkloof.....	27	312
149	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Proposed closing of Erf 789 and certain roads in Van Eck Park Ext 2.....	27	313
150	Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017: Erf 20, Culemborg Park, Randfontein .....	27	314
151	Midvaal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law: Remaining Extent of Erf 984, Henley on Klip Township .....	27	314
152	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Pomona Extension 209 .....	27	315
153	City of Ekurhuleni Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019 .....	27	318
154	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15/1986): Erf 106 and Erf 61, Edenvale Township.....	27	318
155	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 37 and 38, Kempton Park Extension and Erf 343, Rhodesfield.....	27	319
156	By-laws of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality: Ruimsig Extension 66.....	27	320
157	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 1774, Morningside Extension 9.....	27	324
158	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 126 and 151 Bryanston .....	27	324
159	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 2753 Lenasia South Extension 2 .....	27	325
160	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 688 Bryanston .....	27	325
161	City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality: Portion 1 of Erf 70 Bryanston.....	27	326
162	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Erf 2258 and Erf 2259, Johannesburg.....	27	327
163	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Mostyn Park Extension 18.....	27	328
164	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 221 Hyde Park Extension 29 .....	27	331
165	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 1481 Bryanston.....	27	331
166	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 86 Fairmount.....	27	332
167	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Erf 265 Orchards.....	27	332
168	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 133 Risidale .....	27	332
169	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 265 Orchards.....	27	333
170	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Portion 2 of Erf 101, Dunkeld West.....	27	333
171	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 257 Blackheath Extension 1 .....	27	333
172	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 973, 974, 975, 976, 977 and 978 City and Suburban .....	27	334
173	City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 1115 Bryanston.....	27	334
174	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 145 and 146 Auckland Park.....	27	335
175	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2019: Van Eck Park Extension 2 .....	27	335
176	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Proposed closing of Erf 789 and certain roads in Van Eck Park Extension 2.....	27	336
177	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Farm Klipfontein No. 83-IR .....	27	337
178	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Erf 335, Lynnwood Ridge Township, Registration Division J.R...	27	338
178	Gauteng Wet op die Verwydering van Beperkings, 1996: Erf 335, Dorp Lynwoodrif, Registrasie Afdeling J.R.	27	339

179	City of Johannesburg Municipal By-Law, 2016: City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme 2018: Erf 73, Ferndale .....	27	340
180	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Erf 2258 and Erf 2259 Johannesburg .....	27	340
181	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No. 15 of 1986): Correction Notice: Erf 3110 Dalpark Extension 19 .....	27	341
182	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 1743 Bryanston .....	27	341
183	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Erf 703, Portion 1 and Remainder of Erf 705 Ferndale .....	27	342
184	City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Erf 738 Craighall Park .....	27	342
185	City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 52 Ris Park Agricultural Holdings.....	27	342
186	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 4832, Johannesburg .....	27	343
187	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 103 Noordwyk.....	27	343
188	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 344 Morningside Extension 9.....	27	343
189	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Glen Marais Extension 166.....	27	344
189	Stad van Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur By-Wet, 2019: Glen Marais Uitbreiding 166 .....	27	345
190	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality By-Law 2016: Portion R46 Tweedragt 516 JR .....	27	346
190	Grondgebruike Bestuurs Bywette van 2016: Gedeelte R46 Tweedragt 516 JR .....	27	346

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS****NOTICE 133 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 68 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019**

We/I Lehloma Development, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 10321 Vosloorus Ext 14 Township**, hereby give notice, in terms of section 68 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning And Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, for the removal of a certain condition contained in the Title Deed of **Erf 10321 Vosloorus Ext 14 Township** and the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014, by rezoning of the property described above, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" to allow Residential Building which includes 14 units

Particular of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Area Manager: City Development, 3rd floor, Boksburg Civic Centre, Cnr Trichardts road and Commissioner street, Boksburg 1460, for the period of 28 days from 3 February 2021.

Any person or persons wishing to object to the approval of this application must lodge such objection, together with the grounds thereof in writing to the area Manager. City Development, at the above mentioned address or at P O Box 215, Boksburg 1460, within a period of 28 days from **3 February 2021**.

Name and address of applicant: **Lehloma developments, 8577 Roodekop Ext 25, Cyrus Mc Cormick Crescent, Germiston 1400**

Tel: **078 323 3210**

Email: [lehlomadevelopments@gmail.com](mailto:lehlomadevelopments@gmail.com)

3-10

**NOTICE 134 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO 3 OF 1996) READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We/I Lehloma Developments, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 495 Delville Township**, hereby gives notice in terms of section 5 (5) of Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, for the removal of a certain condition contained in the Title Deed of **Erf 495 Delville Township** and the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014, by rezoning of the property described above, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" to allow a Guest House with 12 Guest rooms.

Particular of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Area Manager: City Development, 175 Meyer Street, Germiston 1400, for the period of 28 days from **3 February 2021**.

Any person or persons wishing to object to the approval of this application must lodge such objection, together with the grounds thereof in writing to the area Manager. City Development, at the above mentioned address or at P O Box 145, Germiston 1400, within a period of 28 days from **3 February 2021**.

Name and address of applicant: **Lehloma Developments, 8577 Roodekop Ext 25, Cyrus Mc Cormick Crescent, Germiston 1400**

Tel: **078 323 3210**

Email: [lehlomadevelopments@gmail.com](mailto:lehlomadevelopments@gmail.com)

3-10

**KENNISGEWING 134 VAN 2021****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VN DIE GAUTENG OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGSWET, 1996 (WET NO 3 VAN 1996) SAAMGELEES MET DIE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK-BESTUURSWET 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons/Ek, Lehloma Developments, die gamagtigde agent van die eienaar **Erf 495 Delville Dorp**, gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing Van Beperkingwet, 1996, dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, aansoek gedoen het om die opheffing van 'n sekere voorwaarde in die titelakte asook die **Erf 495 Delville Dorp**, vanaf Residensieël 1 met Residensieël 1, met gastehuis.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insar gedurende gewone kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling Beplanning, 175 Meyer Street, Germiston 1400, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **3 Februarie 2021**.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne tydperk van 28 dae van **3 Februarie 2021** skriftelik by op tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling Beplanning by bovermelde adres of by Oosbus 145 Germiston 1400, ingedien of gerig word.

Naam en adres van Aansoeker: **Lehloma Developments, 8577 Roodekop Ext 25, Cyrus Mc Cormick Crescent, Germiston 1400**

Tel: **078 323 3210**

Email: [lehlomadevelopments@gmail.com](mailto:lehlomadevelopments@gmail.com)

3-10

**NOTICE 136 OF 2021****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 68 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019**

We/I Lehloma Developments, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 375 Delville Township**, hereby gives notice in terms of section 68 of the coemm spatial planning and land use management by-law, 2019, that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, for the removal of a certain condition contained in the Title Deed of **Erf 375 Delville Township** and the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014, by rezoning of the property described above, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" to allow a 12 boarding units.

Particular of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Area Manager: City Development, 175 Meyer Street, Germiston 1400, for the period of 28 days from **3 February 2021**.

Any person or persons wishing to object to the approval of this application must lodge such objection, together with the grounds thereof in writing to the area Manager. City Development, at the above mentioned address or at P O Box 145, Germiston 1400, within a period of 28 days from **3 February 2021**.

Name and address of applicant: **Lehloma Developments, 8577 Roodekop Ext 25, Cyrus Mc Cormick Crescent, Germiston 1400**

Tel: **078 323 3210**

Email: [lehlomadevelopments@gmail.com](mailto:lehlomadevelopments@gmail.com)

3-10

**NOTICE 137 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 68 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019**

We/I lehloma developments, being the authorized agent of the owner **Portion 91 of Erf 132 Klippoortjie Agricultural Lots township** hereby gives notice in terms of section 68 of the City Of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning And Land Use management by-law, 2019, that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, for the removal of a certain condition contained in the **Title Deed of Portion 91 of Erf 132 Klippoortjie Agricultural Lots Township** and the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014, by rezoning of the property described above, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" to allow 6 dwelling units.

Particular of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Area Manager: City Development, 175 Meyer Street, Germiston 1400, for the period of 28 days from the **3<sup>rd</sup> February 2021**

Any person or persons wishing to object to the approval of this application must lodge such objection, together with the grounds thereof in writing to the area Manager. City Development, at the above mentioned address or at P O Box 145, Germiston 1400, within a period of 28 days from **3<sup>rd</sup> February 2021**

Name and address of applicant: **Lehloma developments, 8577 Roodekop Ext 25, Cyrus Mc Cormick Crescent, Germiston 1400**

Tel: **078 323 3210**

Email: [lehlomadevelopments@gmail.com](mailto:lehlomadevelopments@gmail.com)

3-10



## NOTICE 140 OF 2021

**CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR SUBDIVISION OF LAND IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(12)(a)(iii) OF THE  
CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016)**

I, Gerrit Hendrik De Graaff of Developlan Town and Regional Planners Incorporated, being the applicant Portion 87 of the farm De Onderstepoort 300 JR, Province of Gauteng hereby give notice, in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the subdivision of the property described below.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to create 3 new portions. Each portion will be used for residential and agricultural purposes.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February until 3 March 2021. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, The Star and Die Beeld newspapers.

Schedule 23: Extra-ordinary measure in line with the Disaster Management Act, 2002 for the public participation of land development applications: "Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application."

Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Address of applicant: 54B Van Wouw St., Groenkloof 0181; / PO Box 1516, Groenkloof, 0027. Tel: 012-346 0283.

Publication dates of notice: 03/02/2021 & 10/02/2021. Closing date for any objections: 03/03/2021.

Description of property: Portion 87 of the farm De Onderstepoort 300 JR, Province of Gauteng.

Number and area of proposed portions: Remainder of Portion 87 ( $\pm 3,1789$ ha); Portion 1 of Portion 87 ( $\pm 2,6890$ ha) and Portion 2 of Portion 87 ( $\pm 2,6974$ ha).

Reference: CPD 300-JR/0152/87 (item 32395).

## KENNISGEWING 140 VAN 2021

**STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBEHEER  
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR ONDERVERDELING VAN GROND IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL  
16(12)(a)(iii) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBEHEER VERORDENINGE, 2016**

Ek, Gerrit Hendrik De Graaff van Developlan Stads-en Streekbeplanners Ingelyf, synde die applikant van Gedeelte 87 van die plaas De Onderstepoort 300 JR, Provinsie van Gauteng gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiks Beheer Verordening, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir Onderverdeling van die eiendom hieronder beskryf. Die intensie van die applikant in hierdie aangeleentheid is om 3 nuwe gedeeltes te skep. Elke gedeelte sal gebruik word vir residensiele en landbou doeleindes.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), insluitend die gronde van sulke beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met volle kontak details, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) ingedien het, kan kommunikeer nie, moet ingedien of skriftelik gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 3 Februarie tot 3 Maart 2021. Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore hieronder uiteengesit bestudeer word, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, The Star en Die Beeld.

Skedule 23: Buitengewone maatreël in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Rampbestuur, 2002 vir die publieke deelname aan grondontwikkelings-aansoeke: "Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil sien of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit aangevra word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te gebruik: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker, by die indiening van die aansoek, 'n afskrif elektronies aanstuur of die aansoek publiseer, saam met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker moet toesien dat die eksemplaar wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party voorsien word, die eksemplaar is wat by die munisipaliteit ingedien is by [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Vir doeleindes van die verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet kennis geneem word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party, die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker van 'n e-posadres of ander manier moet voorsien om die genoemde afskrif elektronies te verkry. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker inbreuk maak nie. Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party geen stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van 'n aansoek te bekom, nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorweging te verbied van die aansoek nie."

Adres van Munisipale kantore: LG004, Isivuno House, Lillian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria.

Adres van applikant: Van Wouw Str. 54B, Groenkloof 0181; / Posbus 1516, Groenkloof, 0027. Tel: 012-346 0283.

Publikasiedatums van kennisgewing: 03/02 & 10/02/21. Sluitingsdatum vir besware en/of kommentare: 03/03/21.

Eiendomsbeskywing: Gedeelte 87 van die plaas De Onderstepoort 300 JR, Provinsie van Gauteng.

Aantal en oppervlakte van voorgestelde gedeeltes: Restant van Gedeelte 87 (±3,1789ha); Gedeelte 1 van Gedeelte 87 (±2,6890ha) en Gedeelte 2 van Gedeelte 87 (±2,6974ha).

Reference: CPD 300-JR/0152/87 (item 32395).

**NOTICE 141 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016: WILLOW PARK MANOR EXTENSION 94**

I, Pierre Danté Moelich, of the firm Plankonsult Incorporated, being the authorized applicant of the owner of Holding 21 Willow Park Agricultural Holdings, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f), Schedule 13 and Schedule 23 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of Section 16(4) read with Section 15(6) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto. A separate application for the Excision of the Agricultural Holding in terms of Section 32(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 will also be submitted.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021. Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Pretoria Municipal Offices: Registration Office LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld & Citizen newspapers.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021

Address of applicant: Plankonsult Incorporated, 389 Lois Avenue Waterkloof Glen, P O Box 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040, Tel: (012) 993 5848, Fax: (012) 993 1292, E-mail: anna-marie.potgieter@plankonsult.co.za

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township:	WILLOW PARK MANOR EXTENSION 94
Full name of applicant:	Plankonsult Incorporated Town and Regional Planners
Number of erven:	2 erven
Zoning and development control measures:	Erven 1 & 2 - "Industrial 2"; with a Coverage of 60%, FAR of 0.58 and Height of 2 storeys (15 meters). The rest of the development controls applicable to each erf can be viewed in the application.
The intension of the applicant in this matter:	To provide an "Industrial 2" township on the property for the purposes of food distribution centres and any of the uses included under the "Industrial 2" zoning.
Property description and locality:	The proposed Township is to be established on Holding 21 Willow Park Agricultural Holdings, which is located at no. 70 Havelock Road, between Vivian Road and Simon Vermooten Road (M12), Willow Park Manor.

**Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5781T, Item No. 32556

3-10

**KENNISGEWING 141 VAN 2021****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016: WILLOW PARK MANOR UITBREIDING 94**

Ek, Pierre Danté Moelich, van die firma Plankonsult Ingelyf, synde die gemagtigde applikant van die eienaar van Hoewe 21, Willow Park Landbouhoewes, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f), Skedule 13 en Skedule 23 van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir Dorpstigting in terme van Artikel 16(4), saamgelees met Artikel 15(6) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, soos na verwys in die Bylae hieronder. 'n Afsonderlike aansoek vir die Uitsluiting van die Landbouhoewe in terme van Artikel 32(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, sal ook ingedien word.

Besware teen of verhoë, insluitend die redes vir die besware en/of verhoë, met volledige besonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat hierdie besware en/of verhoë ingedien het moet skriftelik by of tot die Groep Hoof: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za gerig en ingedien word vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021. Besonderhede van die aansoek met planne lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Pretoria Munisipale kantore: Registrasiekantoor LG004, Isivuno Huis, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat, Pretoria, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste dag van publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die Munisipaliteit versoek word deur dit by die volgende kontakbesonderhede aan te vra: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. Die aansoeker kan by die indiening van die aansoek, 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur of die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die Munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese afskrif op hulle webwerf, indien enige. Die applikant sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer word of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party gestuur word, die afskrif is wat aan die Munisipaliteit gestuur is na newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party die Munisipaliteit en die applikant met 'n e-pos adres of ander wyse voorsien om sodanige afskrif elektronies te kan aanstuur. Die dokumentasie voorsien deur die Munisipaliteit of applikant mag nie gekopieer, herproduseer of in enige ander vorm gepubliseer word of gebruik word op 'n wyse wat inbreuk sal maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die applikant nie. Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingaansoek te besigtig of bekom nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom nie as rede beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verbied nie.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of verhoë: 3 Maart 2021  
 Datums waarop kennisgewing geplaas sal word: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021  
 Adres van agent: Plankonsult Ingelyf, Lois Laan 389, Waterkloof Glen, Posbus 72729, Lynnwood Rif, 0040  
 Tel: (012) 993 5848, Faks: (012) 993 1292, E-pos: anna-marie.potgieter@plankonsult.co.za

**BYLAE**

Naam van dorp: WILLOW PARK MANOR UITBREIDING 94  
 Volle naam van applikant: Plankonsult Ingelyf Stads- en Streekbeplanners  
 Aantal erwe: 2 erwe  
 Sonering en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls: Erwe 1 & 2 - "Nywerheid 2"; met 'n Dekking van 60%, VRV van 0.58 en Hoogte van 2 verdiepings (15 meter). Die res van die ontwikkelingbeheermaatreëls van toepassing op elke erf, kan besigtig word in die aansoek.  
 Intensie van die applikant in hierdie geval: Om 'n "Nywerheid 2" dorpstigting op die eiendom te voorsien vir die doeleindes van voedsel verspreiding sentrums en enige gebruike ingesluit onder die "Nywerheid 2" sonering.  
 Eiendomsbeskrywing en ligging: Die voorgestelde Dorp sal gestig word op Hoewe 21, Willow Park Landbouhoewes, wat geleë is te Havelockweg nr. 70, tussen Vivianweg en Simon Vermootenweg (M12), Willow Park Manor.

**Verwysing:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5781T, Item Nr. 32556

## NOTICE 147 OF 2021

**CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR SIMULTANEOUS SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION OF LAND IN  
TERMS OF SECTION 16(12)(a)(iii) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016)**

I, Gerrit Hendrik De Graaff of Developlan Town and Regional Planners Incorporated, being the applicant of the Remainder of Portion 270 and Portions 410 and 725 of the farm Kameeldrift 298 JR, Province of Gauteng hereby give notice, in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the simultaneous subdivision and consolidation of the properties described hereunder.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to create 4 new portions and to enlarge Portion 410 from  $\pm 2,2$ ha to  $\pm 3,2$ ha. Each portion will be used for residential and agricultural purposes.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February until 3 March 2021. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, The Star and Die Beeld newspapers.

Schedule 23: Extra-ordinary measure in line with the Disaster Management Act, 2002 for the public participation of land development applications: "Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application."

Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Address of applicant: 54B Van Wouw St., Groenkloof 0181; / PO Box 1516, Groenkloof, 0027. Tel: 012-346 0283.

Publication dates of notice: 03/02 & 10/02/21. Closing date for any objections: 3 March 2021.

Description of property: Remainder of Portion 270 and Portions 410 and 725 of the farm Kameeldrift 298 JR, Province of Gauteng.

Number and area of proposed portions:

- Consolidation of R/270 (3,8572ha) and Portion 725 (1,1551ha) to form Proposed Portion "A" (5,0123ha);
- Subdivision of Proposed Portion "A" into 5 portions as follows:
  - Remainder of new portion "A" ( $\pm 1,0000$ ha)
  - Portion 1 of new portion "A" ( $\pm 1,0000$ ha)
  - Portion 2 of new portion "A" ( $\pm 1,0000$ ha)
  - Portion 3 of new portion "A" ( $\pm 1,0000$ ha)
  - Portion 4 of new portion "A" ( $\pm 1,0123$ ha)
- Consolidation of Proposed Portion 4 of the Portion "A" ( $\pm 1,0123$ ha) with Portion 410 (2,2370ha) to form Proposed Portion "B" (3,2493ha).

Reference: CPD613/R/270 (Item 32392).

## KENNISGEWING 147 VAN 2021

**STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBEHEER  
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR GELYKTYDIGE ONDERVERDELING EN KONSOLIDASIE VAN  
GROND IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(12)(a)(iii) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBEHEER  
VERORDENINGE, 2016**

Ek, Gerrit Hendrik De Graaff van Developplan Stads-en Streekbeplanners Ingelyf, synde die applikant van Restant van Gedeelte 270 en Gedeeltes 410 en 725 van die plaas Kameeldrift 298, Provinsie van Gauteng gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiks Beheer Verordening, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir gelyktydige Onderverdeling en konsolidasie van die eiendomme hieronder beskryf.

Die intensie van die applikant in hierdie aangeleentheid is om 4 nuwe gedeeltes te skep en om Gedeelte 410 te vergroot vanaf  $\pm 2,2$ ha na  $\pm 3,2$ ha. Elke gedeelte sal gebruik word vir residensiele en landbou doeleindes.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), insluitend die gronde van sulke beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met volle kontak details, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) ingedien het, kan kommunikeer nie, moet ingedien of skriftelik gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 3 Februarie tot 3 Maart 2021. Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore hieronder uiteengesit bestudeer word, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, The Star en Die Beeld.

Skedule 23: Buitengewone maatreël in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Rampbestuur, 2002 vir die publieke deelname aan grondontwikkelings-aansoeke: "Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil sien of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit aangevra word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te gebruik: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker, by die indiening van die aansoek, 'n afskrif elektronies aanstuur of die aansoek publiseer, saam met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker moet toesien dat die eksemplaar wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party voorsien word, die eksemplaar is wat by die munisipaliteit ingedien is by [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Vir doeleindes van die verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet kennis geneem word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party, die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker van 'n e-posadres of ander manier moet voorsien om die genoemde afskrif elektronies te verkry. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker inbreuk maak nie. Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party geen stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van 'n aansoek te bekom, nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorweging te verbied van die aansoek nie."

Adres van Munisipale kantore: LG004, Isivuno House, Lillian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria.

Adres van applikant: Van Wouw Str. 54B, Groenkloof 0181; / Posbus 1516, Groenkloof, 0027. Tel: 012-346 0283.

Publikasiedatums van kennisgewing: 03/02 & 10/02/21. Sluitingsdatum vir besware en/of kommentare: 03/03/21.

Eiendomsbeskywing: Restant van Gedeelte 270 en Gedeeltes 410 en 725 van die plaas Kameeldrift 298, Provinsie van Gauteng.

Aantal en oppervlakte van voorgestelde gedeeltes:

- Konsolidasie van R/270 (3,8572ha) en Gedeelte 725 (1,1551ha) om Voorgestelde Gedeelte "A" (5,0123ha) te vorm;
- Onderverdeling van Voorgestelde Gedeelte "A" in 5 gedeeltes as volg:
  - Restant van nuwe Gedeelte "A" ( $\pm 1,000$ ha)
  - Gedeelte 1 van nuwe Gedeelte "A" ( $\pm 1,000$ ha)
  - Gedeelte 2 van nuwe Gedeelte "A" ( $\pm 1,000$ ha)
  - Gedeelte 3 van nuwe Gedeelte "A" ( $\pm 1,000$ ha)
  - Gedeelte 4 van nuwe Gedeelte "A" ( $\pm 1,0123$ ha)
- Konsolidasie van Voorgestelde Gedeelte 4 van Gedeelte "A" ( $\pm 1,0123$ ha) met Gedeelte 410 (2,2370ha) om Voorgestelde Gedeelte "B" (3,2493ha) te vorm.

Verwysing: CPD613/R/270 (Item 32392).

**NOTICE 148 OF 2021****MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 51 OF THE MOGALE CITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018****MOGALE EXTENSION 51**

Desmond Jack Sweke of Settlement Planning Services, Gauteng cc being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 51(3)(a) of the Mogale City Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2018, that I have applied to Mogale City Local Municipality for the establishment of a township in terms of section 51 of Mogale City Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2018, referred to in the Annexure attached hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to, The Manager: Development Planning, First Floor, Furncity Building, corner Human and Monument Streets, Krugersdorp, from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021.

Full particulars may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette and Citizen Newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: First Floor Furncity Building, corner Human and Monument Streets, Krugersdorp

Email address: [christo.vanwyk@mogalecity.gov.za](mailto:christo.vanwyk@mogalecity.gov.za)

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Authorised Applicant: Settlement Planning Services Gauteng cc; 19 Lewis Avenue Magaliessig, Sandton, 2067; (T) 011 516 0333; (F) 086 670 9678; (C) 082 552 7385; (E) [info@setplan.co.za](mailto:info@setplan.co.za); [desmond@setplan.co.za](mailto:desmond@setplan.co.za)

Date on which notice will be published: 3 and 10 February 2021

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: Mogale Extension 51

Full name of applicant: Desmond Jack Sweke of Settlement Planning Services Gauteng cc

Number of erven: 2

Proposed zoning: Education

Land Use: Education

Coverage: 50%

FAR: 2.5

Height: 6 Storeys

Parking: As per scheme

The intension of the applicant: Establishment of a business college/university for 6 500 students with onsite student accommodation for 6 000 students.

Site Description: Portion 97 (a Portion of Portion 63) of the Farm Lindley 528 JQ

Address: Located on the south western side of the intersection of Kromdraai Road (R540) and Zwartkop Road (M5), Mogale City.

3-10

**NOTICE 150 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Lorenzo Massimo Giovannoni, of the firm EVS Planning, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 436 Waterkloof, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, as well as an application for the removal of restrictive conditions contained in the Deed of Transfer in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, in respect of Erf 436 Waterkloof. Erf 436 Waterkloof is situated at number 370 Albert Street, Waterkloof.

The purpose of the rezoning application is to amend the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) as follows:

Part ABCDEFA of Erf 436 Waterkloof from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with a density of 25 dwelling units per hectare, maximum of 3 dwelling units on the property;

Part FEDGF of Erf 436 Waterkloof from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 750m<sup>2</sup>

Application is further made to remove restrictive conditions contained in the Deed of Transfer of Erf 436 Waterkloof, in order to allow for the above mentioned development to take place. Erf 436 Waterkloof is registered in Deed of Transfer number T72578/2019 and the following conditions will be removed: Condition (a), (b), (c) & (d).

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001; or to [cityp\\_registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:cityp_registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be requested as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Pretoria News Newspaper and Beeld Newspaper.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.



Address of Municipal offices: City Planning, Registration Office, Room E10, Cnr. Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion, Pretoria.

Closing date for objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021.

Address of authorized agent: EVS Planning, P.O. Box 65093, Erasmusrand, 0165 or  
Nr. 87 Sonja Street, Doringkloof, Centurion, 0157. Tel: 061 6004611/082 327 0478, Email:  
[info@evsplanning.co.za](mailto:info@evsplanning.co.za). Fax: 086 672 9548. Ref: E5058.

Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021.

**Rezoning application – Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-5865T**  
**Removal application – Reference CPD WKF/0716/436**

**Item no: 32967**  
**Item no: 32930**

3-10

**KENNISGEWING 150 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING AANSOEK IN TERME VAN KLOUSULE 16(1) EN VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITEL VOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN KLOUSULE 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE VERORDENING OP GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR, 2016**

Ek, Lorenzo Massimo Giovannoni, van die firma EVS Planning, in my kapasiteit as die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 436 Waterkloof, gee hiermee, ingevolge Klousule 16(1)(f) van die Tshwane Verordening op Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2016 kennis dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Gewysig 2014) deur die hersonering in terme van Klousule 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Verordening op Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2016, asook vir die opheffing van beperkende titel voorwaardes vervat in die Transportakte in terme van Klousule 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Verordening op Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2016, ten opsigte van Erf 436 Waterkloof. Erf 436 Waterkloof is geleë by nommer 370 Albert Straat, Waterkloof.

Die doel van die hersonering aansoek is om die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Gewysig 2014) te wysig as volg:

Deel ABCDEFA van Erf 436 Waterkloof van "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 2" met 'n digtheid van 25 eenhede per hektaar, maksimum van 3 wooneenhede op die eiendom;  
Deel FEDGF van die Erf 436 Waterkloof van "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 1" met 'n minimum erf grootte van 750m<sup>2</sup>.

Daar word verder aansoek gedoen om beperkende voorwaardes vervat in die Transportakte van Erf 436 Waterkloof op te hef, ten einde die bogenoemde ontwikkeling te laat plaasvind. Erf 436 Waterkloof is geregistreer in Transportakte nommer T72578/2019 en die volgende voorwaardes sal opgehef word: Voorwaardes (a), (b), (c) & (d).

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar met vermelding van die redes vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die munisipaliteit nie met die beswaarmaker kan kommunikeer nie, kan skriftelik by of tot: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) ingedien of gerig word, vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan, soos hieronder uiteengesit, bekom word vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste publiskasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Pretoria News en Beeld Koerant.

Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker met indiening van die aansoek óf 'n kopie elektronies deurstuur óf die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die Munisipaliteit, gesamentlik met die elektroniese kopie of hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party gepubliseer of gestuur word, die afskrif is wat by die Munisipaliteit ingedien is, aan [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party vir die Munisipaliteit, asook die aansoeker 'n e-posadres of ander manier moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te verskaf.

Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien is, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n wyse wat die applikant se intellektuele eiendomsreg benadeel nie.

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party geen stappe neem om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, kan dit nie beskou word as redes om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verbied nie.

Adres van Munisipale kantoor: Stedelike Beplanning, Registrasie Kantoor, Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir besware: 3 Maart 2021.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: EVS Planning, Posbus 65093, Erasmusrand, Pretoria, 0165 of Nr. 87 Sonja Street, Doringkloof, Centurion, 0157. Tel: 061 600 4611/082 327 0478, E-pos: [info@evsplanning.co.za](mailto:info@evsplanning.co.za) Faks: 086 672 9548 Verw: E5058.

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021.

**Hersonering aansoek - Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-5865T**  
**Opheffing aansoek – Verwysing: CPD WKF/0716/436**

**Item no: 32967**  
**Item no: 32930**

3-10

## NOTICE 156 OF 2021

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE  
DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW,  
2016 AND NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TSHWANE  
TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I, Petrus Jacobus Steyn of *Futurescope Stads en Streekbepanners BK* being the applicant of the owner of Portion 44 of the farm Elandshoek 337-JR, located at 44 Nooitgedacht Road, Rayton, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in terms of:

- Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 for the removal of conditions B(1.) to B(4.) from Deed of Transfer T65736/2019; and
- Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), for consent use in order to allow for a 'Lodge' on the subject property. The current zoning of the property is 'Undetermined'.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details (cell number and/or e-mail address), without which the Municipality **and/or applicant** cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) within 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Dates on which notices will be published: 3 and 10 February 2021. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021.

Should any interested and affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za), alternatively by requesting an identical copy of the land development application through the following contact details of the applicant, which copy shall be provided by the applicant within 3 days of the request, from any interested and affected party:

- E-mail address: [petrus@futurescope.co.za](mailto:petrus@futurescope.co.za) Postal Address: PO Box 59, Paardeplaats, 1752
- Physical Address of offices of applicant: 146 Carol Road, Silverfields
- Contact Telephone Number: 011-955-5537 / 082-821-9138

In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours between 8h00 and 16h30 at Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria or the offices of the applicant as set out above, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice namely 3 February 2021. The costs of any hard copies of the application will be for the account of the party requesting same.

**Reference:** Items 32934 and 32937

3-10

**KENNISGEWING 156 VAN 2021****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITELVOORWAARDES IN  
DIE TITELAKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE  
GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016 EN KENNIS VAN 'N  
VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIKSAANSOEK IN TERME VAN KLOUSULE 16 VAN DIE TSHWANE  
DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2008 (HERSIEN 2014)**

Ek, Petrus Jacobus Steyn van *Futurescope Stads en Streekbeplanners BK*, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 44 van die plaas Elandshoek 337-JR, geleë te Nootgedachtstraat 44, Rayton, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het, ingevolge:

- Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016 vir die verwydering van voorwaardes B(1.) tot B(4.) in Titelakte T65736/2019; en
- Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), vir vergunning ten einde die eienaar instaat te stel om 'n 'Lodge' op die perseel te kan bedryf. Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is 'Onbepaald'.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentar(e), insluitend die gronde van beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met die volle kontakbesonderhede (selfoonnommer en/of epos adres) waarsonder die Munisipaliteit en/of applikant nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) indien, sal gerig word of skriftelik ingedien word by of tot: Die Bestuurshoof: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) binne 28 dae van die datum van eerste verskyning van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen koerante. Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 3 en 10 Februarie 2021. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware/kommentare: 3 Maart 2021.

Sou enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party, 'n afskrif van die grondgebruiksaansoek wil bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die Munisipaliteit aangevra word. So 'n afskrif kan versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te gebruik: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatiewelik kan 'n identiese afskrif van die grondgebruiksaansoek van die applikant versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede van die applikant te gebruik. Die sal binne 3 dae na die versoek, van enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party, deur die applikant voorsien word:

- Epos adres: [petrus@futurescope.co.za](mailto:petrus@futurescope.co.za) Posadres: Posbus 59, Paardekraal, 1752
- Fisiese adres van die kantoor van die applikant: Carolstraat 146, Silverfields
- Kontak telefoonnommer: 011-955-5537 / 082-821-9138

Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker by indiening van die aansoek óf 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur óf die aansoek op sy webwerf publiseer (indien van toepassing) wat die bevestiging van die volledigheid daarvan deur die munisipaliteit vergesel. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer is of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party deurgegee word, die afskrif is wat saam met die munisipaliteit aan [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) voorgelê is. Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party 'n epos adres of ander kontakbesonderhede aan die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te bekom. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word, of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die regte van die applikant nie. Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die sodanige versuim nie as rede beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verhoed nie.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure tussen 8h00 en 16h30 by Kamer LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria of die kantoor van die applikant, soos hierbo uiteengesit, besigtig word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste verskyning van die kennisgewing naamlik 3 Februarie 2021. Die koste van enige afskrif van die aansoek sal vir die rekening van die party wees wat dit versoek.

**Verwysing:** Items 32934 and 32937

3-10

**NOTICE 157 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND  
USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 READ WITH SCHEDULE 23 THERETO**

We Origin Town and Regional Planning (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the Remainder and Portion 1 of Erf 21 Brooklyn, and The Remainder and Portion 1 of Erf 23 Brooklyn, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, of the properties described above. The properties are situated respectively at number 184 Hay Street, number 52 Brooks Street, number 68 Brooks Street and number 64 Brooks Street, Brooklyn.

The application for rezoning is from "Residential 1" (Remainder and Portion 1 of Erf 21 Brooklyn, and the Remainder of Erf 23 Brooklyn) and from "Residential 2" (Portion 1 of Erf 23 Brooklyn) to "Special" for the purposes of Residential Buildings and ancillary and subservient uses such as a Fitness Centre for the use of residents and visitors, subject to certain conditions.

The intention of the application for the rezoning of the subject properties is to obtain the necessary land use rights in order to accommodate Residential Buildings and ancillary and subservient uses such as a Fitness Centre for the use of residents and visitors on the subject properties.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatively, a copy of the application could be obtained from the applicant at the contact details provided below.

For purposes to obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the application documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 3 February 2021 as published in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld newspaper and The Star newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021.

Address of applicant: 306 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0181, Pretoria, P O Box 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Telephone: 012 346 3735 or Fax 012 346 4217. E-mail: [wickus@origintrp.co.za](mailto:wickus@origintrp.co.za)

Date on which the application will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021.

Rezoning

Ref: CPD/9/2/4/2-5666T - Item No. 31984

3-10

**KENNISGEWING 157 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) VAN DIE STAD  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016 GELEES TESAME MET SKEDULE 23 DAARVAN**

Ons, Origin Stads en Streekbeplanning (Edms) Bpk, synde die magtigde applikant van die Restant en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 21 Brooklyn, en die Restant en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 23 Brooklyn, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016 van die bogenoemde eiendomme. Die eiendomme is onderskeidelik geleë te nommer 184 Hay Straat, nommer 52 Brooks Straat, nommer 68 Brooks Straat en nommer 64 Brooks Straat, Brooklyn.

Die aansoek vir hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" (Restant en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 21 Brooklyn, en die Restant van Erf 23 Brooklyn) en vanaf "Residensieel 2" (Gedeelte 1 van Erf 23 Brooklyn) na "Spesiaal" vir die doeleindes van Residensiële Geboue en aanvullende en verwante gebruike, soos 'n Fiksheidsentrum vir inwoners en besoekers, onderworpe aan sekere verdere voorwaardes.

Die intensie vir die aansoek om hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendomme is om die nodige grondgebruiksregte te bekom ten einde residensiële geboue en aanvullende en ondergeskikte gebruike soos 'n Fiksheidsentrum op die eiendomme te akkommodeer vir die gebruik van inwoners en besoekers.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word by en skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021.

Indien enige belangstellende of geaffekteerde partye die aansoek wil sien of 'n kopie wil ontvang van die grondgebruik aansoek, kan 'n kopie versoek word vanaf die Munisipaliteit by die volgende kontakbesonderhede: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatiewelik kan 'n kopie van die aansoek vanaf die applikant verkry word by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder verskaf.

Vir doeleindes van verkryging van 'n kopie van die aansoek moet kennis geneem word dat die geïnteresseerde of geaffekteerde party die munisipaliteit en die applikant moet voorsien van 'n epos adres waarheen die aansoek elektronies gestuur kan word.

Geen deel van die aansoek dokumentasie wat deur die munisipaliteit of die applikant voorsien is mag kopieer, herproduseer of in enige vorm gebruik of publiseer word op 'n wyse wat sal inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die applikant nie.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 soos verskyn in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld koerant en The Star koerant.

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Straat, Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): 3 Maart 2021.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: 306 Melkstraat, Nieuw Muckleneuk. Posbus 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Tel: (012) 346 3735 of Faks: (012) 346 4217. E-pos: [wickus@origintrp.co.za](mailto:wickus@origintrp.co.za)

Datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021.

Hersonering:

Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-5666T - Item No. 31984

3-10

## NOTICE 160 OF 2021

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE FOR A REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS APPLICATION IN TERMS OF 16(1) AND 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 READ WITH SCHEDULE 23 THERETO**

I, Carlien Potgieter of Teropo Town and Regional Planners, being the applicant of Portion 200 of the farm Tiegerpoort 371-JR, Pretoria hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I/we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (as revised 2014) from "Undetermined" to "Special for Mini/Public Storage on a part of the property (ABCDEFA)" in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. Application is also made for the removal of restrictive title deed conditions in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 for the removal of condition Page 2 No C(a)(i) –(iii). The property is situated on: 200 Lynnwood/Graham Road, Pretoria. The advertisement for the rezoning and removal of restrictive conditions is FROM 3 February 2021 TO 3 March 2021. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to: Rezone the property from "Undetermined" to "Special for Mini/Public Storage on a part of the property (ABCDEFA)". Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details (cell number and/or e-mail address), without which the Municipality **and/or applicant** cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) within 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Should any interested and affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za), alternatively by requesting an identical copy of the land development application through the following contact details of the applicant, which copy shall be provided by the applicant within 3 days of the request, from any interested and affected party :

- E-mail address: [info@teropo.co.za](mailto:info@teropo.co.za)
- Postal Address: Postnet Suite 46, Private Bag x37, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
- Physical Address of offices of applicant: 39b Alcade Road, Lynnwood Glen Estate, Pretoria, 0081
- Contact Telephone Number: 0823381551 / 087-808-7925

In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours between 8h00 and 16h30 at the offices of the applicant as set out above, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice namely 3 February 2021. The costs of any hard copies of the application will be for the account of the party requesting same.

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-5858T & CPD 0924/200

Item No: 32935 & 32936

3–10



**KENNISGEWING 160 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VIR N  
HERSONERINGS EN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS AANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1)  
& 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GROND GEBRUIK BESTUUR BYWETTE, 2016  
SAAMGELEES MET SKEDULE 23**

Ek, Carlien Potgieter van Teropo Stads-en Streeksbeplanners, die gemagtigde agent, van Gedeelte 200 van die Plaas Tiegerpoort 371-JR, Pretoria gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruiksbestuursplan Bywette, 2016 dat ek/ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (soos gewysig 2014) vanaf "Undetermined" na "Spesiaal vir Mini/Publieke Stoorfasiliteite op 'n deel van die eiendom (ABCDEFA)" in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruiksbestuursplan Bywette, 2016 van die eiendom beskryf soos hierbo. Aansoek word ook gedoen in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruiksbestuursplan Bywette, 2016 vir die opheffing van titelakte voorwaardes: Bladsy 2 voorwaarde C(a) (i) – (iii). Die eiendom is geleë op Graham/Lynnwood Weg No 200, Pretoria. Die hersonerings- en opheffing van voorwaardes advertensie is VAN 3 Februarie 2021 TOT 3 Maart 2021. Die voorneme van die applikant is om die eiendom te hersoneer van "Undetermined" na "Spesiaal vir Mini/Publieke Stoorfasiliteite op 'n deel van die eiendom (ABCDEFA)". Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentar(e), insluitend die gronde van beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met die volle kontakbesonderhede (selfoonnommer en/of epos adres) waarsonder die Munisipaliteit en/of applikant nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) indien, sal gerig word of skriftelik ingedien word by of tot : Die Bestuurshoof: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za binne 28 dae van die datum van eerste verskyning van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware/ kommentare: 3 Maart 2021. Sou enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party, 'n afskrif van die grondgebruiksaansoek wil bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die Munisipaliteit aangevra word. So 'n afskrif kan versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te gebruik: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. Alternatiewelik kan 'n identiese afskrif van die grondgebruiksaansoek van die applikant versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede van die applikant te gebruik. Die sal binne 3 dae na die versoek, van enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party, deur die applikant voorsien word:

- Epos adres: info@teropo.co.za
- Posadres: Postnet Suite 46, Private Bag x37, Lynnwoodrif, 0040
- Fisiese adres van die kantoor van die applikant: 39b Alcade Road, Lynnwood Glen Estate, Pretoria, 0081
- Kontak telefoonnommer: 0823381551 / 087-808-7925

Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker by indiening van die aansoek óf 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur óf die aansoek op sy webwerf publiseer (indien van toepassing) wat die bevestiging van die volledigheid daarvan deur die munisipaliteit vergesel. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer is of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party deurgegee word, die afskrif is wat saam met die munisipaliteit aan newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za voorgelê is. Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party 'n epos adres of ander kontakbesonderhede aan die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te bekom. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word, of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die regte van die applikant nie. Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die sodanige versuim nie as rede beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verhoed nie. Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure tussen 8h00 en 16h30 by die kantore van die applikant, soos hierbo uiteengesit, besigtig word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste verskyning van die kennisgewing naamlik 3 Februarie 2021. Die koste van enige afskrif van die aansoek sal vir die rekening van die party wees wat dit versoek.

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-5858T & CPD 0924/200

Item No: 32935 & 32936

3–10

**NOTICE 162 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 2 of Erf 380 Nieuw Muckleneuk Township, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f), Schedule 13 and Schedule 23 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the property as described above.

**The property is situated at:** 345 Dey Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk.

**The rezoning is:** from "Business 4" (Dwelling-units, medical consulting room, office, veterinary clinic) to "Business 4" (Dwelling-units, medical consulting room, office, veterinary clinic and beauty/health spa with an ancillary and subservient use inclusive of a cafeteria).

**The intension of the applicant in this matter is to:** obtain an additional land use right for a beauty/health spa with ancillary and subservient use inclusive of a cafeteria (this will be for the exclusive use of employees and customers) on the property.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application:

-It can be viewed at the Office of the Municipality as indicated in the Advertisement; or

-a copy can be requested from the Municipality, only in the event that the interested and affected party is unable to view the application during the time period when the application is open for inspection, at the respective Municipal Office due to the Municipal Office being closed for COVID-19 by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za); or

-a copy can be requested from the applicant at the address indicated in the advertisement.

In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **03 February 2021 until 03 March 2021**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected as per information set out above, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld / Daily Sun newspaper.

**Address of municipal offices:** The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning, Development and Regional Services: Pretoria Central: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street.

**Closing date for any objections and/or comments:** 03 March 2021

**Address of applicant:** DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 35921, Menlo Park, 0102 or 61 Thomas Edison Street, Menlo Park, 0081

**Telephone No:** 012 346 7890

**Dates on which notice will be published:** 03 February 2021 and 10 February 2021

**Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5842T

**Item no:** 32851

**KENNISGEWING 162 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE  
GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BYWETTE, 2016**

Ons, DLC Stadsbeplanning (Edms) BpK, die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 380 Nieuw Muckleneuk Dorpgebied, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Provinsie van Gauteng gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 16(1)(f), Skedule 13 en Skedule 23 van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywette, 2016 dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering ingevolge artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywette, 2016 van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf.

**Die eiendom is geleë:** Dey Straat 345, Nieuw Muckleneuk.

**Die hersonering sal wees:** vanaf "Besigheid 4" (wooneenhede, mediese spreekkamer, kantoor, veeartsenykliniek) na "Besigheid 4" (wooneenhede, mediese spreekkamer, kantoor, veeartsenykliniek en skoonheids- / gesondheidspa met bykomende en ondergeskikte gebruik, insluitend kafeteria)

**Die intensie van die eienaar/applikant in die geval is:** verkry 'n addisionele grondgebruiksregte vir 'n skoonheids- / gesondheidspa met aanvullende en ondergeskikte gebruik, insluitend 'n kafeteria (dit is slegs vir werknemers en klante) op die eiendom.

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling wil besigtig of verkry:

-Dit kan besigtig word by die kantoor van die munisipaliteit soos aangedui in die advertensie; of

-'n afskrif kan van die munisipaliteit aangevra word, slegs indien die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party nie die aansoek kan besigtig gedurende die tydperk wat die aansoek ter insae beskikbaar is by die onderskeie munisipale kantoor, omdat die munisipale kantoor gesluit is vir COVID-19, deur sodanige deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede aan te vra: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za); of

-'n Afskrif kan van die aansoeker aangevra word by die adres wat in die advertensie aangedui word.

Addisioneel kan die aansoeker by die indiening van die aansoek 'n afskrif elektronies aanstuur of die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker moet toesien dat die eksemplaar wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party voorsien word, die eksemplaar is wat by die munisipaliteit ingedien is aan [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Vir die doel van verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet daar kennis geneem word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party 'n e-posadres (of ander) aan die Munisipaliteit en die aansoeker gee om die kopie elektronies te kan ontvang.

Geen gedeelte van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker nie.

Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verbied nie.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf **03 Februarie 2021 tot en met 03 Maart 2021**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan nagegaan word soos per inligting hierbo uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die koerant Provinsiale Koerant / Beeld / Daily Sun.

**Adres van munisipale kantore:** Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning, Ontwikkeling en Streeksdienste Pretoria Sentraal: LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyi Straat.

**Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e):** 03 Maart 2021

**Adres van agent:** DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, Posbus 35921, Menlo Park, 0102 of Thomas Edison Straat 61, Menlo Park, 0081

**Datums wat die kennisgewing geplaas sal word:** 03 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021

**Telefoon no:** 012 346 7890

**Verwysing:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5842T

**Item no:** 32851

**NOTICE 163 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND  
USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 READ WITH SCHEDULE 23 THERETO**

We Origin Town and Regional Planning (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of Portion 1 of Erf 209, Brooklyn hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, of the property described above. The property is situated at number 197, Pienaar Street, Brooklyn. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" with a density of 160 dwellings units per hectare (a maximum of 20 dwelling units on the property), subject to the certain conditions.

The intention of the application for rezoning of the subject property is to obtain the necessary land use rights in order to accommodate a total of 20 dwelling units in the form of a residential building/block of flats, as defined in terms of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), on the subject property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatively, a copy of the application could be obtained from the applicant at the contact details provided below.

For purposes to obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the application documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 3 February 2021 (first publication date of notice in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld newspaper and The Star newspaper).

Address of Municipal offices: The office of the General Manager: City Planning Division, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street (corner of Lillian Ngoyi- and Madiba Street), Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Address of applicant: Origin Town and Regional Planning, 306 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0181, Pretoria, P.O. Box 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Telephone: 012 346 3735 or Fax 012 346 4217. E-mail: [plan@origintrp.co.za](mailto:plan@origintrp.co.za)

Date on which the application will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-5755T

Item No: 32373

3-10

**KENNISGEWING 163 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) VAN DIE STAD  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016 GELEES TESAME MET SKEDULE 23 DAARVAN**

Ons, Origin Stads en Streekbeplanning (Edms) Bpk, synde die magtigde applikant van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 209, Brooklyn, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te nommer 197, Pienaar Straat, Brooklyn. Die aansoek vir hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4" met 'n digtheid van 160 eenhede per hektaar ('n maksimum van 20 wooneenhede op die eiendom) onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Die intensie vir die aansoek vir hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendomme is om die toepaslike grondgebruiksregte te verkry om sodoende 'n totaal van 20 wooneenhede in die vorm van 'n residensiële gebou/blok woonstelle, soos gedefinieer in terme van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), op die bogenoemde eiendom te ontwikkel.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word by en skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021.

Indien enige belangstellende of geaffekteerde partye die aansoek wil sien of 'n kopie wil ontvang van die grondgebruik aansoek, kan 'n kopie versoek word vanaf die Munisipaliteit by die volgende kontakbesonderhede: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatiewelik kan 'n kopie van die aansoek vanaf die applikant verkry word by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder verskaf.

Vir doeleindes van verkryging van 'n kopie van die aansoek moet kennis geneem word dat die geïnteresseerde of geaffekteerde party die Munisipaliteit en die applikant moet voorsien van 'n epos adres waarheen die aansoek elektronies gestuur kan word.

Geen deel van die aansoek dokumentasie wat deur die munisipaliteit of die applikant voorsien is mag kopieer, herproduseer of in enige vorm gebruik of publiseer word op 'n wyse wat sal inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die applikant nie.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 (eerste datum van publikasie van kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld koerant en The Star koerant).

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Straat, (op die hoek van Lillian Ngoyi- en Madiba Straat), Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar: 3 Maart 2021.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Origin Stads en Streekbeplanning, Melkstraat 306, Nieuw Muckleneuk. Posbus 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Tel: (012) 346 3735 of Faks: (012) 346 4217. E-pos: [plan@origintrp.co.za](mailto:plan@origintrp.co.za)

Datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021

Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-5755T

Item No 32373

3-10

**NOTICE 166 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED AND REZONING  
IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 16(2) AND 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 1188 Waterkloof Township, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f), Schedule 13 and Schedule 23 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 and amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the property as described above.

**The property is situated at:** 269 Sydney Avenue, Waterkloof

**The application is:** to remove restrictive title conditions (a)(b)(c)(e)(f) from Title Deed T61884/2003.

**The rezoning is:** from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with a density of 30 dwelling units per hectare (or a maximum of 8 dwelling units on the erf).

**The intension of the applicant in this matter is to:** remove restrictive title conditions in the Title Deed and develop a total of 8 residential dwelling units on the property.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application:

-It can be viewed at the Office of the Municipality as indicated in the Advertisement; or

-a copy can be requested from the Municipality, only in the event that the interested and affected party is unable to view the application during the time period when the application is open for inspection, at the respective Municipal Office due to the Municipal Office being closed for COVID-19 by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za); or

-a copy can be requested from the applicant at the address indicated in the advertisement.

In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **03 February 2021 until 03 March 2021**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected as per information set out above, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld / Daily Sun newspaper.

**Address of municipal offices:** The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning, Development and Regional Services: Centurion: Room E10, cnr of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices (limited public access, application viewable per information above).

**Closing date for any objections and/or comments:** 03 March 2021

**Address of applicant:** DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 35921, Menlo Park, 0102 or 61 Thomas Edison Street, Menlo Park, 0081

**Telephone no:** 012 346 7890

**Dates on which notice will be published:** 03 February 2021 and 10 February 2021

**Reference:** CPD WKF/0716/1188  
CPD 9/2/4/2- 5798T

**Item no:** 32632 (removal)  
32670 (rezoning)

**KENNISGEWING 166 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM GELYKTYDIGE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE EN HERSONERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) EN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BYWETTE, 2016**

Ons, DLC Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk, die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 1188 Waterkloof Dorpgebied, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Provinsie van Gauteng gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 16(1)(f), Skedule 13 en Skedule 23 van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywette, 2016 dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes in die Titelakte ingevolge artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016, tesame die gelyktydige wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering ingevolge artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywette, 2016 van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf.

**Die eiendom is geleë:** Sydneylaan 269, Waterkloof.

**Die aansoek is:** vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes (a)(b)(c)(e)(f) in Titelakte T61884/2003.

**Die hersonering sal wees:** vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3" met 'n digtheid van 30 wooneenhede per hektaar (of a maksimum van 8 wooneenhede op die erf).

**Die intensie van die eienaar/applikant in die geval is:** om die beperkende voorwaardes in die Titelakte op te hef en 'n totaal van 8 wooneenhede op die eiendom te ontwikkel.

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling wil besigtig of verkry:

-Dit kan besigtig word by die kantoor van die munisipaliteit soos aangedui in die advertensie; of

-'n afskrif kan van die munisipaliteit aangevra word, slegs indien die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party nie die aansoek kan besigtig gedurende die tydperk wat die aansoek ter insae beskikbaar is nie, by die onderskeie munisipale kantoor, omdat die munisipale kantoor gesluit is vir COVID-19 deur sodanige eksemplaar deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede aan te vra: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za); of

-'n Afskrif kan van die aansoeker aangevra word by die adres wat in die advertensie aangedui word.

Addisioneel kan die aansoeker by die indiening van die aansoek 'n afskrif elektronies aanstuur of die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker moet toesien dat die eksemplaar wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party voorsien word, die eksemplaar is wat by die munisipaliteit ingedien is aan [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Vir die doel van verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet daar kennis geneem word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party 'n e-posadres (of ander) aan die Munisipaliteit en die aansoeker gee om die kopie elektronies te kan ontvang.

Geen gedeelte van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker nie.

Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verbied nie.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf **03 Februarie 2021 tot en met 03 Maart 2021**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan nagegaan word soos per inligting hierbo uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die koerant Provinsiale Koerant / Beeld / Daily Sun.

**Adres van munisipale kantore:** Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning, Ontwikkeling en Streeksdienste: Centurion: Kamer E10, Stadsbeplanningskantoor, h / v Basden- en Rabiestraat, Centurion Munisipale kantore (beperkte toegang vir die publiek, aansoek kan besigtig word soos per inligting hierbo uiteengesit).

**Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e):** 03 Maart 2021

**Adres van agent:** DLC Stadsplan (Edms.) Bpk, Posbus 35921, Menlo Park, 0102 of Thomas Edison Straat 61, Menlo Park, 0081

**Datums wat die kennisgewing geplaas sal word:** 03 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021

**Telefoon no:** 012 346 7890

**Verwysing:** CPD WKF/0716/1188  
CPD 9/2/4/2- 5798T

**Item no:** 32632 (opheffing)  
32670 (hersonering)

3-10

**NOTICE 170 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF  
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016, READ WITH SCHEDULE 23 THERETO  
ROSSLYN OOS EXTENSION 15**

We, **VAN ZYL & BENADE STADSBEPLANNERS CC**, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of section 16(4) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the **ANNEXURE** hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **3 FEBRUARY 2021** until **3 MARCH 2021**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal or Applicant's offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and newspapers (Beeld & The Star). Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **3 MARCH 2021**.

Should any interested and affected party wish to obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) or alternatively by requesting such copy from the applicant.

**Address of Municipal offices:** Akasia Municipal Complex, 485 Heinrich Avenue (entrance Dale Street), 1 st Floor, Room F12, Karenpark, Akasia.

**Address of applicant:** Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners CC, P.O. Box 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, 29 Selati Street, Ashlea Gardens, Telephone No: 012-346 1805, e-mail: [vzb@esnet.co.za](mailto:vzb@esnet.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published: **3 & 10 FEBRUARY 2021**

**ANNEXURE**

**Name of township:** **ROSSLYN OOS EXTENSION 15**

**Full name of applicant:** Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK on behalf of **ROSSLYN OOS  
ONTWIKKELINGS (PTY) LTD**

**Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:**

2 Erven: Residential 4 and student housing (excluding Boarding house, Hostel & Block of Tenements), 155 units/hectare (1376 units), Student housing: number of beds shall not exceed 2000, Height 4 storeys, Coverage 60%, FAR 0,7

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to establish a township consisting of multiple residential units.

**Description of land on which township is to be established:** Remainder of Portion 83 of the farm Hartebeesthoek 303 JR.

**Locality of proposed township:** The proposed township is situated in the Rosslyn area between Doreen Ave (K63) and the Mabopane Highway (PWV 9), north of the railway line and south of Van Niekerk Street.

**Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5832T (ITEM no 32793)

3-10



**KENNISGEWING 170 VAN 2021****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN CITY OF  
TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016, SAAMGELEES MET SKEDULE 23 DAARTOE  
ROSSLYN OOS UITBREIDING 15**

Ons, **VAN ZYL & BENADÉ STADSBEPLANNERS BK**, synde die applikant gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir dorpstigting ingevolge Artikel 16(4) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, soos verwys in die **BYLAE** hierbo.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za), ingedien of gerig word vanaf **3 FEBRUARIE 2021** tot **3 MAART 2021**. Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant en nuusblaai (Beeld & The Star). Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: **3 MAART 2021**. Indien enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil bekom, kan sodanige afskrif van die Munisipaliteit versoek word, deur sodanige versoek aan die volgende kontakbesonderhede te rig: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) of alternatiewelik deur sodanige afskrif van die applikant te versoek.

**Adres van Munisipale kantore:** Akasia Munisipale Kompleks, Heinrichlaan 485 (toegang Dale Straat), 1ste Vloer, Kamer F12, Karenpark, Akasia.

**Adres van applikant:** Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, Selatistraat 29, Ashlea Gardens, Tel: 012- 346 1805, e-mail: [vzb@esnet.co.za](mailto:vzb@esnet.co.za)

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: **3 & 10 FEBRUARIE 2021**

**BYLAE**

**Naam van dorp:** **ROSSLYN OOS EXTENSION 15**

**Volle naam van aansoeker:** Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK namens **ROSSLYN OOS ONTWIKKELINGS (EDMS) BPK**

**Aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreels:**

2 Erwe: Residensieel 4 (uitgesluit Losieshuis, Hostel & Huurkamerwonings), 155 eenhede/hektaar (1376 eenhede), Studentebehuising: Die aantal beddens mag nie 2000 oorskry nie, Hoogte 4 verdiepings, Dekking 60%, VRV 0,7

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is om 'n dorp te stig bestaande uit meervoudige wooneenhede.

**Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word:** Restant van Gedeelte 83 van die plaas Hartebeesthoek 303 JR.

**Ligging van voorgestelde dorp:** Die voorgestelde dorpe is geleë in die Rosslyn area tussen Doreenlaan (K63) en die Mabopane Hoofweg (PWV 9), noord van die spoorlyn en suid van Van Niekerkstraat.

**Verwysing:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5832T (ITEM no 32793)

**NOTICE 172 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS OF TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Magnus Herman Adolf Wessels from NewPlan Town Planning (PTY) LTD, being the applicant in my capacity as the authorized agent acting for the owner of Erf 690, Queenswood, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law 2016 that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2), read with Section 15(6) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above-mentioned property. The application is for the removal of the following conditions: Conditions 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 13(a), 13(b), 14 and 15 in Deed of Transfer T45467/2018. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to free the property of title conditions that are restrictive with regards to the approval of building plans, and future development of the application site. The property is situated 1220 Kirkby Street, Queenswood with a current zoning of Residential 1 which will remain unchanged. Any objections or comments, including the grounds for such objections or comments with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objections or comments, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [cityp\\_registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:cityp_registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021. Full particulars and plans, if any may be inspected during normal office hours at the municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of this notice in the Provincial Gazette, The Citizen and Beeld. Should any interested or affected party wish to obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such a copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the municipality, accompanying the electronic copy on the website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For the purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the municipality or the applicant may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application. Address of Municipal Offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street. Closing date for any objections or comments: 3 March 2021. Physical Address of Applicant: 111 Antelope Street, Pretorius Park X18. Postal Address of Applicant: Po Box 40224, Moreleta Ridge, 0044. Telephone No: 083 822 6712 Email: [info@newplan.co.za](mailto:info@newplan.co.za). Dates on which notice will be published: 3 and 10 February 2021. Item No: 32892

3-10

**KENNISGEWING 172 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITELVOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKELS 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Magnus Herman Adolf Wessels van NewPlan Town Planning (EDMS) BPK, synde die applikant in my hoedanigheid as gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 690, Queenswood, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening 2016 dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verwydering van beperkende titelvoorwaardes vervat in die Titelakte in terme van Artikel 16(2), saamgelees met Artikel 15(6), van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016. Die aansoek is vir die verwydering van die volgende voorwaardes; Voorwaardes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 13(a), 13(b), 14 and 15 in Titleakte T45467/2018. Die voorneme van die aansoeker in hierdie saak is om titelvoorwaardes te kanselleer wat beperkend is ten opsigte van die goedkeur van bouplanne, en toekomstige ontwikkeling van die aansoekterrein. Die eiendom is geleë te Kirkby Street 1220, Queenswood met 'n huidige soneering van Residensiël 1 wat onverander gaan bly. Enige beswaar of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar of kommentaar met volledige kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar of kommentaar gelewer het nie, moet skriftelik by of tot Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za ingedien of gerig word vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021. Volledige kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, The Citizen en Beeld koerante. Sou enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party, 'n afskrif van die grondgebruiksaansoek wil bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit aangevra word. So 'n afskrif kan versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te gebruik: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. Addisioneel, moet die applikant wanneer die aansoek ingedien word, 'n afskrif daarvan elektronies aanstuur of publiseer op hulle webtuiste, indien enige, tesame met die bevestiging van die munisipaliteit van volledigheid. Die applikant sal seker maak dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer of aangestuur word aan belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party die afskrif is wat by die Munisipaliteit ingedien was by newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party 'n epos adres of ander kontakbesonderhede aan die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te bekom. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word, of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die regte van die applikant nie. Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die sodanige versuim nie as rede beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verhoed nie. Die adres van munisipale kantore: : LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware of kommentaar: 3 Maart 2021. Adres van gemagtigde applikant: 111 Antelope Straat, Pretorius Park X18 Posbus 40224, Moreleta Rif, 0044 Tel: 083 822 6712 Epos: info@newplan.co.za. Datums waarop die kennisgewing geplaas word: 3 en 10 Februarie 2021. Item No: 32892

3-10

**NOTICE 173 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF APPLICATIONS: REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorised agent/applicant of the owner of **Erf 65 Groenkloof Township**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the **City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality** for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) in operation, by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) as well as the removal of certain restrictive title conditions in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, of the property described above. The property is situated at 6 Herbert Baker Street, within the Groenkloof Township.

The rezoning of **Erf 65 Groenkloof Township**, is From **“Residential 1”**, with a Density of twelve (12) dwelling-units per hectare; a Coverage of fifty (50) percent; a Height of two (2) storeys (10m); a not-applicable Floor Area Ratio; a minimum erf size of 833sqm and further subject to certain conditions. To **“Business 4 for Offices and a Dwelling Unit”**, with a density of one (1) dwelling house; a Coverage of sixty (60%); a not applicable Floor Area Ratio, provided that the gross floor area of offices be restricted to 394sqm; a Height of two (2) storeys (10m); a not-applicable minimum erf size; and further subject to certain amended building and development controls and general conditions.

**The intension of the owners of the property in this matter is to:** amend the current “Residential 1” zoning to “Business 4, for Offices and One Dwelling Unit” and amend certain applicable development controls to allow for our client’s administrative office on the subject property and for the transfer of the property to take place. The application forms part of a simultaneous Removal of Restrictive Title Conditions Application to remove certain conditions from the respective Deed of Transfer that prevents the erf from (a) being used for any other purpose than that of a dwelling house and (b) accommodating more than one dwelling-house with subservient outbuildings.

The removal application is for the suspension of conditions B.9 and B.11(a)-(d) in Title Deed T73857/2002.

**The intension of the owners of the property in this matter is to:** remove the restrictive and superfluous conditions as contained in the deed of title T73857/2002 to enable the property owners to amend the current land use rights and development controls of the property to allow for offices and one (1) dwelling house on the said erf.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **3 February 2021** (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above), until **3 March 2021** (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) or directly from the applicant at [nadia@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:nadia@urbansmart.co.za) / [info@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:info@urbansmart.co.za), for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

**Address of Municipal offices:** Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria Municipal Offices.

**Closing date of any objection(s) and/or comment(s):** 3 March 2021

**Address of authorised agent:** UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: R525 & RRC508

**Date on which notice will be published:** 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021

**Ref no:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5762T & CPD/0260/65

**Item No:** 32441 & 32652

**KENNISGEWING 173 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEKE: HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) EN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA VERORDENING, 2016.**

Ons, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Erf 65 Groenkloof Dorpsgebied**, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die **Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit** aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in werking, deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) as ook die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom geleë te Herbert Baker Straat 6 in die Groenkloof Dorpsgebied.

Die hersonering van **Erf 65 Groenkloof Dorpsgebied**, is **VAN "Residensieel 1"**, met 'n digtheid van twaalf (12) wooneenhede per hektaar; 'n dekking van vyftig (50) persent; 'n hoogte van twee (2) verdiepings (10 m); 'n nie-toepaslike vloeroppervlakteverhouding; 'n minimum erfagrootte van 833 vierkante meter en verder onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes. **NA "Besigheid 4, vir Kantore en 'n wooneenheid"** met 'n digtheid van een (1) woonhuis; 'n dekking van sestig (60) persent; 'n nie-toepaslike vloeroppervlakteverhouding, met dien verstande dat die bruto vloeroppervlakte van kantore tot 394 vierkante meter beperk word; 'n hoogte van twee (2) verdiepings (10 m); 'n nie-toepaslike erfagrootte; en verder onderhewig aan sekere gewysigde bou- en ontwikkelingskontroles en algemene voorwaardes.

**Die voorneme van die eienaars van die eiendom in hierdie saak is:** om die huidige sonering van "Residensieel 1", te wysig na "Besigheid 4, vir kantore en een (1) woonhuis" asook die toepaslike ontwikkelingskontroles te wysig om voorsiening te maak vir kantore en een woonhuis op die eiendom. Die aansoek vorm deel van 'n gelyktydige opheffing van titelvoorwaardes aansoek om sekere voorwaardes uit die onderskeie transportakte te verwyder wat verhoed dat die erf (a) gebruik word vir enige ander doel as 'n woonhuis en (b) om meer as een woonhuis met bykomende buitegeboue op die eiendom te akkommodeer.

Die doel van die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes aansoek is om voorwaardes B.9 en B.11(a)-(d) in titelakte T73857/2002 te verwyder.

**Die voorneme van die eienaars van die eiendom in hierdie saak is:** om die beperkende en oorbodige voorwaardes soos vervat in die titelakte T73857/2002 te verwyder om die eienaars van die eiendom in staat te stel om die huidige grondgebruiksregte en ontwikkelingskontroles van die eiendom te wysig om voorsiening te maak vir kantore en een (1) woonhuis op die genoemde erf.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **3 Februarie 2021** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van bogenoemde Verordening, 2016), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) tot **3 Maart 2021** (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing).

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan deur die Munisipaliteit aangevra word, deur sodanige afskrif van die volgende kontakbesonderhede te versoek: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) of direk van die applikant by [nadia@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:nadia@urbansmart.co.za) / [info@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:info@urbansmart.co.za), vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen.

**Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Kamer LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat, Pretoria Munisipale Kantore.

**Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e):** 3 Maart 2021

**Adres van agent:** UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: R525 & RRC508

**Dag waarop die kennisgewing sal verskyn:** 3 Februarie 2021 and 10 Februarie 2021

**Verwysings no:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5762T & CPD/0260/65

**Item No:** 32441 & 32652

3-10

**NOTICE 174 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A SUBDIVISION APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(12)(a)(iii) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 READ WITH SCHEDULE 23 THERETO**

I, Carlien Potgieter of Teropo Town and Regional Planners, the applicant in my capacity as authorized agent of the owners of the following properties: Remaining Extent of the Farm Witpoort 550-JR, Portion 1 of the Farm Vlakfontein 548-JR and Remaining Extent of Portion 9 of the farm Witpoort 551-JR, Pretoria, Gauteng, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a subdivision in terms of section 16(12)(a)(iii) in terms of Section 16(2) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The properties are approximately 4km north east from the intersection of the R25 (proposed K169) and Garsfontein Road (Proposed K50) (D2761) intersection.

The subdivision advertisement is FROM 3 February 2021 TO 3 March 2021

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to: rectify the boundaries and fences erected during the years by the farm owners.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details (cell number and/or e-mail address), without which the Municipality **and/or applicant** cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za within 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Should any interested and affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za, alternatively by requesting an identical copy of the land development application through the following contact details of the applicant, which copy shall be provided by the applicant within 3 days of the request, from any interested and affected party :

- E-mail address: info@teropo.co.za
- Postal Address: Postnet Suite 46, Private Bag x37, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
- Physical Address of offices of applicant: 39b Alcade Road, Lynnwood Glen Estate, Pretoria, 0081
- Contact Telephone Number: 0823381551 / 087-808-7925

In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za.

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours between 8h00 and 16h30 at the offices of the applicant as set out above, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice namely 3 February 2021. The costs of any hard copies of the application will be for the account of the party requesting same.

Reference: CPD 548-JR/1052/1

Item No. 32813

3-10

**KENNISGEWING 174 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N ONDERVERDELING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(12)(a)(iii) EN IN TERME VAN  
ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE SE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016  
SAAMGELEES MET SKEDULE 23**

Ek, Carlien Potgieter van Teropo Stads-en Streeksbeplanners, synde die applikant in my hoedanigheid as gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van die volgende eiendom(me) naamlik Resterende Gedeelte van die Plaas Witpoort 550-JR, Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas Vlakfontein 548-JR en Resterende Gedeelte van Gedeelte 9 van die Plaas Witpoort 551-JR, Pretoria, Gauteng, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016, kennis dat ek by die Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir 'n onderverdeling ingevolge Artikel 16(12) (a)(iii) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016 van die bogenoemde eiendom(me). Die eiendomme is ongeveer 4km noord oos van die interseksie van die R25 (voorgestelde K169) en Garsfontein Weg (Voorgestelde K50) (D2761) interseksie.

Die onderverdeling advertensie is VAN 3 Februarie 2021 TOT 3 Maart 2021. Die voorneme van die applikant is om: die grenslyne en grensdrade wat oor die jare opgerig is deur die plaas eienaars reg te stel.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentar(e), insluitend die gronde van beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met die volle kontakbesonderhede (selfoonnommer en/of epos adres) waarsonder die Munisipaliteit en/of applikant nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) indien, sal gerig word of skriftelik ingedien word by of tot : Die Bestuurshoof: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za binne 28 dae van die datum van eerste verskyning van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware/ kommentare: 3 Maart 2021

Sou enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party, 'n afskrif van die grondgebruiksaansoek wil bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die Munisipaliteit aangevra word. So 'n afskrif kan versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te gebruik: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. Alternatiewelik kan 'n identiese afskrif van die grondgebruiksaansoek van die applikant versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede van die applikant te gebruik. Die sal binne 3 dae na die versoek, van enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party, deur die applikant voorsien word:

- Epos adres: info@teropo.co.za
- Posadres: Postnet Suite 46, Private Bag x37, Lynnwooddrif, 0040
- Fisiese adres van die kantoor van die applikant: 39b Alcade Road, Lynnwood Glen Estate, Pretoria, 0081
- Kontak telefoonnommer: 0823381551 / 087-808-7925

Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker by indiening van die aansoek óf 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur óf die aansoek op sy webwerf publiseer (indien van toepassing) wat die bevestiging van die volledigheid daarvan deur die munisipaliteit vergesel. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer is of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party deurgegee word, die afskrif is wat saam met die munisipaliteit aan newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za voorgelê is. Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party 'n epos adres of ander kontakbesonderhede aan die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te bekom. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word, of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die regte van die applikant nie. Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die sodanige versuim nie as rede beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verhoed nie. Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure tussen 8h00 en 16h30 by die kantore van die applikant, soos hierbo uiteengesit, besigtig word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste verskyning van die kennisgewing naamlik 3 Februarie 2021. Die koste van enige afskrif van die aansoek sal vir die rekening van die party wees wat dit versoek.

Verwysing: CPD 548-JR/1052/1

Item Nr. 32813

3-10

**NOTICE 175 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND  
USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 READ WITH SCHEDULE 23 THERETO**

I, Willem Georg Groenewald (ID No. 700404 5221 08 7) of Landmark Planning CC (Reg No. 2009/101412/23), being the applicant in my capacity as the authorised agent of the owner of the property namely Erven 2919 and 3377, Pretoria, Gauteng, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the properties as described above. The property is situated at 266 Visagie Street and 400 Thabo Sehume Street, Pretoria.

The rezoning is from "Residential 4" and "Special" for purposes of offices, shops and residential buildings, subject to conditions contained in Annexure T 2154 and Schedule 1-P23 to "Special" for the purpose of Residential Buildings, Dwelling-units, Guest-house, Parking Site subject to Schedule 10, Student Housing Establishment, Offices, and Shops, subject to certain proposed conditions. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain the required land use rights to develop student housing on the consolidated site.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details (cell number and/or e-mail address), without which the Municipality and/or applicant cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za within 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Should any interested and affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za, alternatively by requesting an identical copy of the land development application through the following contact details of the applicant, which copy shall be provided by the applicant within 3 days of the request, from any interested and affected party:

- E-mail address: info@land-mark.co.za
- Physical Address of offices of applicant: 75 Jean Avenue, Centurion, 0157
- Contact Telephone Number: 012 667 4773

In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za.

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours between 8h00 and 16h30 at the offices of the applicant as set out above, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice namely 3 March 2021. The costs of any hard copies of the application will be for the account of the party requesting same. Reference: CPD/9/2/4/2-T (Item No.)



**KENNISGEWING 175 VAN 2021****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD  
TSHWANE SE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016 SAAMGELEES MET SKEDULE 23**

Ek, Willem Georg Groenewald (ID Nr. 700404 5221 08 7) van Landmark Planning BK. (Reg Nr. 2009/101412/23), synde die applikant in my hoedanigheid as gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die volgende eiendom naamlik Erwe 2919 en 3377, Pretoria, Gauteng, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016, kennis dat ek by die Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016 van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te Visagiestraat 266 and Thabo Sehumestraat 400, Pretoria.

Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieël 4" en "Spesiaal" vir die doeleindes van kantore, winkels en residensieële geboue, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes soos vervat in Bylae T 2154 en Skedule 1-P23 na "Spesiaal" vir die doeleindes van Residensieële Geboue, Wooneenhede, Gastehuis, Parkeerterrein onderworpe aan Skedule 10, Studentebehuising, kantore en winkels, onderworpe aan sekere voorgestelde voorwaardes. Die voorneme van die applikant is om die nodige grondgebruiksregte te bekom om studentebehuising te vestig op die gekonsolideerde eiendom.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentar(e), insluitend die gronde van beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met die volle kontakbesonderhede (selfoonnommer en/of epos adres) waarsonder die Munisipaliteit en/of applikant nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) indien, sal gerig word of skriftelik ingedien word by of tot: Die Bestuurshoof: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za binne 28 dae van die datum van eerste verskyning van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021  
Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware/kommentare: 3 Maart 2021

Sou enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party, 'n afskrif van die grondgebruiksaansoek wil bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die Munisipaliteit aangevra word. So 'n afskrif kan versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te gebruik: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. Alternatiewelik kan 'n identiese afskrif van die grondgebruiksaansoek van die applikant versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede van die applikant te gebruik. Die sal binne 3 dae na die versoek, van enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party, deur die applikant voorsien word:

- Epos adres: info@land-mark.co.za
- Fisiese adres van die kantoor van die applikant: Jeanlaan 75, Centurion, 0157
- Kontak telefoonnommer: 012 667 4773

Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker by indiening van die aansoek óf 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur óf die aansoek op sy webwerf publiseer (indien van toepassing) wat die bevestiging van die volledigheid daarvan deur die munisipaliteit vergesel. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer is of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party deurgegee word, die afskrif is wat saam met die munisipaliteit aan newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za voorgelê is.

Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party 'n epos adres of ander kontakbesonderhede aan die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te bekom. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word, of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die regte van die applikant nie. Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die sodanige versuim nie as rede beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verhoed nie.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure tussen 8h00 en 16h30 by die kantore van die applikant, soos hierbo uiteengesit, besigtig word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste verskyning van die kennisgewing naamlik 3 Maart 2021. Die koste van enige afskrif van die aansoek sal vir die rekening van die party wees wat dit versoek. Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-T (Item No.)

**NOTICE 179 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Guy Balderson Town Planners, being the authorised agents of the owners of Erf 385 Parkwood, hereby give notice of an amendment to an application made in terms of section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 for the amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 8 Bolton Road, Parkwood from "Residential 1" with offices per amendment scheme 01-19150R read with consent 355/92 to "Residential 4" height: 8 storeys, Coverage: 80% and 100% for parking levels, FAR: 4.0, Density: 385 dwelling units per hectare (35 dwelling units on the site comprising market and inclusionary housing units), subject to certain conditions. The purpose of this amendment is to increase the height from 7 to 8 storeys.

Particulars of the application will be made available for inspection during office hours at the offices of the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Development Planning, Ground Floor, Metro Link Building, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein, or the agent will make a copy of the application available upon request, alternatively the City may upload a copy of the application to their e-platform.

Objections, comments or representations in respect of the relevant application must be submitted in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Development Planning either by hand at the abovementioned address; by registered mail to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017; by fax to 0113394000 or by email to [robertth@joburg.org.za](mailto:robertth@joburg.org.za) & [wilsonma@joburg.org.za](mailto:wilsonma@joburg.org.za) and/or [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) within a period of 28 days from **10 February 2021**.

Address of agent: Guy Balderson Town Planners, PO Box 76227, Wendywood, 2144, Tel: 0116564394, Fax: 0866067933, Email: [guy@gbtp.co.za](mailto:guy@gbtp.co.za)

**NOTICE 180 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Guy Balderson Town Planners, being the authorised agents of the owners of Erven 20, 21 & 22 Troyeville, hereby give notice of an application made in terms of section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 for the amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of the properties described above, situated at 12, 10 & 8 Verwey Street, Troyeville from "Industrial 1" to "Special" to permit dwelling units, residential buildings, business purposes, canteen, commercial purposes, public garages, public or private parking areas and industrial purposes as a primary right, subject to certain conditions.

The purpose of the applications is to retain the existing land use rights for future development.

Particulars of the application will be made available for inspection during office hours at the offices of the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Development Planning, Ground Floor, Metro Link Building, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein, or the agent will make a copy of the application available upon request, alternatively the City may upload a copy of the application to their e-platform.

Objections, comments or representations in respect of the relevant application must be submitted in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Development Planning either by hand at the abovementioned address; by registered mail to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017; by fax to 0113394000 or by email to [robertth@joburg.org.za](mailto:robertth@joburg.org.za) & [wilsonma@joburg.org.za](mailto:wilsonma@joburg.org.za) and/or [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) within a period of 28 days from **10 February 2021**.

Address of agent: Guy Balderson Town Planners, PO Box 76227, Wendywood, 2144, Tel: 0116564394, Fax: 0866067933, Email: [guy@gbtp.co.za](mailto:guy@gbtp.co.za)

**NOTICE 180 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Guy Balderson Town Planners, being the authorised agents of the owners of Erven 20, 21 & 22 Troyeville, hereby give notice of an application made in terms of section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 for the amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of the properties described above, situated at 12, 10 & 8 Verwey Street, Troyeville from "Industrial 1" to "Special" to permit dwelling units, residential buildings, business purposes, canteen, commercial purposes, public garages, public or private parking areas and industrial purposes as a primary right, subject to certain conditions.

The purpose of the applications is to retain the existing land use rights for future development.

Particulars of the application will be made available for inspection during office hours at the offices of the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Development Planning, Ground Floor, Metro Link Building, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein, or the agent will make a copy of the application available upon request, alternatively the City may upload a copy of the application to their e-platform.

Objections, comments or representations in respect of the relevant application must be submitted in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Development Planning either by hand at the abovementioned address; by registered mail to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017; by fax to 0113394000 or by email to [robertth@joburg.org.za](mailto:robertth@joburg.org.za) & [wilsonma@joburg.org.za](mailto:wilsonma@joburg.org.za) and/or [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) within a period of 28 days from **10 February 2021**.

Address of agent: Guy Balderson Town Planners, PO Box 76227, Wendywood, 2144, Tel: 0116564394, Fax: 0866067933, Email: [guy@gbtp.co.za](mailto:guy@gbtp.co.za)

**NOTICE 181 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP:  
RIETFONTEIN RIDGE EXTENSION 15**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 16 (4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto has been received by it. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, Registration Office, Centurion: Room E10, Town Planning Office, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion, Pretoria for a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021. Objections to or representations or any interested and affected parties in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, with the reasons for their comments, objections and contact details, to the General Manager, Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development and Spatial Planning Division at above address or CityP\_Registration@Tshwane.gov.za or at P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, within a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021

Date of publications: 10 & 17 February 2021

Closing date for objections: 10 March 2021

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an email address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

**ANNEXURE**

Name of Township: **RIETFONTEIN RIDGE EXTENSION 15**

Name of Applicant: **Carlien Potgieter of Teropo Town and Regional Planners**

Number of erven in proposed Township:

- Erf 1 - 72 - "Residential 1"
- Erf 73 – 74 - "Residential 2"
- Erf 75 - "Residential 3"
- Erf 76-80 - "Special" for Private open space including clubhouse(s) & Recreational facilities such as sport and administration office for estate
- Erf 81-83 - "Special" for access control, internal municipal services and private roads
- Erf 84 & 85 - "Special" for public roads

*Description of property:* Portion 33 (a portion of Portion 3) of the farm Rietfontein 375-JR

*Locality of Township:* The property is situated along Guinea Fowl Crescent, to the North of Rietvlei View Country Estate.

*Address of agent:* Postnet Suite 46, Private Bag x37, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040. Tel: 082-338-1551/087 808 7925 Fax: 086-762-5014/email: info@teropo.co.za

CPD/2/4/2-5693T

ITEM NO: 32125

10-17

**KENNISGEWING 181 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP:  
RIETFONTEINRIF UITBREIDING 15**

Die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16 (4) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016, kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die bylae hierby genome, te stig, deur hom ontvang is. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Centurion: Kamer E10, Stedelike Beplanning Kantore, Kamer E10, h/v Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion, Pretoria vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Februarie 2021. Besware teen , kommentaar of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek of kommentaar in verband met die aansoek, redes en kontak besonderhede van die beswaarmaker of belanghebbende party moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 skriftelik by of tot die Algemene Bestuurder, Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning Afdeling by die bovermelde adres of CityP\_Registration@Tshwane.gov.za of by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, ingedien of gerig word.

Datum van publikasies: 10 Februarie en 17 Februarie 2021

Sluitingsdatum vir besware/verhoë: 10 Maart 2021

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit aangevra word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te versoek: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker by indiening van die aansoek óf 'n kopie elektronies deurstuur óf die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese kopie of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party gepubliseer of gestuur word, die afskrif is wat saam met die munisipaliteit aan newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za voorgelê is. Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker 'n e-posadres of ander maniere moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te verskaf. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien is, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n wyse wat inbreuk maak op die regte van die applikant nie. As enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom nie as redes beskou om die verwerking en oorweging te verbied nie van die aansoek.

**BYLAE**

Naam van Dorp: **RIETFONTEIN RIDGE UITBREIDING 15**

Naam van applikant: **Carlien Potgieter van Teropo Stads- en Streksbeplanners**

Aantal Erwe in beoogde dorp:

- Erf 1 - 72 - "Residential 1"
- Erf 73 – 74 - "Residential 2"
- Erf 75 - "Residential 3"
- Erf 76-80 - "Special" for Private open space including clubhouse(s) & Recreational facilities such as sport and administration office for estate
- Erf 81-83 - "Special" for access control, internal municipal services and private roads
- Erf 84 & 85 - "Special" for public roads

*Beskrywing van eiendom:* Gedeelte 33 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 3) van die plaas Rietfontein 375-JR

*Ligging van eiendom:* Die eiendom is geleë langs Guinea Fowl Crescent, aan die noorde van Rietvlei View Country Estate.

*Adres van agent:* Postnet Suite 46, Privaatsakx37, Lynnwoodrif, 0040. Tel: 082-338-1551 / 087 808 7925

Faks: 086-762-5014 / info@teropo.co.za

CPD /2/4/2-5693T

ITEM NO: 32125

10-17

**NOTICE 182 OF 2021**  
**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP**  
**LOUWLARDIA EXTENSION 62**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 69(6)(a) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No 15 of 1986), that an application made in terms of Section 96(4) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Act 15 of 1986) and further read with Section 2(2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, has been received, for the **amendment of the proposed Township Loulardia Extension 62**, to be establish as referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) or directly from the applicant at [nadia@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:nadia@urbansmart.co.za) / [info@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:info@urbansmart.co.za), for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 10 February 2021 (the first date of the publication of the notice), until 10 March 2021 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).

**ANNEXURE**

**Name of township:** Loulardia Extension 62

**Full name of applicant:** UrbanSmart Planning Studio Pty Ltd.

**Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:**

1. 2 Erven zoned "**Special**" for High technology industries, commercial uses, with a coverage of 50%, height of 2 storeys with a maximum height of 18m, and an FAR of 0.235.

**Description of land on which township to be established:** On a Part of Portion 146 (a Portion of Portion 144) of the farm Brakfontein 390-JR.

**Locality of proposed township:** The township is situated on the eastern side of the Ben Schoeman Highway (N1), on the eastern side of Olievenhoutbosch Road, south of Osaka Drive (proposed Road K220). The site adjoins the established and proclaimed township of Loulardia Extension 36 which is the existing Woolworth centralised distribution centre, on its eastern side, and just north of the Randjesfontein Rural residential estate.

**The intension of the owner of the property (ies) in this matter is:** The amendment of the existing proposed township application will allow the developer to gain more developable area for their planned distribution centre, as well as addressing all comments received to date. Gaining more developable area will contribute to the expansion of the existing distribution centre owned by the client, Woolworths, situated adjacent to the subject property on the proclaimed township, Loulardia Extension 36. Furthermore, the amendment will have no influence on the current development rights of the erven comprising the Loulardia Extension 62, and as such the proposed amendment will not result in any additional bulk services demand to that already approved.

Reference: CPD 9/1/1/1 – LWLX62

10-17

**KENNISGEWING 182 VAN 2021**  
**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP**  
**LOUWLARDIA UITBREIDING 62**

Die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 69(6)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie No 15 van 1986), kennis dat 'n aansoek ontvang is, in terme van Artikel 96(4) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie No. 15 van 1986) en verder saam gelees met Afdeling 2 (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013, is ontvang vir die **wysiging van die voorgestelde Dorp Louwladia Uitbreiding 62**, te vestig soos bedoel in die Aanhangsel hierby.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan deur die Munisipaliteit aangevra word, deur sodanige afskrif van die volgende kontakbesonderhede te versoek: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) of direk van die applikant by [nadia@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:nadia@urbansmart.co.za) / [info@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:info@urbansmart.co.za), vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citzien.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **10 Februarie 2021** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) tot **10 Maart 2021** (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing).

**BYLAE**

**Naam van dorp:** Louwladia uitbreiding 62

**Volle naam van aansoeker:** UrbanSmart Planning Studio Pty Ltd.

**Aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en ontwikkelingsmaatreëls:**

1. 2 Erwe gesoneer "Spesiaal" vir hoëtegnologie-industrieë, kommersiële gebruike, met 'n dekking van 50%, hoogte van 2 verdiepings met 'n maksimum hoogte van 18m, en 'n FAR van 0.235.

**Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word:** 'n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 146 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 144) van die plaas Brakfontein 390-JR.

**Ligging van voorgestelde dorp :** Die dorp is geleë aan die oostelike kant van die Ben Schoeman-snelweg (N1), aan die oostekant van Olievenhoutboschweg, suid van Osaka-rylaan (voorgestelde pad K220). Die terrein grens aan die gevestigde en geproklameerde dorp Louwladia. Uitbreiding 36, die bestaande sentrale verspreidingsentrum van Woolworth, aan die oostekant, en net noord van die landelike landgoed Randjesfontein.

**Die bedoeling van die eienaar (s) in hierdie aangeleentheid is:** Die wysiging van die huidige voorgestelde dorpsaansoek sal die ontwikkelaar in staat stel om meer ontwikkelbare grond vir hul beplande verspreidingsentrum te bekom, asook om alle kommentaar wat tot dusver ontvang is, aan te spreek. Die verkryging van 'n meer ontwikkelbare area sal bydra tot die uitbreiding van die bestaande verspreidingsentrum wat besit word deur die kliënt, Woolworths, geleë aangrensend aan die voorgestelde dorp. Verder sal die wysiging geen invloed hê op die huidige ontwikkelingsregte van die erwe wat voorgestel word in Louwladia Uitbreiding 62, en as sodanig sal die voorgestelde wysiging nie lei tot 'n bykomende grootmaatdienstevraag na die reeds goedgekeurde nie.

Verwysing: CPD 9/1/1/1 – LWLX62

10-17



**NOTICE 183 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND  
USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 AS WELL AS AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF  
RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS OF TITLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND  
USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 READ WITH SCHEDULE 23 THERETO**

We Origin Town and Regional Planning (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of Erf 287 Waterkloof Glen hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) by the rezoning of Erf 287 Waterkloof Glen in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, as well as for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed of Erf 287 Waterkloof Glen in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The property is situated at number 413 Lea Street, Waterkloof Glen.

The application for rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" in order to accommodate multiple dwelling units on the subject property, subject to certain conditions.

Application is also made for the removal of conditions A(b), A(c), A(d), A(e), A(f), A(g), B(a), B(b), B(b)(i), B(b)(ii), B(c) and B(d) from Deed of Transfer T82188/2019.

The intention of this application is to obtain appropriate land use rights from the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in order to allow for the development of multiple dwelling units on the property subject to certain conditions, as well as to remove conditions of title, which may restrict such development as well as conditions that are no longer relevant.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 10 February 2021 until 10 March 2021.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development applications, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatively, a copy of the applications could be obtained from the applicant at the contact details provided below. The applicant shall ensure that the copy forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

For purposes to obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the application documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021 as published in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld newspaper and The Star newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Municipal Offices, Room E10, corner of Basden and Rabie Streets, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 10 March 2021.

Address of applicant: 306 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0181, Pretoria, P O Box 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Telephone: 012 346 3735 or Fax 012 346 4217. E-mail: [plan@origintrp.co.za](mailto:plan@origintrp.co.za)

Date on which the applications will be published: 10 February 2021 and 17 February 2021

Rezoning Ref: CPD/9/2/4/2-5876T / Item No. 32993

Removal of Restrictive Conditions Ref: WKG/0726/287 Item No. 32865

10-17

**KENNISGEWING 183 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016 ASOOK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE  
TITELVOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE  
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016 GELEES TESAME MET SKEDULE 23 DAARVAN**

Ons, Origin Stads en Streekbeplanning (Edms) Bpk, synde die magtigde applikant van Erf 287 Waterkloof Glen, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016 van Erf 287 Waterkloof Glen asook vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes in die titelakte van Erf 287 Waterkloof Glen in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te nommer 413 Lea Straat, Waterkloof Glen.

Die aansoek vir hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2" ten einde meervoudige wooneenhede op die eiendom te akkommodeer, onderworpe aan sekere verdere voorwaardes.

Aansoek is ook gedoen vir die opheffing van voorwaardes A(b), A(c), A(d), A(e), A(f), A(g), B(a), B(b), B(b)(i), B(b)(ii), B(c) en B(d) van Titel Akte T82188/2019.

Die doel van hierdie aansoek is om toepaslike grondgebruiksregte van die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit te verkry ten einde die ontwikkeling van meervoudige wooneenhede op die eiendom toe te laat onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes, asook om sekere titelvoorwaardes te verwyder wat beperkend mag wees in terme van die ontwikkeling of wat nie meer relevant is nie.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word by en skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 tot 10 Maart 2021.

Indien enige belangstellende of geaffekteerde partye die aansoeke wil besigtig of 'n kopie wil ontvang van die grondgebruiksaanoeke, kan 'n kopie versoek word vanaf die Munisipaliteit deur dit te versoek by die volgende kontakbesonderhede: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatiewelik kan 'n kopie van die aansoeke vanaf die applikant verkry word by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder verskaf. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde partye deurgegee word, die afskrif is wat saam met die munisipaliteit aan [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) voorgeleë is.

Vir doeleindes van verkryging van 'n kopie van die aansoek moet kennis geneem word dat die geïnteresseerde of geaffekteerde party die munisipaliteit en die applikant moet voorsien van 'n epos adres waarheen die aansoek elektronies gestuur kan word.

Geen deel van die aansoek dokumentasie wat deur die munisipaliteit of die applikant voorsien is mag kopieer, herproduseer of in enige vorm gebruik of publiseer word op 'n wyse wat sal inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die applikant nie.

Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondgebruiksaanoeke te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die sodanige versuim nie as rede beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verhoed nie.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoeke sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 soos verskyn in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld koerant en The Star koerant.

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Kamer E10, hoek van Basden en Rabie Straat, Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): 10 Maart 2021.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Origin Stadsbeplanning, 306 Melkstraat, Nieuw Muckleneuk. Posbus 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Tel: (012) 346 3735 of Faks: (012) 346 4217. E-pos: [plan@origintr.co.za](mailto:plan@origintr.co.za)

Datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing: 10 Februarie 2021 en 17 Februarie 2021.

Hersonering Verw: CPD/9/2/4/2-5876T / Item No. 32993  
Titelopheffing Verw: WKG/0726/287 Item No. 32865

10-17

**NOTICE 184 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 1 of Erf Erf 9 Highveld Township, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f), Schedule 13 and Schedule 23 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the property as described above.

**The property is situated at:** 68 Oak Avenue, Highveld.

**The rezoning is:** from "Industrial 2" to "Business 4" (excluding Medical Consulting Rooms; Veterinary Clinic; Dwelling Units)

**The intension of the applicant in this matter is to:** to obtain land use right to use the property exclusively for offices.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application:

-It can be viewed at the Office of the Municipality as indicated in the Advertisement; or

-a copy can be requested from the Municipality, only in the event that the interested and affected party is unable to view the application during the time period when the application is open for inspection, at the respective Municipal Office due to the Municipal Office being closed for COVID-19 by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za); or

-a copy can be requested from the applicant at the address indicated in the advertisement.

In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **10 February 2021 until 10 March 2021**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected as per information set out above, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld / Daily Sun newspaper.

**Address of municipal offices:** The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning, Development and Regional Services: Centurion: Room E10, cnr of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices.

**Closing date for any objections and/or comments:** 10 March 2021

**Address of applicant:** DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 35921, Menlo Park, 0102 or 61 Thomas Edison Street, Menlo Park, 0081

**Telephone No:** 012 346 7890

**Dates on which notice will be published:** 10 February 2021 and 17 February 2021

**Reference:** CPD/9/2/4/2-5871T Item no: 32979

**KENNISGEWING 184 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE  
GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BYWETTE, 2016**

Ons, DLC Stadsbeplanning (Edms) BpK, die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 9 Highveld Dorpgebied, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Die Provinsie van Gauteng gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 16(1)(f), Skedule 13 en Skedule 23 van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywette, 2016 dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering ingevolge artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywette, 2016 van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf.

**Die eiendom is geleë:** Oakweg nommer 68, Highveld.

**Die hersonering sal wees:** vanaf "industriële 2" tot "Besigheid 4" (uitgesonderd mediese spreekkamers; veeartsenyklinieke; wooneenhede)

**Die intensie van die eienaar/applikant in die geval is:** om grondgebruiksreg te verkry om die eiendom uitsluitlik vir kantore te gebruik.

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling wil besigtig of verkry:

-Dit kan besigtig word by die kantoor van die munisipaliteit soos aangedui in die advertensie; of

-'n afskrif kan van die munisipaliteit aangevra word, slegs indien die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party nie die aansoek kan besigtig gedurende die tydperk wat die aansoek ter insae beskikbaar is by die onderskeie munisipale kantoor, omdat die munisipale kantoor gesluit is vir COVID-19, deur sodanige deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede aan te vra: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za); of

-'n Afskrif kan van die aansoeker aangevra word by die adres wat in die advertensie aangedui word.

Addisioneel kan die aansoeker by die indiening van die aansoek 'n afskrif elektronies aanstuur of die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker moet toesien dat die eksemplaar wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party voorsien word, die eksemplaar is wat by die munisipaliteit ingedien is aan [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Vir die doel van verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet daar kennis geneem word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party 'n e-posadres (of ander) aan die Munisipaliteit en die aansoeker gee om die kopie elektronies te kan ontvang.

Geen gedeelte van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker nie.

Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verbied nie.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf **10 Februarie 2021 tot en met 10 Maart 2021**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan nagegaan word soos per inligting hierbo uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die koerant Provinsiale Koerant / Beeld / Daily Sun.

**Adres van munisipale kantore:** Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning, Ontwikkeling en Streeksdienste: Centurion: Kamer E10, Stadsbeplanningskantoor, h / v Basden- en Rabiestraat, Centurion Munisipale kantore

**Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e):** 10 Maart 2021

**Adres van agent:** DLC Stadsbeplanning (Edms) BpK, Posbus 35921, Menlo Park, 0102 of Thomas Edison Straat 61, Menlo Park, 0081

**Datums wat die kennisgewing geplaas sal word:** 10 Februarie 2021 en 17 Februarie 2021

**Telefoon no:** 012 346 7890

**Verwysing:** CPD/9/2/4/2-5871T Item no: 32979

**NOTICE 185 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF  
SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 1 of Erf Erf 194 Murrayfield Township, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f), Schedule 13 and Schedule 23 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016.

**The property is situated at:** 53A Grace Avenue, Murrayfield.

**The application is:** to remove restrictive title conditions (A);(B)(a)(b)(c)(d)(e)(f)(g)(h)(k)(l)(m)(i)(ii)(n)(o)(s)(i)(ii) from Title Deed T55097/2013

**The intension of the applicant in this matter is to:** remove restrictive title conditions in the Title Deed in order to develop a dwelling unit on the property.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application:

-It can be viewed at the Office of the Municipality as indicated in the Advertisement; or  
-a copy can be requested from the Municipality, only in the event that the interested and affected party is unable to view the application during the time period when the application is open for inspection, at the respective Municipal Office due to the Municipal Office being closed for COVID-19 by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za); or  
-a copy can be requested from the applicant at the address indicated in the advertisement.

In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **10 February 2021 until 10 March 2021**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected as per information set out above, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld / Daily Sun newspaper.

**Address of municipal offices:** The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning, Development and Regional Services: Pretoria  
Central: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

**Closing date for any objections and/or comments:** 10 March 2021

**Address of applicant:** DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 35921, Menlo Park, 0102 or 61 Thomas Edison Street, Menlo Park, 0081  
**Telephone No:** 012 346 7890

**Dates on which notice will be published:** 10 February 2021 and 17 February 2021

**Reference:** CPD/0484/00194/1 **Item no:** 32488

10-17

**KENNISGEWING 185 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE INGEVOLGE  
ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BYWETTE, 2016**

Ons, DLC Stadsbeplanning (Edms) BpK, die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 194 Murrayfield Dorpgebied, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Die Provinsie van Gauteng gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 16(1)(f), Skedule 13 en Skedule 23 van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywette, 2016 dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes in die Titelakte ingevolge artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf.

**Die eiendom is geleë:** Grace Weg 53A, Murrayfield.

**Die aansoek is:** vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes (A);(B)(a)(b)(c)(d)(e)(f)(g)(h)(k)(l)(m)(i)(ii)(n)(o)(s)(i)(ii) in Titelakte T55097/2013

**Die intensie van die eienaar/applikant in die geval is:** om die beperkende voorwaardes in die Titelakte op te hef ten einde 'n wooneenheid op die eiendom te ontwikkel.

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling wil besigtig of verkry:

-Dit kan besigtig word by die kantoor van die munisipaliteit soos aangedui in die advertensie; of

-'n afskrif kan van die munisipaliteit aangevra word, slegs indien die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party nie die aansoek kan besigtig gedurende die tydperk wat die aansoek ter insae beskikbaar is by die onderskeie munisipale kantoor, omdat die munisipale kantoor gesluit is vir COVID-19, deur sodanige deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede aan te vra: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za); of

-'n Afskrif kan van die aansoeker aangevra word by die adres wat in die advertensie aangedui word.

Addisioneel kan die aansoeker by die indiening van die aansoek 'n afskrif elektronies aanstuur of die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker moet toesien dat die eksemplaar wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party voorsien word, die eksemplaar is wat by die munisipaliteit ingedien is aan [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Vir die doel van verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet daar kennis geneem word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party 'n e-posadres (of ander) aan die Munisipaliteit en die aansoeker gee om die kopie elektronies te kan ontvang.

Geen gedeelte van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker nie.

Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verbied nie.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf **10 Februarie 2021 tot en met 10 Maart 2021**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan nagegaan word soos per inligting hierbo uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die koerant Provinsiale Koerant / Beeld / Daily Sun.

**Adres van munisipale kantore:** Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning, Ontwikkeling en Streeksdienste Pretoria Sentraal: LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria

**Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e):** 10 Maart 2021

**Adres van agent:** DLC Stadsbeplanning (Edms) BpK, Posbus 35921, Menlo Park, 0102 of Thomas Edison Straat 61, Menlo Park, 0081

**Datums wat die kennisgewing geplaas sal word:** 10 Februarie 2021 en 17 Februarie 2021

**Telefoon no:** 012 346 7890

**Verwysing:** CPD/0484/00194/1 Item no: 32488

10-17

**NOTICE 186 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP: EQUESTRIA EXTENSION 280**

I, **Michael Vincent Van Blommestein of Van Blommestein & Associates**, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of a township in terms of Section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **10 February 2021 until 10 March 2021**.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **10 March 2021**

Address of applicant: **Street Address:** 590 Sibelius Street, Lukasrand 0027; **Postal Address:** P O Box 17341 Groenkloof 0027; **Telephone:** 012 343 4547/ 012 343 5061, **Fax:** 086 578 6913, **e-mail:** [vba@mweb.co.za](mailto:vba@mweb.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published: 10 February 2021 and 17 February 2021

**ANNEXURE**

**Name of the township:** Equestria Extension 280

**Full name of the Applicant:** Rozanne Gwenda Hurly (and any successors in title)

**Erven 1935 and 1936:** Zoning: "Residential 3" subject to a maximum of 80 dwelling units and may include ancillary and subservient recreational land uses for use by the owners/ residents

**Intention:** The intention of the Applicant in this matter is to develop a residential township to accommodate a maximum of 80 dwelling units

**Property description:** Portion 1 of Holding 130, Willowglen Agricultural Holdings

**Locality:** The site lies to the north of Lynnwood Road (K34), on the eastern side of Meadow Street, directly north of Star College.

**Item No** 32944

10-17

**KENNISGEWING 186 VAN 2021****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING: EQUESTRIA UITBREIDING 280**

Ek, **Michael Vincent van Blommestein van Van Blommestein & Associates**, synde die aansoeker gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die stigting van 'n dorp in terme van Artikel 16(4) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 soos beskryf in die Bylae hieronder.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyistraat.

As enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die Munisipaliteit versoek word deur dit by die volgende kontakbesonderhede aan te vra: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Die aansoeker kan by die indiening van die aansoek of 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur of die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die Munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party gepubliseer of gestuur word, die afskrif is wat saam met die Munisipaliteit aan [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) voorgelê is. Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party die Munisipaliteit en die aansoeker 'n e-posadres of ander maniere moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te verskaf. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien is, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n wyse wat die applikant se intellektuele eiendomsreg inbreuk maak nie. As 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom nie as redes beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verbied nie.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/ of kommentaar indien, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by, of gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) van **10 Februarie 2021 tot 10 Maart 2021**.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: **10 Maart 2021**

Adres van applikant: **Straatadres:** Sibeliusstraat 590, Lukasrand 0027; **Posadres:** Posbus 17341 Groenkloof 0027;

**Telefoon:** 012 343 4547/012 343 5061, **Faks:** 086 578 6913, **e-pos:** [vba@mweb.co.za](mailto:vba@mweb.co.za)

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 10 Februarie 2021 en 17 Februarie 2021

**BYLAE**

**Naam van die dorp:** Equestria Uitbreiding 280

**Volle naam van die Aansoeker:** Rozanne Gwenda Hurly (en enige opvolgers in titel)

**Erwe 1828 en 1829:** Sonering: "Residensieel 3" onderworpe aan 'n maksimum van 80 wooneenhede en mag aanverwante en ondergeskikte ontspanningsgebruike insluit vir gebruik deur die eienaars/inwoners

**Voorname:** Die Applikant se bedoeling is om 'n woondorp te stig met 'n maksimum van 80 wooneenhede.

**Eiendomsbeskrywing:** Gedeelte 1 van Hoewe 130, Willowglen Landbouhoewes

**Ligging:** Die terrein is geleë noord van Lynnwoodweg (K34), aan die oostelike kant van Meadowlaan, direk noord van Star College.

**Item No** 32944

10-17



**NOTICE 187 OF 2021**  
**CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2016**  
**NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR A SUBDIVISION OF LAND IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(12)(a)(iii) OF**  
**THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorised agent/applicant of the owner of the **Remaining Extent of Portion 7 (a portion of Portion 3) of the Farm Jakhalsfontein 528-JR**, hereby give notice, in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the subdivision of the property described below.

The intention of the owner of the property in this matter is to: subdivide the property into two (2) portions forming two (2) separate farm portions that will enable the property owner to sell the northern section of the property to the current tenant.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **10 February 2021** (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above), until **10 March 2021** (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) or directly from the applicant at [nadia@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:nadia@urbansmart.co.za) / [info@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:info@urbansmart.co.za), for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

**Address of Municipal offices:** Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria Municipal Offices.

**Closing date of any objection(s) and/or comment(s):** 10 March 2021.

**Address of authorised agent:** UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: S508

**Date on which notice will be published:** 10 February 2021 and 17 February 2021.

**Description of property:** Remaining Extent of Portion 7 (a portion of Portion 3) of the Farm Jakhalsfontein 528-JR

Proposed Remainder of Portion 7 (a portion of Portion 3) of the Farm Jakhalsfontein 528-JR in extent approximately 83,6074Ha.

Proposed Portion1 of the Remainder of Portion 7 (a portion of Portion 3) of the Farm Jakhalsfontein 528-JR in extent approximately 120,9667Ha.

Total: 204,5741Ha.

**Ref no:** CPD/0551/00528/R/1

**Item No:** 32833

10-17

**KENNISGEWING 187 VAN 2021****DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA VERORDENING, 2016  
KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEK OM ONDERVERDELING VAN GROND IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL  
16(12)(a)(iii) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA VERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die **Restant van Gedeelte 7 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 3) van die Plaas Jakhalsfontein 528-JR**, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om onderverdeling van die eiendom hieronder beskryf.

Die voorneme van die eienaar van die eiendom is: om die eiendom in twee (2) gedeeltes te verdeel wat twee (2) afsonderlike plaasgedeeltes vorm wat die eienaar in staat stel om die noordelike gedeelte van die eiendom aan die huidige huurder te verkoop.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **10 Februarie 2021** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van bogenoemde Verordening, 2016), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) tot **10 Maart 2021** (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing).

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan deur die Munisipaliteit aangevra word, deur sodanige afskrif van die volgende kontakbesonderhede te versoek: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) of direk van die applikant by [nadia@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:nadia@urbansmart.co.za) / [info@urbansmart.co.za](mailto:info@urbansmart.co.za), vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen.

**Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Kamer LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat, Pretoria Munisipale Kantore.

**Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e):** 10 Maart 2021.

**Adres van agent:** UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: S508

**Dag waarop die kennisgewing sal verskyn:** 10 Februarie 2021 en 17 Februarie 2021.

**Beskrywing van die eiendom:** Restant van Gedeelte 7 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 3) van die Plaas Jakhalsfontein 528-JR.

Voorgestelde Restant van Gedeelte 7 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 3) van die Plaas Jakhalsfontein 528-JR ongeveer 83,6074Ha groot.

Voorgestelde Gedeelte 1 van die Restant van Gedeelte 7 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 3) van die Plaas Jakhalsfontein 528-JR ongeveer 120,9667Ha groot.

Totaal: 204,5741Ha.

**Ver no:** CPD/0551/00528/R/1

**Item No:** 32833

10-17

**NOTICE 188 OF 2021****MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP****PROPOSED AVIANTO ESTATE EXTENSION 23 TOWNSHIP**

We, Synchronicity Development Planning being the applicant give notice of an application in terms of 53(8)(a) of the Mogale City Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2018, for the material amendment of the approved township known as Avianto Estate Extension 23 as referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to The Manager Economic Services, Development and Planning from 10 February to 10 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette / Star newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: 1st floor, Furniture City Building, corner of Human Street and Monument Street, Krugersdorp

Closing date for any objections/comments: 10 March 2021

Postal address of applicant: PO Box 1422, Noordheuwel, 1756  
Telephone: 082 448 7368 Email: [info@synchroplan.co.za](mailto:info@synchroplan.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published: 10 & 17 February 2021

**ANNEXURE****PROPOSED AVIANTO ESTATE EXTENSION 23 TOWNSHIP**

Full name of applicant: Synchronicity Development Planning on behalf of Northlands Group Holdings (Pty) Ltd as the developer of the proposed township

The proposed amended township will comprise two erven, as follows

Erf Number	Zoning	Total Area	Total # of erven
Erven 327 – 328	Special for warehousing, distribution centres, wholesale trade, light industrial, offices, laboratories, fitment centres, showrooms, residential units and retail trade ancillary and subservient to the uses listed above.	6,8322 ha	2

Locality and description of the property on which the township is to be established:

Part of Portion 152, Portions 153 – 157 and part of Portion 158 of the farm Rietvallei 180 IQ, located west of the N14 Road, and north of the R114, Muldersdrift.

10-17

**NOTICE 189 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND  
USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 READ WITH SCHEDULE 23 THERETO**

I, **Jaco Stoltz of LTZ Consulting (Pty) Ltd (Reg. No. 2012/008371/07)**, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 1931 Annlin hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) by rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at number 10 Albrecht Street, Annlin.

The application for rezoning is from "*Special*" for purposes of a Motor Dealership and related uses with an FAR of 0,6, Height of 3 Storeys and Coverage in accordance with the approved SDP to "*Special*" for purposes of a Motor Dealership and Vehicle Sales Showroom with a Floor Area Ratio of 0,75, Coverage of 60% and Height of 3 Storeys. The intention of the owner of the property is to increase the Floor Area Ratio of the property in order to allow them to implement certain alterations and additions to the existing Motor Dealership development.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 10 February 2021 until 10 March 2021.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatively, a copy of the application could be obtained from the applicant at the contact details provided below.

For purposes to obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the application documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021 in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld newspaper and The Star newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 10 March 2021.

Address of applicant: 46 Gimli Avenue, Bronberg, Cormallen Hill Residential Estate, PO Box 1891, Faerie Glen 0043. Telephone: 082 305 7321. E-mail: [jaco@ltzconsulting.co.za](mailto:jaco@ltzconsulting.co.za)

Date on which the application will be published: 10 February 2021 and 17 February 2021

Rezoning

Ref: CPD/9/2/4/2-5880T / Item No. 32998

10-17

**KENNISGEWING 189 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016 GELEES TESAME MET SKEDULE 23 DAARVAN**

Ek, **Jaco Stoltz van LTZ Consulting (Edms) Bpk (Reg. Nr 2012/008371/07)**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 1931 Annlin, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016 van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te Nommer 10 Albrecht Straat, Annlin.

Die aansoek vir hersonering is vanaf 'Spesiaal vir die doeleindes 'n Motor Handelaar en verwante gebruike met 'n Vloer Ruimte Verhouding van 0,6, Hoogte van 3 Verdiepings en Dekking in terme van 'n goedgekeurde terrein ontwikkelings plan" na 'Spesiaal vir die doeleindes 'n Motor Handelaar en 'n Motor Verkoop Vertoonlokaal met 'n Vloer Ruimte Verhouding van 0,75, Dekking van 60% en Hoogte van 3 Verdiepings.

Die intensie van die eienaar van die eiendom is om 'n die Vloer Ruimte Verhouding te verhoog om sodoende sekere aanbouings en veranderinge aan te bring op die huidige Motor handelaar gebou.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word by en skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 tot 10 Maart 2021.

Indien enige belangstellende of geaffekteerde partye die aansoek wil sien of 'n kopie wil ontvang van die grondgebruik aansoek, kan 'n kopie versoek word vanaf die Munisipaliteit deur dit te versoek by die volgende kontak besonderhede: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatiewelik kan 'n kopie van die aansoek vanaf die applikant verkry word by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder verskaf.

Vir doeleindes van verkryging van 'n kopie van die aansoek moet kennis geneem word dat die geïnteresseerde of geaffekteerde party die munisipaliteit en die applikant moet voorsien van 'n epos adres waarheen die aansoek elektronies gestuur kan word.

Geen deel van die aansoek dokumentasie wat deur die munisipaliteit of die applikant voorsien is mag kopieer, herproduseer of in enige vorm gebruik of publiseer word op 'n wyse wat sal inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die applikant nie.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 soos verskyn in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld koerant en The Star koerant.

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer LG004, Isivuno House gebou, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat, Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): 10 Maart 2021

Adres van gemagtigde agent: 46 Gimli Laan, Bronberg, Cormallen Hill Residential Estate. Posbus 1891, Faerie Glen, 0043. Tel: 0823057321. E-pos: [jaco@ltzconsulting.co.za](mailto:jaco@ltzconsulting.co.za)

Datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing: 10 Februarie 2021 en 17 Februarie 2021

Hersonering:

Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-5880T / Item Nr. 32998

10-17

**NOTICE 190 OF 2021****ERVEN 1582 & 1584 HIGHLANDS NORTH EXTENSION  
NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL  
PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Eduard W. van der Linde, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erven 1582 & 1584 Highlands North Extension, hereby give notice of an application submitted to the City of Johannesburg in terms of Section 41 of the Planning By-Law, for the removal of conditions contained in the Deed of Title of the above property, situate at 32 & 34 Merriman Avenue.

For a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021, the application will be open for inspection on the e-platform of the City of Johannesburg: [www.joburg.org.za](http://www.joburg.org.za), (click on "Land Use", followed by "Land Use Management", followed by "Advertised Land Use Applications"), **or available for inspection at the Department of Development Planning's walk-in services at the City's Metro Link at the Metro Centre**, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein, from 08:00 to 15:30 on week days, or a copy of the application can be requested from the Applicants' agent as per the contact details below.

The reference number allocated to this application is: 20/13/0029/2021

Objections to, or representations in respect of the application, must be submitted in writing to the E.D.: Development Planning, at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or transmitted per facsimile to (011) 339-4000, or transmitted per e-mail to [ObjectionsPlanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:ObjectionsPlanning@joburg.org.za), by not later than 10 March 2021.

Address of owner: c/o Eduard van der Linde & Ass., P.O. Box 44310, Linden, 2104; Tel: (011) 782-2348, e-mail address: [eduard@thetownplanner.co.za](mailto:eduard@thetownplanner.co.za); cell 082 610 0442.

**NOTICE 191 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 48 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019**

I/We, Pieter Venter of Terraplan Gauteng Pty Ltd being authorized agent of the owner of HOLDING 105 FAIRLEAD AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that I/We have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Benoni Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 34 Vlei Road, Fairlead Agricultural Holdings from "Agricultural" solely for a day spa to "Social Services" only for a youth and child care centre (orphanage) including uses subservient and directly related thereto, subject to a coverage of 40%, floor area ratio of 0,3, height of 2 storeys and a maximum of 60 people/children.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Treasury Building, Room 601, corner of Tom Jones and Elston Avenue, Benoni, 1500 and at the offices of Terraplan Gauteng Pty Ltd for a period of 28 days from 10/02/2021.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Treasury Building, Room 601, corner of Tom Jones and Elston Avenue, Benoni, 1500 or Private Bag X014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 10/02/2021.

Address of the authorised agent: Terraplan Gauteng Pty Ltd, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Forum Building, 6 Thistle Road, Kempton Park, 1619, Tel: 011 394-1418/9, Fax 011 975 3716, E-Mail: [jhb@terraplan.co.za](mailto:jhb@terraplan.co.za) (Our ref: HS 3072)

10-17

**NOTICE 192 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE EXTENSION OF BOUNDARIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 40 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019 - BREDELL EXTENSION 52**

I, Willem Johannes Stefanus (Stefan) Roets, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that I/we have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni for the extension of boundaries, referred to in the Annexure hereto. Simultaneously an application is also made in terms of Section 124 of the City of Ekurhuleni Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019 for the excision of the Holding 1/23 Bredell Agricultural Holdings from the Agricultural Holdings Register in terms of the Agricultural Holdings (Transvaal) Registration Act No. 22 of 1919

Any objections and/or comments, including the grounds for such objections and/or comments with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objections and/or comments, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Area Manager, City Planning Department, PO Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620 from 10/02/2021 until 10/03/2021.

Full particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department City Planning, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, c/o C R Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park and at the offices of Terraplan Gauteng Pty Ltd for a period of 28 days from 10/02/2021.

Address of Municipal offices: Department City Planning, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, c/o C R Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 10/03/2021

Address of applicant: PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, 1st Floor, Forum Building, 6 Thistle Road, Kempton Park. Tel No: 011 394 1418, Fax No: 011 975 3716, E-Mail: [jhb@terraplan.co.za](mailto:jhb@terraplan.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published: 10/02/2021 and 17/02/2021

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: Incorporation of Holding 1/23 Bredell Agricultural Holdings into Bredell Extension 52

Full name of applicant: Terraplan Gauteng Pty Ltd on behalf of Corgam Property Investments (RF) Pty Ltd

The erf that will be created as part of this application will be known as Erf 239 Bredell Extension 52 and will be zoned as follows: "Industrial 2" excluding Offices, Motor Dealers, Builder's Yards, Service Industries and Auctioneers, Coverage 35%, Floor area ratio 0.7, Height restriction 3 storeys.

The intension of the applicant is to incorporate Holding 1/23 Bredell Agricultural Holdings into Bredell Extension 52. The proposed township is situated at 23A First Road, Bredell. Applicant Reference: DP1014

10-17



**NOTICE 193 OF 2021****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR SUBDIVISION OF LAND IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(12)(a)(iii) READ WITH SECTION 15(6) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Lydia Lewis from Velocity Town Planning & Project Management CC, being the authorized agent / applicant of the owner of Portions 5 and 6 of Holding 175, Raslouw Agricultural Holdings, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f), Schedule 13 and Schedule 23 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the subdivision of the above-mentioned properties in terms of Section 16(12)(a)(iii) read with Section 15(6) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The properties are located immediately south of Ruimte Road (M34), between Louisa Road and Aletta Road, with the Erasmus Ave intersection with Ruimte Road being on the north eastern corner of the site. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to subdivide Portions 5 and 6 of Holding 175, Raslouw Agricultural Holdings, and subsequently to consolidate it with the remaining parts of Portions 5 and 6 of Holding 175, Raslouw Agricultural Holdings, in order to create an area of land that could be developed as a residential township (60 units), and to exclude the proposed Road K73 from this township. Number and area of proposed portions -

Portion 5/175, Raslouw AH:	Portion 6/175, Raslouw AH:
Proposed Portion A (Remainder) = 7572m <sup>2</sup>	Proposed Portion A (Remainder) = 7929m <sup>2</sup>
Proposed Portion B = 993m <sup>2</sup>	Proposed Portion B = 636m <sup>2</sup>

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 10 February 2021 until 10 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Centurion Municipal Offices: Room E10, cnr Basden- and Rabie Streets, Centurion, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld & Citizen newspapers. Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Address of authorised agent: Velocity Town Planning & Project Management CC, PO Box 39557, Moreleta Park, 0044; 207 Nixon Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0081. Contact no: 083 409 1475, Email: [lydia.velocitytp@gmail.com](mailto:lydia.velocitytp@gmail.com). Dates on which notice will be published: 10 February 2021 and 17 February 2021. Closing date for objections: 10 March 2021

Reference no: CPD RSLH/0569/175/6 (Item 32585) and CPD RSLH/0569/175/5 (Item 32579)

10-17

**KENNISGEWING 193 VAN 2021****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM ONDERVERDELING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(12)(a)(iii) SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 15(6) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Lydia Lewis van die firma Velocity Town Planning & Project Management BK, synde die gemagtigde agent / aplikant van die eienaar van Gedeeltes 5 en 6 van Hoewe 175, Raslouw Landbouhoewes, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f), Skedule 13 en Skedule 23 van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir onderverdeling van die bogenoemde eiendom in terme van Artikel 16(12)(a)(iii) saamgelees met Artikel 15(6) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016. Die grond is geleë direk suid vanaf Ruimteweg (M34), tussen Louisaweg en Alettaweg, met die Erasmuslaan en Ruimteweg interseksie wat op die noord oostelike hoek geleë is. Die intensie van die applikant in hierdie saak is om Gedeeltes 5 en 6 van Hoewe 175, Raslouw Landbouhoewes te verdeel, en daarna te konsolideer met die oorblywende gedeeltes van Gedeeltes 5 en 6 van Hoewe 175, Raslouw Landbouhoewes, en sodoende 'n eiendom te skep waarop 'n residensiele dorp (60 eenhede) gebou kan word, en ook om die voorgestelde Pad K73 uit te sluit van die dorp. Hoeveelheid en area van die voorgestelde gedeeltes-

Gedeelte 5/175, Raslouw LBH:

Voorgestelde Gedeelte A (Res) = 7572m<sup>2</sup>

Voorgestelde Gedeelte B = 993m<sup>2</sup>

Gedeelte 6/175, Raslouw LBH:

Voorgestelde Gedeelte A (Res) = 7929m<sup>2</sup>

Voorgestelde Gedeelte B = 636m<sup>2</sup>

Besware teen of vertoë, insluitend die redes vir die besware en/of vertoë, met volledige besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat hierdie besware en/of vertoë ingedien het moet skriftelik gerig en ingedien word by of tot: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za), vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 tot 10 Maart 2021.

Besonderhede van die aansoek met planne lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Centurion Munisipale kantore: Kamer E10, hv Basden- en Rabiestrade, Centurion, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste dag van publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante. Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die Munisipaliteit versoek word deur dit by die volgende kontakbesonderhede aan te vra: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Die aansoeker kan by die indiening van die aansoek, 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur of die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die Munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese afskrif op hulle webwerf, indien enige. Die applikant sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer word of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party gestuur word, die afskrif is wat aan die Munisipaliteit gestuur is na [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party die Munisipaliteit en die applikant met 'n e-pos adres of ander wyse voorsien om sodanige afskrif elektronies te kan aanstuur. Die dokumentasie voorsien deur die Munisipaliteit of applikant mag nie gekopieer, herproduseer of in enige ander vorm gepubliseer word of gebruik word op 'n wyse wat inbreuk sal maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die applikant nie. Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of bekom nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom nie as rede beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verbied nie.

Adres van applikant: Velocity Town Planning & Project Management CC, Posbus 39557, Moreleta Park, 0044; 207 Nixonstraat, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0081. Kontaknr: 083 409 1475, E-pos: [lydia.velocitytp@gmail.com](mailto:lydia.velocitytp@gmail.com). Datums waarop die kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 10 Februarie 2021 en 17 Februarie 2021. Sluitingsdatum vir beware: 10 Maart 2021.

Verwysingsnr: CPD RSLH/0569/175/6 (Item 32585) en CPD RSLH/0569/175/5 (Item 32579)

10-17

**NOTICE 194 OF 2021****City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality  
Notice of a Consent Use application in terms of Clause 16  
of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014)**

I, Gerrit De Graaff of Developlan Town and Regional Planners Inc., being the applicant of Remaining Extent of Erf 785, Brooklyn Township, Registration Division J.R., Province of Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) read with Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management by-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for a "Boarding House" on the mentioned property. The property is located at 170 Brooks Street, Brooklyn, Pretoria in Planning Region 3. The current zoning of the property is "Residential 1". The intension is to utilize the existing dwelling house and outbuilding for the purposes of accommodation mainly for students; limited to the following: 10 bedrooms, Communal lounge, Communal Kitchen/dining-room, Ablutions and 15 Parking spaces.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 10 February until 10 March 2021. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Schedule 23: Extra-ordinary measure in line with the Disaster Management Act, 2002 for the public participation of land development applications: "Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application."

Address of Municipal offices: Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.  
Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 10 March 2021.

Address of applicant: 54B Van Wouw Street, Groenkloof 0181; PO Box 1516, Groenkloof, 0027; Tel: 012-346 0283  
Date on which notice will be published: 10 February 2021. Reference: CPD/0068/00785R (Item 32474).

**KENNISGEWING 194 VAN 2021****Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit  
Kennisgewing van Toestemmingsgebruiksaansoek in terme van Klousule 16  
van die Tshwane Dorps-Beplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014)**

Ek, Gerrit De Graaff van Developplan Stads-en Streekbeplanners Ingelyf, synde die applikant van Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 785, Brooklyn Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Gauteng Provinsie gee hiermee kennis in terme van Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorps-Beplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) en saamgelees met Artikel 16(3) van die "City of Tshwane Land Use Management by-Law, 2016" dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir 'n Toestemmingsgebruik vir 'n "Losieshuis" op die bovermelde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te Brooks Straat 170, Brooklyn, Pretoria in Beplanningsarea 3. Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is "Residensieel 1". Die intensie is om die bestaande woonhuis en buitegebou te gebruik vir die doeleindes van akkommodasie van studente hoofsaaklik; beperk tot die volgende: 10 slaapkamers, gemeenskaplike sitkamer, gemeenskaplike kombuis/eetkamer, ablusies en 15 parkeerplekke.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), insluitend die gronde van sulke beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met volle kontak details, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) ingedien het, kan kommunikeer nie, moet ingedien of skriftelik gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 10 Februarie tot 10 Maart 2021. Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore hieronder uiteengesit bestudeer word, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette.

Skedule 23: Buitengewone maatreël in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Rampbestuur, 2002 vir die publieke deelname aan grondontwikkelings-aansoeke: "Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil sien of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit aangevra word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te gebruik: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker, by die indiening van die aansoek, 'n afskrif elektronies aanstuur of die aansoek publiseer, saam met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker moet toesien dat die eksemplaar wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party voorsien word, die eksemplaar is wat by die munisipaliteit ingedien is by [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Vir doeleindes van die verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet kennis geneem word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party, die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker van 'n e-posadres of ander manier moet voorsien om die genoemde afskrif elektronies te verkry. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker inbreuk maak nie. Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party geen stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van 'n aansoek te bekom, nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorweging te verbied van die aansoek nie."

Adres van Munisipale kantore: LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e): 10 Maart 2021.

Adres van applikant: Van Wouw Straat 54B, Groenkloof 0181; Bus 1516, Groenkloof, 0027; Tel No: 012-346 0283

Publikasiedatum van kennisgewing: 10 Februarie 2021. Verwysing: CPD/0068/00785R (Item 32474).

**NOTICE 195 OF 2021****City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg, Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, Craig Pretorius of Urban Terrain, being the authorised agent of the owner, have applied to the City of Johannesburg for:

**Application type:**

Application in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg – Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016.

**Application purposes:**

To remove certain restrictive conditions of title which prohibit alterations and additions to the existing dwelling house and subsidiary dwelling units.

**Site description:**

Erf 904 Greenside Extension (97 Mowbray Road)

The above application in terms of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 can be provided for inspection by arrangement and on request (contact Thomas Kganyago - 011 407-6143 or Pearl Matlala - 011 407-6156) at the Department of Development Planning, Metro-Link Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein or on the Department of Development Planning's Land Use e-platform or by requesting it from Urban Terrain (authorised agent) as per the contact details below.

Any objections of representations with regard to the applications must be submitted to both the authorised agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011)339 4000, or an e-mail sent to [wilsonma@joburg.org.za](mailto:wilsonma@joburg.org.za) and [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) (use both) by not later than 10 March 2021.

Any objection not fully motivated as required in terms of Section 68 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 (Validity of Objections) may be deemed invalid and may be disregarded during the assessment of the application.

Authorised Agent: Craig Pretorius (Urban Terrain), PO Box 413704 Craighall 2024, Cell: 082 337 5901, e-mail: [crog76@gmail.com](mailto:crog76@gmail.com).

**NOTICE 196 OF 2021****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, NO. 16 OF 2013**

I, U4ME Construction and Transport Services being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 226 Spruitview hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, No. 16 of 2013, that I have applied to Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Germiston Customer Care) for the simultaneous rezoning of Erf 226 Spruitview from "Residential 2" to "Business 3" to allow for an office , and the amendment of restrictive title conditions contained in the title deed **T17370/2010** .

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning, (Germiston Customer Care Area), first Floor, ABSA Building, corner Library Street and Meyer Street Germiston, 1401, for a period of 28 days from **3<sup>rd</sup> February 2021**.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to and in duplicate to the Area Manager: City Planning, Germiston Customer Care Area, at the address above, within a period of 28 days from **3<sup>rd</sup> February 2021**.

Address of Agent: u4me  
P O Box 107  
Boksburg East  
1478

10-17

**KENNISGEWING 196 VAN 2021**

**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) LEES MET DIE WET OP BESTUUR VAN RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK, NR. 16 VAN 2013**

Ek, U4ME Konstruksie- en Vervoerdienste, as gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 226 Spruitview, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 5 (5) van die Gautengse Wet op die Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) saamgelees met die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Wet op die bestuur van grondgebruik, nr. 16 van 2013, dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Germiston Customer Care) aansoek gedoen het vir die gelyktydige hersonering van Erf 226 Spruitview vanaf "Residensieel 2" na "Besigheid 3" om voorsiening te maak vir 'n kantoor, en die wysiging van beperkende titelvoorwaardes vervat in die titelakte T17370 / 2010.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area

Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning (Germiston Customer Care Area), eerste vloer, ABSA-gebou, hoek Biblioteekstraat en Meyerstraat Germiston, 1401, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 skriftelik by of in tweevoud by of tot die Areabestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning, Germiston Kliëntediensarea, by bovermelde adres ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: u4me

Posbus 107

Boksburg-Oos

1478

10-17

**NOTICE 197 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 48 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019**

I, Ciska Bezuidenhout, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 1470, Brackenhurst, Extension 2, hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 read with Section 48 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that I have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by rezoning the property described above, situated at 94 Hennie Alberts Street, Brackenhurst, Extension 2, from "Residential 1" to "Business 3" excluding medical suites.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Alberton Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 11th Floor, Alberton Civic Centre, Alwyn Taljaard Street, Alberton, and at the offices of the authorised agent, for a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Alberton Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 11th Floor, Alberton Civic Centre, Alwyn Taljaard Street, Alberton, or P.O. Box 4, Alberton, 1450, within a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021.

Address of the authorised agent: 2 Hornbill Street, Meyersdal, Alberton / Postnet Suite 107, Private Bag X30, Alberton, 1450 / 082-774-4939

10-17



**NOTICE 198 OF 2021****City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality  
Notice of a Consent Use application in terms of Clause 16  
of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014)**

I, Gerrit Hendrik De Graaff of Developplan Town and Regional Planners Inc., being the applicant of Remainder of Portion 100 (A Portion of Portion 97), Remainder of Portion 101 (A Portion of Portion 97) and Portion 106 (A Portion of Portion 17) of the farm De Onderstepoort 300, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) and Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management by-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for a "Flea Market" on parts of the above mentioned properties. Three (3) separate applications have been submitted based on the fact that the three properties are registered in different names. The properties are situated at: 100 Lavender Road, 101 Bravery Road and 106 Apache Avenue, De Onderstepoort. The proposed Flea Market will be located on the northern part of R/100; in the north-western corner of R/101 and on the western part of Portion 106 of the mentioned farm on the south-western corner of the new K97 (Brewery Road and Apache Avenue in close proximity of Obaro Agricultural Cooperation in the De Onderstepoort area. The current zoning of the properties are "Agriculture". It is the intension of the owner to operate a flea market / farmers market / fresh produce market (including the sale of food and beverages) from parts of the mentioned properties. The market will be known as "Lavender Kontrei Mark / Lavender Country Market" and will be managed as a whole on all three parts of the properties.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 10 February 2021 until 10 March 2021. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Schedule 23: Extra-ordinary measure in line with the Disaster Management Act, 2002 for the public participation of land development applications: "Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application."

Address of Municipal offices: Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 10 March 2021.

Address of applicant: 54B Van Wouw Street, Groenkloof 0181; PO Box 1516, Groenkloof, 0027; Tel: 012-346 0283

Date on which notice will be published: 10 February 2021.

Reference Numbers for the different applications:

- CPD 300-JR/0152/100/R (Item 32803) – Consent Use for a "Flea Market" on R/100, De Onderstepoort 300 JR;
- CPD 300-JR/0152/101/R (Item 32805) – Consent Use for a "Flea Market" on R/101, De Onderstepoort 300 JR; and
- CPD 300-JR/0152/106 (Item 32799) – Consent Use for a "Flea Market" on Portion 106, De Onderstepoort 300 JR.

**KENNISGEWING 198 VAN 2021****Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit  
Kennisgewing van Toestemmingsgebruiksaansoek in terme van Klousule 16  
van die Tshwane Dorps-Beplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014)**

Ek, Gerrit Hendrik De Graaff van Developplan Stads-en Streekbeplanners Ing, synde die applikant van Restant van Gedeelte 100 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 97), Restant van Gedeelte 101 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 97) en Gedeelte 106 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 17) van die plaas De Onderstepoort 300, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Gauteng Provinsie gee hiermee kennis in terme van Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorps-Beplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) en Artikel 16(3) van die "City of Tshwane Land Use Management by-Law, 2016" dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir 'n Toestemmingsgebruik vir 'n "Flea Market" op dele van die bovermelde eiendomme. Drie (3) aparte aansoeke was ingedien aangesien die drie eiendomme in verskillende name geregistreer is. Die eiendomme is geleë te: Lavender Weg 100, Bravery Weg 101 en Apache Laan 106, De Onderstepoort. Die Voorgestelde flooimark sal geleë wees op die noordelike deel van R/100; in die Noord-westelike hoek van R/101 en op die westelike deel van Gedeelte 106 van die vermelde plaas op die suid-westelike hoek van die nuwe K97 (Brewery Weg en Apache Laan naby aan Obaro Landbou Kooperasie in die De Onderstepoort area. Die huidige sonering van die eiendomme is "Agriculture". Dit is die intensie van die eienaar om 'n flooimark/boeremark/vars produkte mark (ingesluit die verkope van voedsel en drinkgoed) vanaf dele van die vermelde eiendomme te bedryf. Die mark sal bekend staan as "Lavender Kontrei Mark/Lavender Country Market" en sal bedryf word as 'n geheel op al drie dele van die eiendomme.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), insluitend die gronde van sulke beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met volle kontak details, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) ingedien het, kan kommunikeer nie, moet ingedien of skriftelik gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 10 Februarie tot 10 Maart 2021. Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore hieronder uiteengesit bestudeer word, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette.

Skedule 23: Buitengewone maatreël in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Rampbestuur, 2002 vir die publieke deelname aan grondontwikkelings-aansoeke: "Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil sien of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit aangevra word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te gebruik: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker, by die indiening van die aansoek, 'n afskrif elektronies aanstuur of die aansoek publiseer, saam met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker moet toesien dat die eksemplaar wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party voorsien word, die eksemplaar is wat by die munisipaliteit ingedien is by [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Vir doeleindes van die verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet kennis geneem word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party, die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker van 'n e-posadres of ander manier moet voorsien om die genoemde afskrif elektronies te verkry. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker inbreuk maak nie. Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party geen stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van 'n aansoek te bekom, nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorweging te verbied van die aansoek nie."

Adres van Munisipale kantore: LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e): 10 Maart 2021.

Adres van applikant: Van Wouw Straat 54B, Groenkloof 0181; Bus 1516, Groenkloof, 0027; Tel No: 012-346 0283

Publikasiedatum van kennisgewing: 10 Februarie 2021.

Verwysings-nommers van die verskillende aansoeke:

- CPD 300-JR/0152/100/R (Item 32803) – Toestemming vir 'n "Flea Market" op R/100, De Onderstepoort 300 JR;
- CPD 300-JR/0152/101/R (Item 32805) – Toestemming vir 'n "Flea Market" op R/101, De Onderstepoort 300 JR;
- CPD 300-JR/0152/106 (Item 32799) – Toestemming vir 'n "Flea Market" op Ged.106, De Onderstepoort 300 JR.

**NOTICE 199 OF 2021**  
**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME**  
**IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 21(2) OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG**  
**MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME

I, **Hendrik Raven**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 247 Melrose**, hereby give notice in terms of section 21(2) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the **City of Johannesburg** for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as the **City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018** by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at **25 Jameson Avenue, Melrose**, from **“Residential 1”** to **“Residential 4”** subject to certain conditions.

The nature and general purpose of the application is to permit the development of a 6 storey apartment building on the property, with possibly of an hotel as part of the building, at an unrestricted density.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Applicant at 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Bergild House, 54 Andries Street, Wynberg and Thuso House, 61 Jorisson Street, Braamfontein for a period of 28 days from **10 February 2021**. Copies of application documents will also be made available electronically within 24 hours from a request by E-mail, to the E-mail address below during the same period.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, by registered post, by hand, by fax or E-mail, on- or prior to the closing date for comments and/or objections as detailed below, to the Director, Development Planning and Urban Management at the abovementioned address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 (FAX 011-339 4000, E-mail [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) and with the applicant at the undermentioned contact details.

Closing date for submission or comments and/or objections

**10 March 2021**

Contact details of applicant (authorised agent):

**RAVEN Town Planners**  
Town and Regional Planners  
P O Box 522359  
**SAXONWOLD**  
2132

(PH) 011 882 4035  
(FAX) 011 887 9830  
E-mail : [rick@raventp.co.za](mailto:rick@raventp.co.za)

**NOTICE 200 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 21 AND 33 AND OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

**Applicable scheme:** City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme (2018).

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 21 and 33 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, (2018), and a subdivision into nine residential portions and an access portion.

**Site description:** **Erf 3549 Bryanston Extension 8 (located at 27 Perth Avenue, corner Logan Avenue, Bryanston Extension 8).**

**Application type:** Amendment (rezoning) of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 to permit the rezoning from Residential 1 to Residential 2 (31 dwelling units per hectare) and a subdivision into nine (9) residential portions and access portion.

**Application purpose:** The purpose of the application is to increase the residential density to permit a subdivision into nine (9) residential portions and access portion.

Furthermore, as notice of this application must come to the attention of all owners and occupiers of surrounding property, we request you to advise us whether there is a tenant on your property. Please provide us with the tenant's e-mail address so that we can email this notification to your tenant. Alternatively you can bring the application to the attention of your tenant, and advise us that you have done so.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the City's Metro Link, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein which has been identified as the public point of entry for Development Planning walk-in services. A desk will be placed there for interested parties to inspect the application, only by arrangement and on request. **The agent being Breda Lombard Town Planners can also provide any interested party, on request, with an electronic copy.** The application will also be available on the City's e-platform for access by the public to inspect, for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from **10 FEBRUARY 2021**.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za), by not later than **10 MARCH 2021**.

**This notice replaces the notice that appeared on the 15 January 2020.**

Authorised Agent: Breda Lombard Town Planners.  
Postal Address: P O Box 413710, Craighall, 2024.  
Street Address: 38 Bompas Road, Dunkeld, 2196.  
Tel No. : (011) 327 3310  
E-mail address: [breda@bredalombard.co.za](mailto:breda@bredalombard.co.za)

## NOTICE 201 OF 2021

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 41 AND 33 OF  
THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 41 and 33 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for the removal of restrictive conditions and subdivision into two portions.

**Site description:**

**ERF 1071 EMMARENTIA EXTENSION 1  
(located at 12 Vaal Road, Emmarentia  
Extension 1)**

**Application type:**

Removal of restrictive conditions and  
subdivision into two portions.

**Application purpose:**

The purpose of the applications are the  
removal of the street building line restriction  
condition and other redundant conditions  
prohibiting a subdivision into two portions.

Furthermore, as notice of this application must come to the attention of all owners and occupiers of surrounding property, we request you to advise us whether there is a tenant on your property. Please provide us with the tenant's e-mail address so that we can e-mail this notification to your tenant. Alternatively, you can bring the application to the attention of your tenant, and advise us that you have done so.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the City's Metro Link, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein which has been identified as the public point of entry for Development Planning walk-in services. A desk will be placed there for interested parties to inspect the application, only by arrangement and on request. **The agent being Breda Lombard Town Planners can also provide any interested party, on request, with an electronic copy.** The application will also be available on the City's e-platform for access by the public to inspect, for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **10 FEBRUARY 2021**.

Any objection or representation concerning the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za), by not later than **10 MARCH 2021**.

Authorised Agent:  
Postal Address:  
Street Address:  
Tel No.:  
E-mail address:

Breda Lombard Town Planners.  
P O Box 413710, Craighall, 2024.  
38 Bompas Road, Dunkeld, 2196.  
(011) 327 3310  
[breda@bredalombard.co.za](mailto:breda@bredalombard.co.za)

**NOTICE 202 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 21 AND 41 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016**

**Applicable scheme:** City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme (2018).

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 21 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, (2018) and removal of restrictive conditions.

**Site description:** **ERF 12 PRAEUVILLE (located at 1 Marie Street corner Hill Street, Praeuville, Randburg).**

**Application type:** Amendment (rezoning) of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2016 to permit the rezoning of Erf 12 Praeuville from Special (offices) to Business 3 (including a drive-through restaurant (subject to conditions) and the removal of restrictive conditions restricting the proposed land-uses.

**Application purpose:** The purpose of this application is to permit the re-development and to remove restrictive conditions from the Title Deeds.

Furthermore, as notice of this application must come to the attention of all owners and occupiers of surrounding property, we request you to advise us whether there is a tenant on your property. Please provide us with the tenant's e-mail address so that we can e-mail this notification to your tenant. Alternatively, you can bring the application to the attention of your tenant, and advise us that you have done so.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the City's Metro Link, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein which has been identified as the public point of entry for Development Planning walk-in services. A desk will be placed there for interested parties to inspect the application, only by arrangement and on request. **The agent being Breda Lombard Town Planners can also provide any interested party, on request, with an electronic copy.** The application will also be available on the City's e-platform for access by the public to inspect, for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **10 February 2021**.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za), by not later than **10 March 2021**.

Authorised Agent: Breda Lombard Town Planners.  
Postal Address: P O Box 413710, Craighall, 2024.  
Street Address: 38 Bompas Road, Dunkeld, 2196.  
Tel No. : (011) 327 3310  
E-mail address: [breda@bredalombard.co.za](mailto:breda@bredalombard.co.za)

**NOTICE 203 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 21 AND 41 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016**

**Applicable scheme:** City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme (2018).

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 21 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, (2018) and removal of restrictive conditions.

**Site description:** **ERF 12 PRAEUVILLE (located at 1 Marie Street corner Hill Street, Praeuville, Randburg).**

**Application type:** Amendment (rezoning) of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2016 to permit the rezoning of Erf 12 Praeuville from Special (offices) to Business 3 (including a drive-through restaurant (subject to conditions) and the removal of restrictive conditions restricting the proposed land-uses.

**Application purpose:** The purpose of this application is to permit the re-development and to remove restrictive conditions from the Title Deeds.

Furthermore, as notice of this application must come to the attention of all owners and occupiers of surrounding property, we request you to advise us whether there is a tenant on your property. Please provide us with the tenant's e-mail address so that we can e-mail this notification to your tenant. Alternatively, you can bring the application to the attention of your tenant, and advise us that you have done so.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the City's Metro Link, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein which has been identified as the public point of entry for Development Planning walk-in services. A desk will be placed there for interested parties to inspect the application, only by arrangement and on request. **The agent being Breda Lombard Town Planners can also provide any interested party, on request, with an electronic copy.** The application will also be available on the City's e-platform for access by the public to inspect, for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **10 February 2021**.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za), by not later than **10 March 2021**.

Authorised Agent: Breda Lombard Town Planners.  
Postal Address: P O Box 413710, Craighall, 2024.  
Street Address: 38 Bompas Road, Dunkeld, 2196.  
Tel No. : (011) 327 3310  
E-mail address: [breda@bredalombard.co.za](mailto:breda@bredalombard.co.za)

**PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE****PROCLAMATION 16 OF 2021****MERAFONG CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: ERF 48 PRETORIUSRUS TOWNSHIP /  
CARLETONVILLE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1993: AMENDMENT SCHEME 273/2018**

It is hereby certified in terms of the provisions of Section 38(4) of the Merafong City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2016, that Merafong City Local Municipality has approved that:

- (i) The Carletonville Town Planning Scheme, 1993 be amended by the rezoning of Erf 48 Pretoriusrus Township, from “Residential 1” to “Institutional” subject to certain conditions as contained in Annexure 264; and
- (ii) Conditions 1(a)-1(m) and 1(p) be removed from Title Deed T18416/2014.

This Amendment Scheme known as Carletonville Amendment Scheme 273/2018 with Annexure 264 will come into operation on the date of proclamation in the Provincial Gazette.

The Map 3-documents and the Scheme Clauses of the Amendment Scheme are filed with the Acting Municipal Manager, Merafong City Local Municipality, and are open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**SL Mdletshe, ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Municipal Offices, Halite Street, PO Box 3, Carletonville 2500

Date: 10 February 2021



**PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS****THE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, NEWSPAPER AND PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(F) FOR REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF  
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, GENESIS PROJECTS AND SERVICES, Registration Number 2001/001821/07, being the applicant of property ERF 150, THERESAPARK EXTENTION 1, PRETORIA, CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN, REGISTRATION DIVISION J.R. PROVINCE OF GAUTENG, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008(Revised 2014), by the rezoning in the terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above.

The property is situated at:

541 Waterbok Street, Therersapark x 1, Pretoria

The rezoning is from RESIDENTIAL to BUSSINESS

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain the necessary land use rights to accommodate Offices on the subject property which will be used as the administrative office dealing with the payroll of the client's successful business enterprise.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment/s with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development,

P O Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP [Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3<sup>rd</sup> of February 2021 until 3<sup>rd</sup> of March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipality offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/Beeld and Pretoria News newspaper.

Address of Municipal Offices: Cnr Heinrich Street and Madelief Street, **Akasia**, Pretoria (Tshwane)

Closing Date for any objections and/or comments: 1<sup>st</sup> of March 2021

Address of Applicant: 541 Waterbok Street, Therersapark x 1, Pretoria

Telephone Number: 012-541-3878

Date of which notice will be published: 3<sup>rd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> of February 2021

3-10

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 109 OF 2021

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 38 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019****WADEVILLE EXTENSION 42**

We, **NODE TOWN PLANNING AND DESIGN** being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that we have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni for the establishment of the township, referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: **Area Manager: City Planning Department (Germiston), City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, P.O. Box 145, GERMISTON, 1400** from **3 FEBRUARY 2021**. (*the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 10 of the By-law referred to above*), until **3 MARCH 2021** (*not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice*).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette / **THE STAR/ CITIZEN** newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: **Area Manager: City Planning Department (Germiston), City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Germiston CCC: 175 Meyer Street, c/o Meyer- & Library Streets, United House Building, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Germiston**

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **3 MARCH 2021**

Address of applicant: **1 WESTINGHOUSE BOULEVARD, VANDERBIJLPARK, 1911 and P.O. BOX 3930 VANDERBIJLPARK, 1911**

Telephone No: **+27 82 908 7386 AND +27 76 746 0414**

Dates on which notice will be published: **3 and 10 FEBRUARY 2021**

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township **WADEVILLE EXTENSION 42**

Full name of applicant: **NODE TOWN PLANNING AND DESIGN**

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:

**PORTION 216: SINGLE ERF, INDUSTRIAL ZONING, COVERAGE: 42.25%, HEIGHT: MAXIMUM 3 STOREYS**

**PORTION 265: SINGLE ERF, INDUSTRIAL ZONING, COVERAGE: 50%, HEIGHT: MAXIMUM 3 STOREYS**

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to: **ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP FOR INDUSTRIAL USE**

Locality and description of property(ies) on which township is to be established: **PORTION 216 AND PORTION 265 OF THE FARM KLIPPOORTJIE 110 (WADEVILLE, GERMISTON)**

The proposed township is situated: **129-132 LAMP ROAD, WADEVILLE, GERMISTON**

3-10

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 112 OF 2021****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 AND AN APPLICATION FOR REMOVAL OF CONDITIONS OF TITLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016.**

I, Viljoen du Plessis, of Metroplan Town Planners and Urban Designers (Pty) Ltd (Reg. No. 1992/06580/07) ("Metroplan") being the authorised agent of the owner of **THE REMAINDER OF ERF 707 WATERKLOOF** hereby gives notice in terms Section 16(1)(f) that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) by the rezoning of **THE REMAINDER OF ERF 707 WATERKLOOF** from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with a density of 25 units per ha (maximum of 2 dwelling units), and subject to development controls contained in an Annexure T.

Notice is further given in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that a simultaneous, but separate application has been submitted to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, for the removal of conditions. 1(a) up to and including 1(e), 3 and 4 from Deed of Transfer T54348/2020.

The property is situated at 364 B Edward Street in Waterkloof. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain the zoning rights to allow for two dwelling houses on the property, whilst clearing the Deed of Transfer from any restrictive, obsolete and outdated conditions.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) and the person(s) rights and how their interests are affected by the application with the full contact details of the person submitting the objection(s) and or comment(s), without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to The Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, at LG004, Isivunu House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street Municipal Offices, or P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za to reach the Municipality from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021. A copy of the objection(s) and/or comment(s) shall also be lodged with the authorised agent at the e-mail addresses provided below.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za, for a period of 28 days from 3 February 2021. Any interested or affected party shall provide an e-mail address or other means by which to provide a copy of the application electronically, when requesting a copy of the application. A copy and/or details of the application will also be made available electronically by the authorised agent, on receipt of an e-mailed request, to the e-mail addresses below for a period of 28 days from 3 February 2021. Authorised Agent: Metroplan; Postal Address: P.O. Box 916, Groenkloof, 0027; Physical Address: 96 Rauch Avenue, Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel:012804 2522; Fax:012804 2877 and E-mail: viljoen@metroplan.net/ harriet@metroplan.net. Notices will be placed on-site for 14 days from: 3 February 2021. Closing date for objection(s) and or comment(s): 3 March 2021.

**Reference:**

Removal of conditions: CPD WKF/0716/707/R (Item 32772)

Rezoning: CPD 9/2/4/2-5827T (Item 32774)

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 112 VAN 2021****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016 EN 'N AANSOEK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN TITELVOORWAARDES IN TERME ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016.**

Ek, Viljoen du Plessis, van Metroplan Town Planners and Urban Designers (Pty) Ltd (Reg. No. 1992/06580/07) ("Metroplan") synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **DIE RESTANT VAN ERF 707 WATERKLOOF** gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) dat ons ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (hersien 2014) deur die hersonering van **DIE RESTANT VAN ERF 707 WATERKLOOF** vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Resodentieel 2" met 'n digtheid van 25 eenhede per hektaar (maksimum 2 wooneenhede) onderworpe aan die ontwikkelingskontroles soos vervat in 'n Bylaag T.

Kennis word verder gegee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 dat 'n gelyktydige maar aparte aansoek om opheffing van voorwaardes 1(a) tot en met 1(e), 3 en 4 vanuit Akte van Transport T54348/2020 by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit ingedien is, in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016.

Die eiendom is geleë te Edward Straat 364 B, Waterkloof. Die voorneme van die aansoeker in hierdie saak is om soneringsregte te verkry om twee woonhuise op die eiendom op te rig, asook om beperkende, verouderde en onnodige voorwaardes uit die Akte van Transport te verwyder .

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar en 'n uiteensetting van die persoon(e) se regte en hoe hul belange geraak word deur die aansoek(e), met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon(e) wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar indien, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar ingedien het nie, moet skriftelik by, of tot, die Groep Hoof: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, by LG004, Isivuno House, Lillian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria of Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za om die Stadsraad te bereik vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021. 'n Afskrif van die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar moet ook aan die gemagtigde agent gestuur word na die onderstaande e-pos adresse.

Indien enige geïntereseerde of geïntereseerde party die aansoek wil inspekteer of 'n afskrif wil aanvra, kan 'n afskrif van die Munisipaliteit aangevra word deur die volgende kontakligting te gebruik: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021. Wanneer 'n afskrif van die aansoek aangevra word, moet die geïntereseerde of geïntereseerde party 'n e-pos adres of ander manier verskaf sodat die aansoek elektronies aan hulle gestuur kan word. 'n Afskrif of besonderhede van die aansoek sal ook deur die gemagtigde agent elektronies beskikbaar gemaak word, by ontvangs van 'n versoek per e-pos wat binne 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 ontvang word. Gemagtigde agent: Metroplan; Posadres: Posbus 916 Groenkloof, 0027; Fisiese adres: Rauchlaan 96, Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel:012-804 2522; Faks:012-804 2877; en E-pos: viljoen@metroplan.net/harriet@metroplan.net. Kennisgewings sal op die perseel geplaas word vir 14 dae vanaf: 3 Februarie 2021. Sluitingsdatum van die beswaar- en/of kommentaartydperk: 3 Maart 2021.

Verwysing:

Opheffing: CPD WKF/0716/707/R (Item 32772)

Hersonering: CPD 9/2/4/2-5827T (Item 32774)

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES 113 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(B)(I) AND (II) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ TOGETHER WITH SPACIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME E0485**

I, **Elisa Januario Director of ECD Upliftment Projects & Consulting**, being the authorised agents of the owner of **ERF 593 Benoni Township**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning Scheme and Township Ordinance, 1986 read with the Spacial Planning and Land Use management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni, Benoni Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the Town-Planning Scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by rezoning of the property described above, situated at **107 Kempston Avenue, Benoni** from **“Business 3” to “Business 2 for a Place of Education”**.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area manager: Department City Planning, **Corner Tom Jones Street & Elston Avenue, Benoni, 1501** from **3<sup>rd</sup> February 2021**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area at the above address within a period of 14 days from **3<sup>rd</sup> February 2021**.

Address of Agent: **P.O Box 938, Walkerville, 1876**. Telephone Number: **Office – 073 515 8478, Cellphone – 083 308 8620**. Dates on which notice will be published: **3<sup>rd</sup> February 2021 & 10<sup>th</sup> February 2021**.

3-10

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 113 VAN 2021****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK ON WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES TESAME MET DIE OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR (WET 16 VAN 2013) EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA E0485**

Ek, **Elisa Januario Direkteur van ECD Upliftment Projects and Consulting**, die gemagtige agent van die eienaars van **ERF 593 Benoni Township**, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ons by die Stad Ekurhuleni, Benoni Diensleweringssentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë by **107 Kempston Avenue, Benoni** vanaf **“Besigheid 3” na “Besigheid 2 met Plek Van Onderrig”**.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Department Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, **Corner Tom Jones Street & Elston Avenue, Benoni, 1501**, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **3<sup>de</sup> Februarie 2021**.

Address van Agent: **P.O Box 938, Walkerville, 1876**. Kontak Nommer: **Kantoor Nommer 073 515 8478, Selfoon Nommer – 083 308 8620**. Datum Van Publikasie: **3<sup>de</sup> Februarie 2021 en 10<sup>de</sup> Februarie 2021**.

3-10

## PROVINCIAL NOTICES 115 OF 2021

### CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF TITLE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

We, CPLS Pty. Ltd, being the applicant and authorized agent of the registered owners of the properties, erf 266 (street number 214, Freesia Streets) and erf 267 (street number 210, Freesia Streets), Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning application in terms of section 16(1) and for the Removal, Amendment or Suspension of Title Conditions application in Terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016.

The rezoning application is to rezone the mentioned properties from Use Zone 1: Residential 1 to Use Zone 4: Residential 4, subject to the proposed Annexure T. Certain conditions in the Title Deed of the application properties are considered restrictive as it affects the proposed development, therefore application for a removal of title conditions applications in Terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law 2016 is done for the removal of condition in title deed number T 78381/2018 condition I(c), I(g), II(a), II(b), IV(iii), of erf 266, Lynnwood Ridge and removal of condition in title deed number T 20116/2019, condition 1(c), 1(g), 2(a), 2(b), 4(iii), 7, of erf 267 Lynnwood Ridge.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to rezone the above-mentioned properties in order to develop a new high-density residential development with a density of 101 Dwelling Units per Hectare (30 units), coverage of 32% and a height of 3 storeys.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February, 2021, *(the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-law referred to above)*, until 3 March, 2021, *(not less than 28 days after the date of first publication)*.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application:

- It can be viewed at the Office of the Municipality, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication as indicated; or
- a copy can be requested from the Municipality, only in the event that the interested and affected party is unable to view the application during the time period when the application is open for inspection, at the respective Municipal Office due to the Municipal Office being closed for COVID-19, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za); or
- a copy can be requested from the applicant at the address indicated in this advertisement.

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Address of the Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street Municipal Offices.

Closing date for any objections: 3 March 2021.

Address of applicant: 465 Tennessee Street, Cnr of Atterbury Road & Alsatian Drive, Faerie Glen, Pretoria, Posbus / PO Box 1315, Faerie Glen, Pretoria, 0043, Tel: 012 348 2570, Cell. 082 670 9713, Email: [admin@landmeet.co.za](mailto:admin@landmeet.co.za) and/or [ansie@landmeet.co.za](mailto:ansie@landmeet.co.za). Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February, 2021 and 10 February, 2021.

**City of Tshwane Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5850T (Item no:32887) for the rezoning application and CPD 0389/266 (Item no: 32888) and CPD 0389/267 (Item no: 32889) for the Removal of Title Conditions applications.

3-10

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 115 VAN 2021

**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT**  
**KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) EN AANSOEK OM DIE**  
**VERWYDERING VAN BEPERKEND VOORWAARDES IN DIE AKTE VAN TRANSPORT IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2)**  
**VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GROND GEBRUIK BESTUUR BYWETTE, 2016**

Ons, CPLS Pty. Ltd, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van erf 266 (straat nommer 214, Freesia Straat) en erf 267 (straat nommer 210, Freesia Straat), Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria, Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16 (1) (f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersiene 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van artikel 16 (1) en vir die verwydering van Voorwaardes in die titelakte T 78381/2018, voorwaardes I(c), I(g), II(a), II(b), IV(iii), van erf 266, Lynnwood Ridge en vir die verwydering van Voorwaardes in die titelakte T 20116/2019, voorwaardes 1(c), 1(g), 2(a), 2(b), 4(iii), 7, van erf 267 Lynnwood Ridge in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywette, 2016. Sekere voorwaardes in die titelakte van die toepassingseiendomme word as beperkend beskou, aangesien dit die voorgestelde ontwikkeling beïnvloed. Die hersonering is vanaf Gebruik Sone 1: "Residensiël 1" na Gebruik Sone 4: "Residensiël 4", onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes soos per Bylae T.

Die applikant se voorneme met hierdie saak is om die hersonering van die genoemde eiendomme vir 'n nuwe Hoë Digtheid Residensiël ontwikkeling met 'n digtheid van 101 wooneenhede per hektaar (30 eenhede), dekking van 32% en 'n hoogte van 3 verdiepings.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persone kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 (die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na CityP\_registration@tshwane.gov.za tot 3 Maart 2021 (nie minder as 28 dae na die publikasie van die eerste kennisgewing).

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling wil besigtig of verkry:

- Dit kan besigtig word by die kantoor van die munisipaliteit vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie; of
- 'n afskrif kan van die Munisipaliteit aangevra word, slegs indien die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party nie die aansoek kan sien gedurende die tydperk wat die aansoek ter insae beskikbaar is nie, by die onderskeie munisipale kantoor, omdat die munisipale kantoor gesluit is vir COVID-19, deur sodanige afskrif deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede aan te vra: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za; of

- 'n afskrif kan van die aansoeker aangevra word by die adres soos aangedui in hierdie advertensie.

Vir doeleindes van die verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet kennis geneem word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker 'n e-posadres of ander manier moet gee om die kopie elektronies te verskaf. Geen gedeelte van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker nie. Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party geen stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van 'n aansoek te bekom, nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorweging te verbied nie van die aansoek.

Munisipale kantore waar aansoek kan besigtig word: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat Munisipale kantore. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) of kommentaar: 3 Maart 2021

Adres van agent: 465 Tennessee Street, Cnr of Atterbury Road & Alsatian Drive, Faerie Glen, Pretoria, Posbus / PO Box 1315, Faerie Glen, Pretoria, 0043, Tel: 012 348 2570, Cell. 082 670 9713, Email: admin@landmeet.co.za and/or ansie@landmeet.co.za.

Datums van die publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021.

**City of Tshwane Verwysings nommer** : CPD 9/2/4/2-5850T (Item no:32887) vir die hersonering aansoek en CPD 0389/266 (Item no: 32888) en CPD 0389/267 (Item no: 32889) verwydering van Voorwaardes in die titelakte aansoek.

## PROVINCIAL NOTICES 117 OF 2021

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF  
TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Hugo Erasmus from the firm Hugo Erasmus Property Development, being the applicant of Erf 27 and 28, Hennospark, Registration Division JR, Province Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for:

- 1) the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the properties as described above. The properties are situated at 247 and 245 Blackwood Road, Hennospark respectively. The rezoning is from "Residential 1 with a density of 1 dwelling per erf" to "Special for a Place of Childcare and Place of Instruction for Grade RR and Afterschool for 160 children and/or dwelling unit". The intension of the applicant in this matter is, to develop a private school on the property to attend to 160 children (between the ages of 4 and 5 years). These properties will be consolidated after approval of the rezoning

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: Department City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld and Pretoria News newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: The Strategic Executive Director, Room F8, Department of City Planning, Division City Planning, Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Southern Region (Centurion) C/O Basden and Rabie Street, Lyttelton Agricultural Holdings Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021.

Address of applicant: P O Box 7441, Centurion, 0046 and Office: 4 Konglomoraat Avenue, Zwartkop x8, Centurion Tel: 082 456 87 44 and (012) 643-0006 and

Email: [hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za](mailto:hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za)

Date on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021

Reference: CPD /9/2/4/2-5698 T Item no: 32134

3-10



## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 117 VAN 2021

**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING AANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE  
STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ek, Hugo Erasmus van die firma Hugo Erasmus Property Development, die applikant van Erf 27 en 28, Hennospark, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Gauteng Provinsie, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir:

- 1) Die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Gewysig 2014), met 'n hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By -Wet, 2016, op die eiendomme soos bo aangetoon. Die eiendomme is gelee te Blackwood 247 en 245 Hennospark respektiewelik. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1 met 'n digtheid van 1 woonhuis per erf" na "Spesiaal vir Plek van Kindersorg, Plek van Onderrig vir Graad RR en Naskool sentrum en/of Wooneenheid". Die applikant beoog om 'n privaatskool te ontwikkel wat na 160 kinders (tussen ouderdomme van 4 tot 5) sal omsien. Die eiendomme sal ook gekonsolideer word na goedkeuring van die regte.

Enige beswaar of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar of kommentaar met volle kontak inligting, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar of kommentaar ingedien het, moet skriftelik ingedien word, by die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) gestuur word vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021.

Alle verbandhoudende dokumente sal tydens normale kantoorure vir besigtiging beskikbaar wees by die kantoor van die plaaslike bestuur soos onder uiteengesit, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste publikasie in die Provinsiale Koerant / Beeld en Pretoria News Koerant. Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Kantoor F8, Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Hoek van Basden en Rabiestraat, Lyttelton Landbou Hoewes. Sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentare is: 3 Maart 2021.

Adres van die applikant: Posbus 7441, Centurion, 0046 en Kantoor: Konglomoraatlaan 4, Zwartkop x8, Centurion Tel: 082 456 87 44 en (012) 643-0006 en epos:[hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za](mailto:hugoerasmus@midrand-estates.co.za)

Datums vir publikasie van kennisgewing: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021.

Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-5698T

Item no: 32 134

3-10

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES 118 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) IN TERMS OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, New Town Town Planners, being the applicant and authorised agent of the registered owner of the **Remaining extent of Portion 34 (a Portion of Portion 3), Wonderboom 302 - JR** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated south of Wonderboom Agricultural Holdings and North of Annlin extensions 105 to 110. The rezoning is from **“Agricultural”** to **“Special”** for Mini/Public Storage, subject to certain conditions. The intention of the owner is to obtain the land use rights on a **part** of the property in order to allow for Mini/Public Storage. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **3 February 2021** (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Section 16(1)(f) of the By-law referred to above), until **3 March 2021** (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice). Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) and/or [andre@ntas.co.za](mailto:andre@ntas.co.za). In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application. **Address of Municipal offices:** City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Pretoria; LG004, Isivuno house, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street Municipal Offices. **Closing date for any objections and/or comments:** 3 March 2021. **Address of applicant (Physical as well as postal address):** 105 Club Avenue, Waterkloof Heights, Pretoria and New Town Town Planners CC, P.O. Box 95617, Waterkloof, 0145; Tel: (012)3463204; Email: [andre@ntas.co.za](mailto:andre@ntas.co.za). **Dates on which notice will be published:** 3 February and 10 February 2021. **Reference (Council):** CPD9/2/4/2-5754T - **Item no.:** 32366.

3-10

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 118 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) IN TERME VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ons, New Town Stadsbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaar van **die restant van Gedeelte 34 (n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 3), Wonderboom 302 - JR** gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in werking, deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë Suid van Wonderboom Landbouhoewes en Noord van Annlin-uitbreidings 105 tot 110. Die hersonering van die bogenoemde erf is **vanaf "Landbou" na "Spesiaal"** vir Mini / Openbare Stooreenhede onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes. Die bedoeling van die eienaar is om die grondgebruiksregte op 'n **gedeelte** van die eiendom te bekom ten einde Mini / Openbare Stooreenhede moontlik te maak. Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **3 February 2021** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van bogenoemde By-wet, 2016), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) tot **3 Maart 2021** (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing). Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante. Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n versoek aan die Munisipaliteit gerig word vir 'n afskrif deur middel die volgende kontak besonderhede: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) en/of [andre@ntas.co.za](mailto:andre@ntas.co.za). Addisioneel, kan 'n applikant 'n aansoek by indiening daarvan, 'n afskrif 'elektronies' aanstuur of publiseer, met bevestiging van die Munisipaliteit dat die aansoek volledig is, aanheg/vergesel met die elektroniese afskrif van die aansoek of publikasie daarvan op hul webwerf. Die applikant sal seker maak dat die afskrif van die aansoek wat gepubliseer is of aangestuur word vir 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party, dieselfde afskrif sal wees wat ingedien was by die Munisipaliteit na [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party, die Munisipaliteit en die applikant voorsien van 'n e-pos adres of enige ander manier om 'n elektroniese afskrif te kan verskaf. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die applikant voorsien is, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat die applikant se intellektuele eiendomsregte aantas nie. Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie die nodige stappe neem om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, die versuim daarvan kan nie as rede aangevoer word om die aansoek nie te prosesser of die oorweging van die aansoek te beperk deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party nie. **Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit; Pretoria Kantore, LG004, Isivuno house, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat Munisipaliteit Kantore. **Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar:** 3 Maart 2021. **Adres van agent:** Club Laan 105, Waterkloof Heights, Pretoria en New Town Town Planners CC, Posbus 95617, Waterkloof, 0145; Tel: (012)3463204; Epos: [andre@ntas.co.za](mailto:andre@ntas.co.za). **Datums waarop die advertensie geplaas word:** 3 en 10 Februarie 2021. **Verwysing (Stadsraad):** CPD9/2/4/2-5754T - Item nr.: 32366.

3-10

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES 119 OF 2021**  
**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE**  
**LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Portion 301 of the Farm Derdepoort No. 326-JR** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) read with Schedule 23 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), for the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The rezoning is only applicable on part of the property as depicted by Figure A-B-C-D-E-F-G-H-J-K-A from "Agricultural" to "Special" for mini / public storage, with a coverage of 10%, F.A.R. of 0.1 for 138 storage spaces and a height of 1 storey. The property is situated on 139 Moloto Road, Derdepoort in Ward 87.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Group Head, Economic Development and Spatial Planning, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, P. O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 (the first date of the publication of the notice), until 3 March 2021.

*"Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).*

*In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).*

*For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.*

*Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application."*

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. **Address of Municipal Offices:** City of Tshwane, Economic Development and Spatial Planning Department, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria, 0002.

**Name and Address of applicant:** SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd  
371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk or P. O. Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027  
Telephone No: (012) 346 2340 Fax No: (012) 346 0638 Email: [admin@sfplan.co.za](mailto:admin@sfplan.co.za)  
Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021  
Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

**Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5847T (Item No. 32876) **Our ref:** F3991

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 119 VAN 2021

STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016

Ons, **SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Gedeelte 301 van die plaas Derdepoort No. 326-JR**, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) saamgelees met Bylae 23 van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-Dorpbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016. Die hersonering is slegs van toepassing op 'n gedeelte van die eiendom soos afgebeeld deur Figuur A-B-C-D-E-F-G-H-J-K-A van "Landbou" na "Spesiaal" vir mini / openbare berging, met 'n dekking van 10%, V.R.V. 0,1 vir 138 stoorplekke en 'n hoogte van 1 verdieping. Die eiendom is geleë op Molotoweg 139, Derdepoort in Wyk 87.

Enige beswaar(e) of kommentaar(e), met die gronde daarvoor met volledige kontakbesonderhede waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die kommentaar(e) of beswaar(e) ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Groep Hoof, Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 (die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing) tot 3 Maart 2021.

*"As enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te versoek: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).*

*Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker by indiening van die aansoek óf 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur óf die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die Munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer is of aan enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party gepubliseer of deurgegee is, dieselfde afskrif is wat ingedien is by die Munisipaliteit by [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).*

*Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party die Munisipaliteit en die aansoeker 'n e-posadres of ander maniere moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te verskaf. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien is, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat die applikant se intellektuele eiendomsregte aantas nie.*

*Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende van die aansoek geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom nie as redes beskou om die verwerking en oorweging te verbied nie."*

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hierbo uiteengesit geïnspekteer word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante. **Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Stad van Tshwane, Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning Departement, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria, 0002.

**Naam en adres van aansoeker:** SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk

371 Melk Straat, Nieuw Muckleneuk of Posbus 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Tel: (012) 346 2340 Faks: (012) 346 0638 E-pos: [admin@sfplan.co.za](mailto:admin@sfplan.co.za)

Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 3 Maart 2021

**Verwysing:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5847T (Item No. 32876)

**Ons verwysing:** F3991

3-10

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES 122 OF 2021****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE) AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, Hermann Joachim Scholtz, being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 18 Kempton Park Extension situated at the corner of Casuarina Avenue and North Rand Road, Erf 32 Kempton Park Extension situated at 65 North Rand Road and R/2549 Kempton Park Extension situated at corner of Maxwell Street and Gottfried Street, Erf 171 Kempton Park Extension situated at 90 Maxwell Street, 209 Kempton Park Extension situated at 73 Kempton Road and 258 Kempton Park Extension, situated at 80 Kempton Road, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) and (ii) of the Town planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the properties described above, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), Department of City Planning, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Room A 506/8, Civic Centre, corner CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 03 February 2021. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 03 February 2021.

Address of agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, P.O.Box 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-mail: [info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za](mailto:info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za)**

3-10

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 122 VAN 2021****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT (KEMPTON PARK KLIENTEDIENS-SENTRUM) WYSIGINGSKEMA**

Ek, Hermann Joachim Scholtz, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erwe 18 Kempton Park Uitbreiding, geleë te hoek van Casuarina Laan en North Rand Weg, 32 Kempton Park Uitbreiding, geleë te 65 North Rand Weg, R/2549 Kempton Park Uitbreiding, geleë te hoek van Maxwell Straat en Gottfried Straat, 171 Kempton Park Uitbreiding, geleë te 90 Maxwell Straat, 209 Kempton Park Uitbreiding, geleë te 73 Kempton Weg, en 258 Kempton Park Uitbreiding, geleë te 80 Kempton Weg gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorps Beplanning Skema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendome hierbo beskryf, van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4".

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area bestuurder, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum), Departement Stadsbeplanning, 5de Vloer, kamer A 506/8, Burgersentrum, hoek van CR Swart Weg en Pretoria Weg, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 03 Februarie 2021. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 03 Februarie 2021 skriftelik by of tot die area bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by POS bus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, POS Box 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-pos: [info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za](mailto:info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za)**

3-10

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES 123 OF 2021****MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING AND SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE  
CONDITIONS APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 45 AND SECTION 66 OF MOGALE CITY  
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018**

We, Hunter Theron Inc., being the applicant of **REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 440, ERF 446 AND ERF 1205 MONUMENT EXT 1**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 45(2)(a) and Section 66(7) of the Mogale City Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law 2018, that we have applied to the Mogale City Local Municipality for the amendment of the Krugersdorp Town Planning Scheme, 1980, by the rezoning of the above-mentioned erven from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4", subject to conditions and the simultaneous removal of title conditions registered against the Title Deed of the said properties.

The erven are located north-east and adjacent to Voortrekker Road/Service Road North Road, south-west and adjacent to Piet Retief Avenue, north-east of Van Oord Street in Monument Ext 1 within the jurisdiction of Mogale City Local Municipality.

The intention of the applicant is to rezone the said erven from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" to enable the development of residential units and simultaneously remove title conditions 1(b)-(f) and (h)-(l) from Deed of Transfer No. T23897/2016, which conditions are restrictive

Any objections and/or comments, including the grounds for such objections and/or comments with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objections and/or comments, shall be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at P O Box 94, Krugersdorp 1740, or email [pauline.mokale@mogalecity.gov.za](mailto:pauline.mokale@mogalecity.gov.za), Tel No. : 011 951-2004 with a copy to the applicant (details below) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices as well as the office of the applicant between 09:00-15:00 Monday to Fridays, as set out below, for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from 3 February 2021.

**Address of Municipal offices** : Development Planning, First Floor, Furniture City Building, Cnr of Human Street and Monument Street, Krugersdorp

**Closing date for any objections and/or comments** : 3 March 2021

**Address of applicant** : Hunter Theron Inc., 53 Conrad Street, Florida North, 1719 / P O Box 489, Florida Hills, 1716 / Tel No : 011 472-1613/ Email : [nita@huntertheron.co.za](mailto:nita@huntertheron.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published : 3 & 10 February 2021

3-10

## PROVINCIAL NOTICES 126 OF 2021

### CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF AN AMENDMENT OF A TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 100 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) SINOVILLE EXTENSION 21 TOWNSHIP

We, **SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd** being the authorised agent of the owner of **Portion 536 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein No 324-JR (proposed Sinoville Extension 21 Township)**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 96(4) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read with Schedule 23 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of a township establishment application in terms of Section 100 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) referred to in the Annexure hereto. The amendment refers to the increase in density from “22 dwelling units per hectare” to “75 dwelling units per hectare”.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Group Head, Economic Development and Spatial Planning, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, P. O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021 (*not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice*).

*“Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).”*

*In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).*

*For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.*

*No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.*

*Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.”*

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out above, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. **Address of Municipal offices:** City of Tshwane, Economic Development and Spatial Planning Department, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria, 0002.

**Name and Address of applicant:** SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd  
371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0181 or P. O Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027  
Telephone No: (012) 346 2340 Fax: (012) 346 0638 Email: [admin@sfplan.co.za](mailto:admin@sfplan.co.za)  
Dates on which notice will be published: 3 and 10 February 2021  
Closing date for objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

#### ANNEXURE

**Name of township:** Sinoville Extension 21 Township.

**Full name of applicant:** SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd on behalf of the registered owner being Kanivest 3129 CC.

**The amendment is from: Erven 2434 and 2435 - “Residential 2” (Group Housing) with a coverage and F.A.R. as per Site Development Plan and a height of 2 storeys (50 dwelling units), to Residential 3” with a density of “75 units per hectare”, coverage of 31%, F.A.R. of 0.62 and a height of 2 storeys (152 dwelling units). The amendment refers to the increase in density from “22 dwelling units per hectare” to “75 dwelling units per hectare”.**

**The intension of the developer** is to develop 152 dwelling units on the application property.

**Description of property on which township is to be established:** Portion 536 of the farm Hartebeestfontein No 324-JR. **Locality of the proposed Township:** The application property is located in Region 2, Ward 5. Holding 42, Kenley Agricultural Holdings is located to the north, Erf 2405, Sinoville Extension 20 Township and Dennis Street are located to the east, Portion 615 of the farm Hartebeestfontein No. 324-JR and Remainder of Holding 44, Kenley Agricultural Holdings are located to the south and Holding 35, Kenley Agricultural Holdings is located to the west of the application property.

**Reference:** CPD 9/1/1/1- SIN X21 640 **Our ref:** F3807

3-10



## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 126 VAN 2021

**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N WYSIGING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 100 VAN  
DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)  
DORP SINOVILLE UITBREIDING 21**

Ons SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 536 van die plaas Hartebeestfontein No 324-JR (voorgestelde Dorp Sinoville Uitbreiding 21), gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 96(4) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met Bylae 23 van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016, dat ons aansoek gedoen het aan die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van 'n dorpstigtingsaansoek in terme van Artikel 100 van die van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) in die bylae hierby genoem. Die wysiging verwys na die toename in digtheid van "22 wooneenhede per hektaar" tot "75 wooneenhede per hektaar".

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), insluitende die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met volledige kontak informasie, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die kommentaar(e) of beswaar(e) ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne nie minder as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Groep Hoof, Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021 (*nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing*).

*"As enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te versoek: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).*

*Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker by indiening van die aansoek óf 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur óf die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die Munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer is of aan enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party gepubliseer of deurgegee is, dieselfde afskrif is wat ingedien is by die Munisipaliteit by [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).*

*Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party die Munisipaliteit en die aansoeker 'n e-posadres of ander maniere moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te verskaf.*

*Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien is, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat die applikant se intellektuele eiendomsregte aantas nie.*

*Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende van die aansoek geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom nie as redes beskou om die verwerking en oorweging te verbied nie."*

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hierbo uiteengesit geïnspekteer word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante. **Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Stad van Tshwane, Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning Departement, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria, 0002.  
**Naam en adres van aansoeker:** SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk  
371 Melk Straat, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0181 of Posbus 908, Groenkloof, 0027  
Tel: (012) 346 2340 Faks: (012) 346 0638 E-pos: [admin@sfplan.co.za](mailto:admin@sfplan.co.za)  
Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer 3 en 10 Februarie 2021  
Sluitingsdatum vir besware / kommentare: 3 Maart 2021

**BYLAE**

**Naam van Dorp:** Dorp Sinoville Uitbreiding 21.

**Volle naam van aansoeker:** SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk namens die geregistreerde eienaar Kaninvest 3129 CC.

**Die wysiging is van: Erwe 2434 en 2435 - "Residensieel 2"** (Groepbehuising) met dekking en V.R.V. volgens webwerf Ontwikkelingsplan en 'n hoogte van 2 verdiepings (50 wooneenhede) tot Residensieel 3 met 'n digtheid van "75 eenhede per hektaar", dekking van 31%, V.R.V. van 0,62 en 'n hoogte van 2 verdiepings (152 wooneenhede). Die wysiging verwys na die toename in digtheid van "22 wooneenhede per hektaar" tot "75 wooneenhede per hektaar".

**Die voorneme van die ontwikkelaar** is om 152 wooneenhede op die aansoek eiendom.

**Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig gaan word:** Gedeelte 536 van die plaas Hartebeestfontein No 324-JR.

**Ligging van voorgestelde dorp:** Die aansoek eiendom is gelee in Streek 2, Wyk 5. Kenley Landbouhoewes is gelee ten noorde, Erf 2405, Dorp Sinoville Uitbreiding 20 en Dennisstraat is gelee ten ooste, Gedeelte 615 van die plaas Hartebeestfontein No. 324- JR en die Restant van Hoewe 44, Kenley Landbouhoewes is gelee ten suide en Hoewe 35, Kenley Landbouhoewes is gelee ten weste van die aansoek eiendom.

**Verwysing:** CPD 9/1/1/1- SIN X21 640

**Ons verw:** F3807

3-10

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES 127 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 READ WITH SCHEDULE 23 THERETO**

We, Paper Towns Town Planning (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant of **Portion 305 of the farm Derdepoort 326-JR**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the above-mentioned property. The property is situated at number 1 Talitha Kumi Street, Derdepoort 326-JR, Pretoria. The application is for the removal of Conditions F., F.(i), F.(i)(a), F.(i)(b) and F.(i)(c) on page 9 of Title Deed T10985/1984.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to remove the conditions in the Title Deed pertaining to the use of land which are restrictive in terms of the development proposal, as well as to remove other conditions in the Title Deed which have become obsolete. The removal of these conditions will prevent unnecessary restrictions in future.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatively, a copy of the application could be obtained from the applicant at the contact details provided below.

For purposes to obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the application documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 3 February 2021 (first publication date of notice in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld newspaper and The Star newspaper).

Address of Municipal offices: City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Address of applicant: 601 Lannea Avenue, Doornpoort, 0186, Pretoria, PO Box 14825, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0129. Telephone: 082 437 7509 or Fax: 086 260 1871. E-mail: [tassja@papertowns.co.za](mailto:tassja@papertowns.co.za)

Date on which the application will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021

Reference: CPD 0156/305

Item No: 32491

3-10

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 127 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016 GELEES TESAME MET SKEDULE 23 DAARVAN**

Ons, Paper Towns Town Planning (Edms) Bpk, synde die applikant van **Gedeelte 305 van die plaas Derdepoort 326-JR**, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die Titelakte in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te Talitha Kumi Straat nommer 1, Derdepoort 326-JR, Pretoria. Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van Voorwaardes F., F.(i), F.(i)(a), F.(i)(b) en F.(i)(c) op bladsy 9 van Titelakte T10985/1984.

Die intensie van die applikant is om die voorwaardes in die Titelakte met betrekking tot grondgebruik op te hef aangesien dit beperkend is in terme van die voorgestelde ontwikkeling, asook om ander voorwaardes in die Titelakte wat verouderd is op te hef. Die opheffing van die voorwaardes sal onnodige beperkings in die toekoms voorkom.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word by en skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021.

Indien enige belangstellende of geaffekteerde partye die aansoek wil sien of 'n kopie wil ontvang van die aansoek, kan 'n kopie versoek word vanaf die Munisipaliteit deur dit te versoek by die volgende kontak besonderhede: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. Alternatiewelik kan 'n kopie van die aansoek vanaf die applikant verkry word by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder verskaf.

Vir doeleindes van verkryging van 'n kopie van die aansoek moet kennis geneem word dat die geïnteresseerde of geaffekteerde party die munisipaliteit en die applikant moet voorsien van 'n epos adres waarheen die aansoek elektronies gestuur kan word. Geen deel van die aansoek dokumentasie wat deur die munisipaliteit of die applikant voorsien is mag kopieer, herproduseer of in enige vorm gebruik of publiseer word op 'n wyse wat sal inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die applikant nie.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 (datum van eerste publikasie van kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld koerant en The Star koerant).

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): 3 Maart 2021

Adres van applikant: Lannealaan 601, Doornpoort, Pretoria, 0186. Posbus 14825, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0129. Telefoon: 082 437 7509 of Faks: 086 260 1871. E-pos: tassja@papertowns.co.za

Datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021

Verwysing: CPD 0156/305

Item No: 32491

3-10

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 128 OF 2021****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)  
AMENDMENT SCHEME K0467**

I, Hermann Joachim Scholtz, of the Town Planner and Company, being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 891 Kempton Park Extension 2, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) and (ii) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated in 106 Venter Street, Kempton Park Extension 2, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), Department of City Planning, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor Room A 506/8, Main Building, Kempton Park Civic Centre, Corner CR Swart and Pretoria Roads, Kempton Park, for the period of 28 days from 3 February 2021. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P.O. Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 3 February 2021.

Address of agent: Hermann J Scholtz, P.O.Box 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621  
Tel: 0828532885 | Email: [info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za](mailto:info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za)

3-10

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 128 VAN 2021****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KEMPTON PARK KLIENTEDIENS-SENTRUM  
WYSIGINGSKEMA K0467**

Ek, Hermann Joachim Scholtz, van die Town Planner and Company, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 891 Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorps Beplanning Skema, 2014, deur die Herzonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 106 Venter Straat, Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2, van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3".

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum), Departement Stadsbeplanning, 5de Vloer, Kamer 506/8, Hoofgebou, Burgersentrum, hoek van CR Swart en Pretoria Weg, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by POS Bus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: Hermann J Scholtz, Posbus 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-pos: [info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za](mailto:info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za)

3-10

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 130 OF 2021****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)  
AMENDMENT SCHEME K0594**

I, Hermann Joachim Scholtz, of the Town Planner and Company, being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 662 Kempton Park Extension 2, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) and (ii) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated in 62 Kerk Street, Kempton Park Extension 2, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), Department of City Planning, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor Room A 506/8, Main Building, Kempton Park Civic Centre, Corner CR Swart and Pretoria Roads, Kempton Park, for the period of 28 days from 3 February 2021. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P.O. Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 3 February 2021.

Address of agent: Hermann J Scholtz, P.O.Box 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621  
Tel: 0828532885 | Email: [info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za](mailto:info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za)

3-10

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 130 VAN 2021****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KEMPTON PARK KLIENTEDIENS-  
SENTRUM WYSIGINGSKEMA K0594**

Ek, Hermann Joachim Scholtz, van die Town Planner and Company, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 662 Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorps Beplanning Skema, 2014, deur die Herzonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 62 Kerk Straat, Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2, van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4".

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum), Departement Stadsbeplanning, 5de Vloer, Kamer 506/8, Hoofgebou, Burgersentrum, hoek van CR Swart en Pretoria Weg, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by POS Bus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: Hermann J Scholtz, Posbus 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532855 | E-pos: [info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za](mailto:info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za)

3-10

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES 132 OF 2021****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)  
AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, Hermann Joachim Scholtz of the Town Planner and Company, being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 565 Rhodesfield, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) and (ii) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated in 6 Kingfisher Street, Rhodesfield from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), Department of City Planning, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor Room A 506/8, Main Building, Kempton Park Civic Centre, Corner CR Swart and Pretoria Roads, Kempton Park, for the period of 28 days from 3 February 2021. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P.O. Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 3 February 2021.

Address of agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, P.O.Box 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621**  
| Tel: **0828532885** | E-mail: [info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za](mailto:info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za).

3-10

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 132 VAN 2021****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT (KEMPTON PARK  
KLIENTEDIENS-SENTRUM)  
WYSIGINGSKEMA**

Ek, Hermann Joachim Scholtz van die Town Planner en Company, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 565 Rhodesfield, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorps Beplanning Skema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Kingfisher Straat 6 Rhodesfield, van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4".

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum), Departement Stadsbeplanning, 5de Vloer, Kamer 506/8, Hoofgebou, Burgersentrum, hoek van CR Swart en Pretoria Weg, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by POS Bus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, Posbus 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621**  
| Tel: **0828532885** | E-Pos: [info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za](mailto:info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za).

3-10

## PROVINCIAL NOTICES 136 OF 2021

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF  
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Unarine Nemutudi, being the applicant of **Portion 2 of Erf 16, Hillcrest**, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the property described above in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016. The property is situated at **130 Lunnon Road, Hillcrest**.

The proposed rezoning is from **“Residential 1”**, with a minimum Erf size of 700m<sup>2</sup>, to **“Educational”**. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to allow for a place of instruction, a student trauma centre and ancillary uses of the educational zone at a tertiary level.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with as well as the full contact details of the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to, the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za), within 28 days from the first date of publication of the notice and newspaper advertisements, that is from **3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021**.

Should any interested and/or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality at [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) or from the applicant via the contact details supplied below.

In addition, the applicant may, upon submission of the application, either forward a copy electronically, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, to the interested and/or affected party or publish a copy on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and/or affected party shall be identical to the copy submitted to the Municipality.

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, the interested and/or affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an email address or other means by which to provide said copy electronically.

No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant may be copied, reproduced or published in any form, or used in a manner that will infringe on the intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Should any interested and/or affected party not take steps to view and/or obtain a copy of the land development application, this shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Address of Municipal offices: City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality; LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria, 0001

Contact details of the applicant:

Email address: [unarine.nemutudi@up.ac.za](mailto:unarine.nemutudi@up.ac.za)

Postal address: Private Bag X20, Hatfield, 0028

Physical address of applicant's offices: Cnr Lynnwood Road and Roper Street, Hatfield, 0028

Telephone number: 012 420 6391

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **3 March 2021**

Dates on which notice will be published: **3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021**

**Reference:** CPD9/2/4/2-5809T, item no 32712

3-10

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 136 VAN 2021

STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN  
DIE STAD TSHWANE SE VERORDENING OP GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2016

Ek, Unarine Nemutudi, synde die applikant van **Gedeelte 2 van Erf 16, Hillcrest**, gee hierby kennis ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane se Verordening op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir 'n wysiging van die Tshwane Stadsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), wat die hersonering behels van die eiendom hierbo beskryf ingevolge artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane se Verordening op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te **Lunnonweg 130, Hillcrest**.

Die voorgestelde hersonering is van **“Residensieel 1”**, met 'n minimum erfgrootte van 700 m<sup>2</sup>, na **“Opvoedkundig”**. Die bedoeling van die applikant in hierdie aangeleentheid is om voorsiening te maak vir 'n plek van onderrig, 'n studentetraumasentrum en bykomstige gebruike van die opvoedkundige sone op tersiêre vlak.

Enige beswaar/besware en/of kommentaar/kommentare, insluitende die gronde vir sodanige beswaar/besware en/of kommentaar/kommentare asook die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar/besware en/of kommentaar/kommentare voorlê, moet ingedien word by, of skriftelik gerig word aan, die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za), binne 28 dae na die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing en koerantadvertensies, dit wil sê vanaf **3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021**.

Indien enige belanghebbende en/of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil verkry of insae daarin wil kry, kan 'n afskrif aangevra word van die Munisipaliteit by [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) of van die applikant by die kontakbesonderhede wat hieronder verstrek word.

Voorts kan die applikant, by voorlegging van die aansoek, óf 'n afskrif elektronies, met bevestiging van volledigheid deur die Munisipaliteit, aan die belangstellende en/of geaffekteerde party versend óf 'n afskrif op sy webwerf publiseer, indien van toepassing. Die applikant moet verseker dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en/of geaffekteerde party versend word, identies is aan die afskrif wat aan die Munisipaliteit voorgelê is.

Vir die doel om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te kry, moet die belanghebbende en/of geaffekteerde party die Munisipaliteit en die applikant voorsien van 'n e-posadres of ander middele waardeur genoemde afskrif elektronies verskaf kan word.

Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die applikant verskaf word, mag in enige vorm gekopieer, gereproduseer of gepubliseer word of gebruik word op 'n wyse wat op die intellektuele goedereregte van die applikant inbreuk sal maak nie.

Indien enige belanghebbende en/of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te verkry of insae daarin te kry nie, word dit nie beskou as gronde om die posessering en oorweging van die aansoek te verbied nie.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit; LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria, 0001

Kontakbesonderhede van die applikant:

E-posadres: [unarine.nemutudi@up.ac.za](mailto:unarine.nemutudi@up.ac.za)

Posadres: Privaat Sak X20, Hatfield, 0028

Fisiese adres van applikant se kantore: H.v. Lynnwoodweg en Roperstraat, Hatfield, 0028

Telefoonnommer: 012 420 6391

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en/of kommentaar. **3 Maart 2021**

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer sal word: **3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021**

**Verwysing:** CPD9/2/4/2-5809T, item no 32712

3-10



**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 143 OF 2021**  
**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTICE OF REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF**  
**THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY- LAW, 2016**

I, Lesego Pauline Marima of Refulgent Consulting (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant in my capacity as the authorized agent acting for the owner of Erf 2681 Stinkwater Ext 1, hereby give notice in terms of 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By- Law 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan for the amendment of the Tshwane Town- Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By- Law, 2016 of the property as described above, from “Residential 5” to “Special” for the purpose of establishing a “Place of Instruction”(Training Academy), Guesthouse/Student accommodation and Parking.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot respond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to : the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 10 February 2021 until 10 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/Beeld/The Citizen newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street Municipal Offices.

Closing date for any objections/comments: 10 March 2021

Name and address of authorized agent: Refulgent Consulting (Pty) Ltd, 238 Section A, Kwamhlanga, 1022 or PO Box 20145, Kwamhlanga, 1022 Tel: 076 0433 931.

Date of first publication: 10 February 2021

Date of second publication: 17 February 2021

10-17

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 143 VAN 2021**  
**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISPALITEIT**  
**KENNISGEWING VAN HIERSONERING AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKIEL 16(1) VAN**  
**DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Lesego Pauline Marima van Refulgent Consulting (Edms) Bpk, synde die applicant in my hoedanigheid as gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 2681, Stinkwater Ext 1, gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening 2016, dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersoning in terme van artikel 16 (1) van die Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening 2016, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf, geleë op Die hersoning is van "Residensieel 5" na "Spesiaal" vir die doeleindes om 'n 'Plek van intruksie' (Opleiding akademie), gastehuis / student akkomodasie en parkering te vestig.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) insluitend die rede(s) van sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met die volle kontakbesonderhede, by gebreke daarvan die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie wat sodanige beswaar of kommentaar kan korrespondeer nie, sal ingedien of op skrif gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by wys van e-pos aan [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 tot en met 10 Maart 2021.

Volle besonderhede en planne (waar van toepassing) sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette/Beeld/The Citizen nuusblaai. Adres van Munispale Kantore: LG004 Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Strate, Munispale Kompleks.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware/kommentare: 10 Maart 2021.

Naam en adres van gemagtigde agent: Refulgent Consulting (Edms) Bpk, 238 Section A, Kwamhlanga 1022 or Posbus 20145 Kwamhlanga 1022 Tel: 076 0433 931.

Datum van eerste publikasie: 10 Februarie 2021

Datum van tweede publikasie: 17 Februarie 2021

Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-5820T

Item nommer: 32746

10-17

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 144 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE  
LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erven 195 and 196, Faerie Glen Extension 1 Township** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) read with Schedule 23 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), for the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" with a density of 181 dwelling units per hectare for a block of flats to allow for 44 dwelling units on the consolidated property, a coverage of 60%, F.A.R. of 1,0 and a height of 4 storeys(18m). The properties are situated on 494 and 498, Indiana Street, Faerie Glen in Ward 44.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Group Head, Economic Development and Spatial Planning, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, P. O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 10 February 2021 (*the first date of the publication of the notice*), until 10 March 2021.

*"Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).*

*In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).*

*For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.*

*Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application."*

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. **Address of Municipal Offices:** City of Tshwane, Economic Development and Spatial Planning Department, Room E10, Centurion Municipal Offices, corner Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

**Name and Address of applicant:** SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd  
371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk or P. O. Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027  
Telephone No: (012) 346 2340 Fax No: (012) 346 0638 Email: [admin@sfplan.co.za](mailto:admin@sfplan.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published: 10 and 17 February 2021

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 10 March 2021

**Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5869T (Item No. 32975) **Our ref:** F3698

10-17

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 144 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, **SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Erwe 195 en 196, Dorp Faerie Glen Uitbreiding 1**, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) saamgelees met Bylae 23 van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-Dorpbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016. Die hersonering is van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4" met 'n digtheid van 181 wooneenhede per hektaar vir 'n woonstelblok bestaande uit 44 wooneenhede op die gekonsolideerde eiendom, 'n dekking van 60%, V.R.V. van 1,0 en 'n hoogte van 4 verdiepings(18m). Die eiendomme is geleë te 494 en 498, Indianastraat, Faerie Glen in Wyk 44.

Enige beswaar(e) of kommentaar(e), met die gronde daarvoor met volledige kontakbesonderhede waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die kommentaar(e) of beswaar(e) ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Groep Hoof, Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 (*die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing*) tot 10 Maart 2021.

*“As enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te versoek: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).*

*Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker by indiening van die aansoek óf 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur óf die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die Munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar of op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer is of aan enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party gepubliseer of deurgegee is, dieselfde afskrif is wat ingedien is by die Munisipaliteit by [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).*

*Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party die Munisipaliteit en die aansoeker 'n e-posadres of ander maniere moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te verskaf. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien is, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat die applikant se intellektuele eiendomsregte aantast nie.*

*Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende van die aansoek geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom nie as redes beskou om die verwerking en oorweging te verbied nie.”*

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hierbo uiteengesit geïnspekteer word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante. **Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Stad van Tshwane, Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning Departement, Kamer E10, Centurion Munisipale Kantore, hoek van Basden en Rabiestraat, Centurion.

**Naam en adres van aansoeker:** SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk  
371 Melk Straat, Nieuw Muckleneuk of Posbus 908, Groenkloof, 0027  
Tel: (012) 346 2340 Faks: (012) 346 0638 E-pos: [admin@sfplan.co.za](mailto:admin@sfplan.co.za)  
Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 10 en 17 Februarie 2021  
Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 10 Maart 2021

**Verwysing:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5869T (Item No. 32975)

**Ons verwysing:** F3868

10-17

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 145 OF 2021**  
**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**  
**BENONI CUSTOMER CARE AREA**  
**LOCAL GOVERNMENT NOTICE**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 44(4) READ WITH SECTION 45(3) OF THE**  
**RATIONALISATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS ACT, 1998**

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 46(2) read with Section 45(3) of the Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, No. 10 of 1998, that it has imposed a restriction of access for security and safety purposes to Northmead Close, Northmead Extension 4 for a period of **two (2) years**.

**Description of the public place:**

Wattle street to the east of Stokroos street, Mimosa Street, Hanekom Street and Oak Street  
Northmead Extension 4 Township

**Boundaries:** Stokroos street, Mimosa street, Hanekam street and Oak street.

**The existing closure is as follows:**

- A 24-hour manned boomed gate at Wattle street.
- A boom gate at corner Dahlia and Mimosa street is operational at peak periods during weekdays: 07H00-08H00 and 16H30 – 17H30.
- A pedestrian gate for access to Wattle street.

**Conditions of the closures are as follows:**

- (a) **That** provision of Section 44 of the Act being complied with;
- (b) **That** the main access point at Wattle street be manned on a 24 hour basis;
- (c) **That** Northmead Close be available for all residents;
- (d) **That** access of Emergency Services vehicles must be available on a 24 hour basis;
- (e) **That** the association has to provide the water and sewer department with access to its sewer services during all hours including weekends and public holidays;
- (f) **That** access will be controlled in a manner that upholds the constitutional right of the people of the Republic of South Africa with regards to privacy, dignity, equality and freedom of movement residence and the right to enter anywhere.
- (g) **That** the building plans for the Guardhouse must be submitted to Building Control Division for consideration prior to erection.
- (h) **That** the lane width of either the ingress or egress lane should be at-least 4.5m in accordance to COTOTMH 16 to accommodate service or emergency vehicles.
- (i) **That** a stop or yield control should be implemented on approach to Wattle street intersection from the access control point to allow for safety reasons.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 146 OF 2021**  
**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE PERMANENT CLOSURE AND ALIENATION OF A**  
**PORTION OF A STREET IN TERMS OF SECTION 45 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG**  
**MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 45 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for the permanent closure and alienation of a portion of a street.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:** A portion of a street situated at the Corner of Houghton Drive and St Johns Road in Houghton Estate.

**APPLICATION TYPE:** To close and alienate a portion of a street in order to accommodate the proposed development on the property.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:** The permanent closure and alienation of a portion of street situated at the Corner of Houghton Drive and St Johns Road in Houghton Estate. The subject portion to be closed will form part of public open spaces along the Bus Rapid Transit Phase 1C route.

The above application will open for inspection from 08H00 to 15H30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein; Telephone: +27(0)11 407-6136/6143/6202. Copies of the application may be email or hand-delivered by contacting the undersigned applicant.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile to +27(0)11 339-4000, or an email to [MarietjieR@joburg.org.za](mailto:MarietjieR@joburg.org.za) / [ObjectionsPlanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:ObjectionsPlanning@joburg.org.za) and [info@nkanivo.co.za](mailto:info@nkanivo.co.za) , within 28 days from the date of this advertisement/notice and by no later than 9<sup>th</sup> of March 2021.

**OWNER/AUTHORISED AGENT:**

Full Name: Nkanivo Development Consultants  
Postal Address: P.O BOX 11948, Silver Lakes, 0054  
Mobile: 012 807 7445  
E-mail address: [info@nkanivo.co.za](mailto:info@nkanivo.co.za)  
**Date: 10 February 2021**

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 147 OF 2021****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, NO. 16 OF 2013**

I, U4ME Construction and Transport Services being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 226 Spruitview hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, No. 16 of 2013, that I have applied to Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Germiston Customer Care) for the simultaneous rezoning of Erf 226 Spruitview from "Residential 2" to "Business 3" to allow for an office, and the amendment of restrictive title conditions contained in the title deed **T17370/2010**.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning, (Germiston Customer Care Area), first Floor, ABSA Building, corner Library Street and Meyer Street Germiston, 1401, for a period of 28 days from **3<sup>rd</sup> February 2021**.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to and in duplicate to the Area Manager: City Planning, Germiston Customer Care Area, at the address above, within a period of 28 days from **3<sup>rd</sup> February 2021**.

Address of Agent: u4me  
P O Box 107  
Boksburg East  
1478

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 147 VAN 2021****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) LEES MET DIE WET OP BESTUUR VAN RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK, NR. 16 VAN 2013**

Ek, U4ME Konstruksie- en Vervoerdienste, as gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 226 Spruitview, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 5 (5) van die Gautengse Wet op die Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) saamgelees met die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Wet op die bestuur van grondgebruik, nr. 16 van 2013, dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Germiston Customer Care) aansoek gedoen het vir die gelyktydige hersonering van Erf 226 Spruitview vanaf "Residensieel 2" na "Besigheid 3" om voorsiening te maak vir 'n kantoor, en die wysiging van beperkende titelvoorwaardes vervat in die titelakte T17370 / 2010.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area

Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning (Germiston Customer Care Area), eerste vloer, ABSA-gebou, hoek Biblioteekstraat en Meyerstraat Germiston, 1401, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 skriftelik by of in tweevoud by of tot die Areabestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning, Germiston Kliëntediensarea, by bovermelde adres ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: u4me

Posbus 107

Boksburg-Oos

1478

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 148 OF 2021**  
**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018 IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016.**

**APPLICABLE SCHEME:** CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal By-Law, 2016, that, Nkanivo Development Consultants, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:** Erf 2567 (Erf 108 and Erf 2501) Houghton Estate situated at Corner of Houghton Drive and Louis Botha Avenue.

**APPLICATION TYPE:** The rezoning of the erf in order to accommodate the proposed development of the property.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:** To amend the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning of Erf 2567 (Erf 108 and Erf 2501) Houghton Estate from "Residential" and "Special" to "Public Open Space" to form part of the Bus Rapid Transit Phase 1C implementation project.

The above application will be available for inspection from 08H00 to 15H30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein; Telephone: +27(0)11 407-6136/6143/6202. Copies of the application may be email or hand-delivered by contacting the undersigned applicant.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile to +27(0)11 339-4000, or an email to MarietjieR@joburg.org.za / ObjectionsPlanning@joburg.org.za and info@nkanivo.co.za, within 28 days from the date of this advertisement/notice and by no later than 09<sup>th</sup> of March 2021.

**OWNER/AUTHORISED AGENT:**

Full Name: Nkanivo Development Consultants  
Postal Address: P.O BOX 11948, Silver Lakes, 0054  
Mobile: 012 807 7445  
E-mail address: info@nkanivo.co.za

**Date: 10 February 2021**



**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 149 OF 2021****CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018 IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

**APPLICABLE SCHEME:** CITY OF JOHANNESBURG LAND USE SCHEME, 2018

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for an amendment of the land use scheme regarding the undermentioned property.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:** Erf 2570, Houghton Estate situated at the Corner of Houghton Drive and Louis Botha Avenue.

**APPLICATION TYPE:** The rezoning of the erf in order to accommodate the proposed development of the property.

**APPLICATION PURPOSES:** The amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by rezoning Erf 2570 Houghton Estate from "Public Road" to "Public Open Space" to form part of the Bus Rapid Transit Phase 1C implementation project.

The above application will be available for inspection from 08H00 to 15H30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein; Telephone: +27(0)11 407-6136/6143/6202. Copies of the application may be email or hand-delivered by contacting the undersigned applicant.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile to +27(0)11 339-4000, or an email to MarietjieR@joburg.org.za / [ObjectionsPlanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:ObjectionsPlanning@joburg.org.za) and info@nkanivo.co.za, within 28 days from the date of this advertisement/notice and by no later than 09<sup>th</sup> of March 2021.

**OWNER/AUTHORISED AGENT:**

Full Name: Nkanivo Development Consultants

Postal Address: P.O BOX 11948, Silver Lakes, 0054

Mobile: 012 807 7445

E-mail address: [info@nkanivo.co.za](mailto:info@nkanivo.co.za)

**Date: 10 February 2021**

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 150 OF 2021****NOTICE FOR SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS AND REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 62(6) AND 38 (1) OF THE EMFULENI MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY- LAWS, 2018 READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE VEREENIGING TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1992 FROM “RESIDENTIAL 1” TO “RESIDENTIAL 4” ERF 336 SONLAND PARK, VEREENIGING FOR TENEMENTS**

I, M.P. Thwala of Funani Environmental Management Solutions, being the authorised agent of the owner(s) of Erf 336 Sonland Park, Vereeniging, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 62(6) and 38(1) of Emfuleni Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management by-Laws 2018, read with the spatial planning and land use management act 2013 (act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local municipality for the amendment of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, through the simultaneous removal of restrictions and rezoning application of the property described above, situated on 102 Waterberg Street in Sonland Park Vereeniging, from “Residential 1”, to “ Residential 4” with an annexure that the property be used for tenement renting.

All the relevant documents relating to this application will be open for inspection and commenting during normal office hours at the office of the manager: land use management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Building, Corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from the day when this notice will be published.

Address of the agent: (Attention: Manqoba Protas Thwala), Funani Environmental Management Solutions: P.O. Box 2719, Nigel 1419, Cell: 0836455999, Email: manqoba@funaniems.co.za

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 150 VAN 2021****KENNISGEWING VIR GELYKLIKE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS EN HERSONERING VAN AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 62 (6) EN 38 (1) VAN DIE EMFULENI MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSAANWYSINGS, 2018 LEES MET DIE WET OP BEHEER VAN RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK, 2013 WET 16 VAN 2013) VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE VEREENIGINGSTADSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1992 VANAF "RESIDENSIËLE 1" TOT "RESIDENSIËLE 4" ERF 336 SONLAND PARK, VEREENIGING VIR TENTENS**

Ek, M.P. Thwala van Funani Environmental Management Solutions, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar (s) van Erf Sonland Park, Vereeniging, gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 62 (6) en 38 (1) van die Emfuleni Munisipaliteit se ruimtelike beplanning en grondgebruiksbestuur 2018, lees saam met die wet op ruimtelike beplanning en grondgebruiksbestuur 2013 (wet 16 van 2013) dat ek by die Emfuleni Plaaslike munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, deur die gelyktydige opheffing van beperkings en die hersonering van die toepassing van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 102 Waterberg Street in Sonland Park Vereeniging, van "Residensieel 1", na "Residensieel 4" met 'n bylae dat die eiendomme gebruik kan word om huise te huur.

Al die tersaaklike dokumente wat met hierdie aansoek verband hou, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die bestuurder ter insae en kommentaar beskikbaar wees: bestuur van grondgebruik, eerste verdieping, Ou Trust Bankgebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 28 dae vanaf die dag waarop hierdie kennisgewing gepubliseer sal word.

Adres van die agent: (aandag: Manqoba Protas Thwala), Funani Environmental Management Solutions: P.O. Box 2719, Nigel 1419, Cell: 0836455999, E-pos: manqoba@funaniems.co.za

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 151 OF 2021****Simultaneous Removal of restrictive Conditions and Consent Use Application in terms of Section 36 and 62 (6) of the Emfuleni Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws, 2018, read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act 16 of 2013): Erf 395 Vereeniging**

I, M.P. Thwala of Funani Environmental Management Solutions, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 395 Vereeniging, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 36 and 62 (6) of the Emfuleni Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws, 2018 read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act 16 of 2013) that the owner intends to apply to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for a Special Consent and removal of restrictive conditions number 5 and 6 in the title deed in order to use the property mentioned above for the purpose of an **Early Childhood Development** centre.

Particulars of this application may be inspected during normal office hours at the office of the manager: Land-use Management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Building, Corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 30 days from the date of publishing this notice.

Any person having any objection to the application or wishes to make representations, must submit such objection or representation in writing, to the office of the manager: by hand to land use management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Building, Corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, or post to P.O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900. You must also send your objection or representation in writing to the below mentioned contact details:

Agent: Funani Environmental Management Solutions (att: M.P. Thwala)  
Postal address: PO Box 2719, Nigel 1419  
Tel: 011 023 0677  
Cell: 083 645 5999  
E-mail: [info@funaniems.co.za](mailto:info@funaniems.co.za)

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 151 VAN 2021****Gelyktydige opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes en toestemmingsgebruikstoepassing in terme van artikel 36 en 62 (6) van die Emfuleni-munisipaliteit se verordeninge vir ruimtelike beplanning en grondgebruikbestuur, 2018, gelees met die Wet op ruimtelike beplanning en grondgebruikbestuur, (Wet 16 2013): Erf 395 Vereeniging**

Ek, M.P. Thwala van Funani Environmental Management Solutions, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 395 Vereeniging, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 36 en 62 (6) van die Emfuleni Regulêre Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2018 gelees saam met die Ruimtelike Wet op Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013) dat die eienaar van voorneme is om by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek te doen vir 'n spesiale toestemming en die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes nommer 5 en 6 in die titelakte om die eiendom hierbo genoem te gebruik vir die doel van 'n sentrum vir vroeëkindontwikkeling.

Besonderhede van hierdie aansoek kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die bestuurder: Grondgebruikbestuur, eerste verdieping, Old Trust Bankgebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, besigtig word vir 30 dae vanaf die datum van hierdie kennisgewing te publiseer.

Enige persoon wat beswaar het teen die aansoek of 'n vertoe wil rig, moet sodanige beswaar of vertoe skriftelik by die kantoor van die bestuurder indien: per hand na grondgebruikbestuur, eerste verdieping, Old Trust Bank-gebou, Hoek van President Krugerstraat. en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, of pos na PO Box 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900. U beswaar of vertoe moet u ook skriftelik stuur na die onderstaande kontakbesonderhede:

Agent: Funani Environmental Management Solutions (att: M.P. Thwala) Posadres: Posbus 2719, Nigel 1419 Tel: 011 023 0677 Sel: 083 645 5999 E-pos: [info@funaniems.co.za](mailto:info@funaniems.co.za)

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 152 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Blackleaf Consulting (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant of Erf 8077 Atteridgeville, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at Number 74 Khoza Street, Atteridgeville. The rezoning is from "Residential 5" to "Business 2". The intension of the property owner is to utilise the property for business purposes. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 10 February 2021 until 10 March 2021. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and Newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. The applicant shall ensure that the copy forwarded to any interested or affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za. For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an email address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in any manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take steps to view and / or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 10 March 2021. Address of applicant: Post Suite No:08, Private Bag X6 Karenpark, 0118.Tel no: 012 753 3159, Email: info@tnservices.co.za. Dates of notice publication: 10 February 2021 and 17 February 2021. (Item No: 32811)

10-17

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 152 VAN 2021****METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT STAD VAN TSHWANE****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ons, Blackleaf Consulting (Pty) Ltd, synde die applikant van Erf 8077 Atteridgeville gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016, dat ek/ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek geloods het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendomme ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016. Die eiendomme is geleë te Nommer 74 Khoza Street, Atteridgeville. Die hersoneringsaansoek is vanaf "Residensiële 5" na "Besigheid 2". Die eienaar se bedoeling is om die eiendom vir besigheidsdoeleindes te gebruik. Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met vollekontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of entiteit wat diebeswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) loods nie, sal gerig of skriftelik geloods word aan: die Groepshoof,Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 totat 10 Maart 2021. Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) mag gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van die datum van die eerste plasing van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette en koerante. Die adres van die Munisipale kantore: LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyistraat, Pretoria. Souenige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat aan enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party gestuur word, die afskrif is wat by die munisipaliteit by [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) ingedien was. Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker van 'n e-posadres of ander manier moet voorsien om sodanige afskrif elektronies te verskaf. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op enige wyse wat inbreuk maak op die intellektuele regte van die aansoeker nie. As 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig en / of te bekom nie, word die versuim om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom nie as gronde beskou om die prosessering en oorweging van die aansoek te verhinder nie. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 10 Maart 2021. Adres van applikant: Post Suite Nommer 08, Privaatsak X6 Karenpark, 0118. Telefoon: 012 753 3159, E-pos: [info@tnservices.co.za](mailto:info@tnservices.co.za). Datum van publikasie van kennisgewing: 10 Februarie 2021 and 17 Februarie 2021. (Item No: 32811)

10-17

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 153 OF 2021****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 38 (2) OF THE EMFULENI MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY LAWS, 2018 READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE VEREENIGING TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1992 IN RESPECT OF ERF 164 BEDWORTH PARK TOWNSHIP**

I, M.P. Thwala of Funani Environmental Management Solutions, being the authorised agent of the owner(s) Erf 164 Bedworthpark Township, Vereeniging, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 38(2) of Emfuleni Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management by-Laws, 2018, read with the spatial planning and land use management act 2013 (act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local municipality for the amendment of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, through the rezoning application of the property described above, situated on 25 Penelope Avenue, Bedworthpark, from “Residential 1”, to “ Residential 4” with an annexure that the property be used for student housing.

All the relevant documents relating to this application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the manager: land use management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Building, Corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 30 day from the day when this notice will be published.

Address of the agent: (Attention: Manqoba Protas Thwala), Funani Environmental Management Solutions: P.O. Box 2719, Nigel 1419, Cell: 0836455999, Email: manqoba@funaniems.co.za

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 153 VAN 2021****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 38 (2) VAN DIE EMFULENI MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN BEHEER VAN GRONDGEBRUIK DEUR WETTE, 2018 GELEER MET DIE WET OP BEPLANNING VAN RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013) VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE VEREENIGING STADSBEPLANNINGSKEMA , 1992 TEN OPSIGTE VAN ERF 164 BEDWORTH PARK DORP**

Ek, M.P. Thwala van Funani Environmental Management Solutions, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar (s) Erf 164 Bedworthpark Dorpsgebied, Vereeniging, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 38 (2) van die Emfuleni Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2018, lees saam met die wet op ruimtelike beplanning en grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (wet 16 van 2013) dat ek by die Emfuleni Plaaslike munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Vereeniging Stadsbeplanningskema, 1992, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë op Penelope Laan 31, Bedworthpark, van “Residensieel 1”, na “Residensieel 4” met 'n bylae dat die eiendomme vir studentebehuising gebruik word.

Al die tersaaklike dokumente wat met hierdie aansoek verband hou, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die bestuurder ter insae lê: grondgebruiksbestuur, eerste verdieping, Ou Trust Bankgebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 28 dae vanaf die dag waarop hierdie kennisgewing gepubliseer sal word.

Adres van die agent: (Aandag: Manqoba Protas Thwala), Funani Environmental Management Solutions: P.O. Box 2719, Nigel 1419, Cell: 0836455999, E-pos: manqoba@funaniems.co.za

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 154 OF 2021****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAWS, 2016 FOR REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS**

We, **Just 360 Town Planning** being the authorized agent of the owner, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for:

APPLICATION TYPE: Removal of Restrictive Conditions, namely conditions (i), (j) and (m) in Deed of Transfer No. T21413/2020

SITE DESCRIPTION: Erf 17 Crosby, located at No. 5 Baldoyle Avenue Crosby.

APPLICATION PURPOSE: For the approval of Restrictive Conditions in order to approve a Consent Use application for a Commune.

Particulars of the application will be open for inspection from 8:00 to 15:30 at Thuso House, 61 Jorrisen Street, Braamfontein or the City's Metro Link, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein, when re-opened, which has been identified as the public point of entry for Development Planning walk-in services. A desk will be placed there for interested parties to inspect the application, only by arrangement and on request. Or Posted to P. O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 or facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000 or email: benp@joburg.org.za and the undersigned within a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021.

Authorized Agent: Just 360 Town Planning, P. O. Box 5589, Cresta 2118, email: mahlatsenyatlo@gmail.com.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the Agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above addresses within a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 155 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) AND OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Paper Towns Town Planning (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant of **Erf 275, Lynnwood Ridge**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) and Schedule 13 read with Schedule 23 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2) and for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the property described above. The property is situated at number 178 Freesia Street, Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria. The application is for the removal of Conditions 1., 2., 3., 3.(a), 3.(b), 3.(c), 3.(d), 3.(e), 3.(f), 3.(g), 3.(h), 4.a), 4.b), 4.b)(i), 4.b)(ii), 4.(c), 5.(a), 5.(b), 5.(c), 6., 6.(i), 6.(ii), 6.(iii) and 7. of Title Deed T69320/2001. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with a density of 25 dwelling-units per hectare, subject to certain conditions.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to obtain appropriate land use rights (density) to allow for the development of 4 dwelling-units on the property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 10 February 2021 until 10 March 2021.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application/s, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatively, a copy of the application/s could be obtained from the applicant at the contact details provided below.

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application/s, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically.

No part of the application/s documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021 (first publication date of notice in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld newspaper and The Star newspaper).

Address of Municipal offices: City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 10 March 2021

Address of applicant: Street Address: 601 Lannea Avenue, Doornpoort, 0186, Pretoria, Postal Address: 601 Lannea Avenue, Doornpoort, 0186, Pretoria. Telephone: 082 437 7509 or Fax: 086 260 1871. E-mail: [tassja@papertowns.co.za](mailto:tassja@papertowns.co.za)

Date on which the application will be published: 10 February 2021 and 17 February 2021

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-5803T (Rezoning) and CPD 0389/275 (Removal) Item No: 32692 (Rezoning) and 32693 (Removal)



**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 155 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) EN VAN 'N AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ons, Paper Towns Town Planning (Edms) Bpk, synde die applikant van **Erf 275, Lynnwood Ridge**, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) en Skedule 13 gelees tesame met Skedule 23 van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die Titelakte in terme van Artikel 16(2) en vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te Freesia Straat 178, Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria. Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van Voorwaardes 1., 2., 3., 3.(a), 3.(b), 3.(c), 3.(d), 3.(e), 3.(f), 3.(g), 3.(h), 4.a, 4.b, 4.b)(i), 4.b)(ii), 4.(c), 5.(a), 5.(b), 5.(c), 6., 6.(i), 6.(ii), 6.(iii) en 7. van Titelakte T69320/2001. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 2" met 'n digtheid van 25 wooneenhede per hektaar, onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Die intensie van die applikant is om toepaslike grondgebruiksregte (digtheid) te verkry om voorsiening te maak vir die ontwikkeling van 4 wooneenhede op die eiendom.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word by en skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 tot 10 Maart 2021.

Indien enige belangstellende of geaffekteerde partye die aansoek/e wil sien of 'n kopie wil ontvang van die aansoek/e, kan 'n kopie versoek word vanaf die Munisipaliteit deur dit te versoek by die volgende kontak besonderhede: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Alternatiewelik kan 'n kopie van die aansoek/e vanaf die applikant verkry word by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder verskaf.

Vir doeleindes van verkryging van 'n kopie van die aansoek/e moet kennis geneem word dat die geïnteresseerde of geaffekteerde party die munisiplaiteit en die applikant moet voorsien van 'n epos adres waarheen die aansoek/e elektronies gestuur kan word.

Geen deel van die aansoek dokumentasie wat deur die munisiplaiteit of die applikant voorsien is mag kopieer, herproduseer of in enige vorm gebruik of publiseer word op 'n wyse wat sal inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die applikant nie.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek/e sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 (datum van eerste publikasie van kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld koerant en The Star koerant).

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): 10 Maart 2021

Adres van applikant: Straatadres: Lannealaan 601, Doornpoort, Pretoria, 0186. Posadres: Lannealaan 601, Doornpoort, Pretoria, 0186. Telefoon: 082 437 7509 of Faks: 086 260 1871. E-pos: [tassja@papertowns.co.za](mailto:tassja@papertowns.co.za)

Datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing: 10 Februarie 2021 en 17 Februarie 2021

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-5803T (Hersonering) en CPD 0389/275 (Titelopheffing) Item No: 32692 (Hersonering) en 32693 (Titelopheffing)

10-17

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 156 OF 2021

### CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

#### NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

I, Zander Stephanus Swanepoel, being the applicant and authorised agent of the registered owner of **Portion 1 of Erf 1576, Pretoria** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) and for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at: 219 Zeiler Street, Pretoria. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "**Special**" for a **Place of Refreshment and One Dwelling House**, subject to certain conditions. An application is also lodged for the removal of the following condition 1 in title deed: T53607/2018. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain the land use rights as listed above and to remove the outdated conditions in the title deed that is restricting the use of the erf to residential purposes only. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **10 February 2021** (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Section 16(1)(f) of the By-law referred to above), until **10 March 2021** (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) and/or [dssconsulting@mweb.co.za](mailto:dssconsulting@mweb.co.za). In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application. **Address of Municipal offices:** City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, LG004, Isivuno House, (143) Lilian Ngoyi (Van der Walt) Street, Pretoria, 0001. **Closing date for any objections and/or comments:** 10 March 2021. **Address of applicant (Physical as well as postal address):** 362 Oberon Avenue, Faerie Glen and DSS Consulting, P.O. Box 724, Elarduspark, 0153; Tel: 066 237 0252; Email: [dssconsulting@mweb.co.za](mailto:dssconsulting@mweb.co.za); **Dates on which notice will be published:** 10 and 17 February 2021 **Reference (Council): Rezoning application:** Rezoning: CPD 9/2/4/2-5862T, Item no.: 32947; **Removal application:** CPD/0536/1576/1, Item no.: 32945.

10-17

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 156 VAN 2021

### STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT

#### KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) ASOOK 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITELVOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY- WET, 2016

I, Zander Stephanus Swanepoel, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaar van **Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1576, Pretoria** gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in werking, deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016, asook 'n aansoek om die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in die Titelakte in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te: Zeiler Straat 219, Pretoria. Die hersonering van die bogenoemde erf is vanaf "Residensiel 1" na "**Spesiaal**" vir 'n **plek van verversing en een woonhuis** onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes. Verder word aansoek gedoen vir die opheffing van die volgende voorwaarde 1 in die titel akte: T53607/2018. Die voorneme van die eienaar van die eiendom is om regte te kry vir die bo gelyste grondgebruik en om die verouderde titelvoorwaardes te verwyder wat die grondgebruik van die erf beperk tot residensieel. Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **10 Februarie 2021** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van bogenoemde By-wet, (2016), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) tot **10 Maart 2021** (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing). Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante. Indien enige belanghebbende of ge-afekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n versoek aan die Munisipaliteit gerig word vir 'n afskrif deur middel die volgende kontak besonderhede: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) en/of [dssconsulting@mweb.co.za](mailto:dssconsulting@mweb.co.za). Addisioneel, kan 'n applikant 'n aansoek by indiening daarvan, 'n afskrif 'elektronies' aanstuur of publiseer, met bevestiging van die Munisipaliteit dat die aansoek volledig is, aanheg/vergesel met die elektroniese afskrif van die aansoek of publikasie daarvan op hul webwerf. Die applikant sal seker maak dat die afskrif van die aansoek wat gepubliseer is of aangestuur word vir 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party, dieselfde afskrif sal wees wat ingedien was by die Munisipaliteit na [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party, die Munisipaliteit en die applikant voorsien van 'n e-pos adres of enige ander manier om 'n elektroniese afskrif te kan verskaf. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die applikant voorsien is, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat die applikant se intellektuele eiendomsregte aantast nie. Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie die nodige stappe neem om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, die versuim daarvan kan nie as rede aangevoer word om die aansoek nie te prosesser of die oorweging van die aansoek te beperk deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party nie. **Adres van Munisipale Kantore** Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, LG004, Isivuno House, (143) Lilian Ngoyi (Van der Walt) Straat, Pretoria, 0001. **Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar:** 10 Maart 2021. **Adres van agent:** 362 Oberon Avenue en DSSconsulting, Posbus 724, Elarduspark, 0153, Tel: 066 237 0252; Epos: [dssconsulting@mweb.co.za](mailto:dssconsulting@mweb.co.za); **Datums waarop die advertensie geplaas word:** 10 en 17 Februarie 2021. **Verwysing (Stadsraad): Hersoneringsaansoek:** CPD 9/2/4/2-5862T, Item nr.: 32947; **Titel Opheffingsaansoek :** CPD/0536/1576/1, Item nr.: 32945.

10-17

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 157 OF 2021**  
**MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 45 OF MOGALE CITY**  
**SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018**

We, **Noksa 23 Town Planners** (*full name*), being the applicant of **Erf 1030 Noordheuwel Township** hereby give notice in terms of section 45(2)(a) of the Mogale City Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017, that we have applied to Mogale City Local Municipality for the amendment of the Mogale City Land Use Scheme, by the rezoning in terms of Mogale City Land Use Scheme, of the property as described above. The property is situated at: **9 Rudd Street Noordheuwel Township.**

The rezoning is from **“Residential 1” to “Residential 1”**

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to: **Increase the density on the site to develop two (2) dwelling units on the site.**

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: **First Floor, Furniture City Building, Corner of Human and Monument Street, Krugersdorp or P.O. Box 94, Krugersdorp, 1740** from **10<sup>th</sup> February 2021**, until **10<sup>th</sup> March 2021.**

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the *Provincial Gazette* / Citizen newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: **First Floor, Furniture City Building, Corner of Human and Monument Street, Krugersdorp or P.O. Box 94, Krugersdorp, 1740**

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **10<sup>th</sup> March 2021.**

Address of applicant: **P.O. Box 94, Krugersdorp, 1740 & 30 Viljeon Street, Krugersdorp, 1739**

Telephone No: **0838142599**

Dates on which notice will be published: **10<sup>th</sup> February 2021 & 17<sup>th</sup> of February 2021.**

10-17

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 158 OF 2021**  
**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16**  
**OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

We, **Noksa 23 Town Planners**, applicant of **Erf 1618, Ekangala Section F Extension 1 Township** hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for **place of child care for a pre-primary school (a creche or nursery) of maximum 96 kids with age range 0-3 years (32 kids) and 3-6 years (64 kids)**.

The property is situated at: **Erf 1618, Ekangala Section F Extension 1 Township**

The current zoning of the property is: **Residential 5**

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to: **Operate place of child care for a pre-primary school (a creche or nursery) of maximum 96 kids with age range 0-3 years (32 kids) and 3-6 years (64 kids)**.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **10 February 2021** until **10 March 2021**. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Address of Municipal offices: Registration Office, LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **10 March 2021**. Address of applicant: 30 Viljoen Street, Krugersdorp, 1739 & P.O Box 3345, Kenmare, 1745

Telephone No: **011 660 1504**

Email: [info@noksa.co.za](mailto:info@noksa.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published: **10 February 2021**

**Reference:** CDP/0069/01618 **Item No:** 32874

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 159 OF 2021****MIDVAAL AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: MLUS81****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION SUBMITTED FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS IN TERMS OF SECTION 38 OF THE MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018**

I, Mirna Ann Mulder of MM Town Planning Services, being the applicant of the property namely **REMAINDER OF ERF 244 GRACEVIEW EXTENSION 3, MIDVAAL**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 38 of the Midvaal Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that I have applied to Midvaal Local Municipality for a change of Land Use Rights also known as a Rezoning on the Remainder of Erf 244 Graceview Extension 3. The property is situated to the west of the R59 in the Township of Graceview Extension 3, Kliprivier Business Park, south of the interchange of the R550.

The proposed **rezoning** is to rezone the REMAINDER OF ERF 244 GRACEVIEW EXTENSION 3 from “**Industrial 1**” to “**Industrial 1**” to include an “**Agricultural Industry (Malting Plant)**”.

Any objections of comments with the grounds thereof and contact details shall be lodged within a period of 28 days from the first date of which the notice appeared, with or made in writing to the Municipality at: c/o TOWN PLANNING, at the Civic Centre Building, MITCHELL STREET, MEYERTON, 1961.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-mentioned office, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advert in the Provincial Gazette and the Citizen newspaper. Closing date for any objections: **10 February 2021** Address of applicant: MM TOWN PLANNING SERVICES: 59 HF VERWOERD STR, HEIDELBERG, 1441 / Po Box 296, HEIDELBERG, 1438/ Tel No 016-349 2948/ 082 4000 909 info@townplanningservices.co.za.

Date on which notice will be published: **10 February 2021**.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 160 OF 2021****CITY OF JOHANNESBURG**

NOTICE OF INTENT FOR THE SECURITY ACCESS RESTRICTION OF  
Street/Road/Avenue for security reasons pending approval by the City of Johannesburg.  
(Notice in terms of Chapter 7 of the Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG,  
Pursuant to the provision of Chapter 7 of the Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998,  
HAS CONSIDERED AND APPROVED the following Security Access Restriction and  
There to authorised the Johannesburg Roads Agency to give effect to the said approval and  
Further manage the process and resultant administrative processes of the approval.

**SPECIFIED RESTRICTIONS APPROVED:**

Suburb	Applicant	Application Ref. No.	Road Name	Type of Restriction Relaxation Hours
Glenvista	LEEUKOP STREET RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION	426	Leeukop Street at its intersection with Allen Road	A 24-hour automated boom gate
			Leeukop Street at its intersection with Voster Avenue	A locked palisade gates. with Pedestrian Access

The restriction will officially come into operation two months from the date of display in The Government Provincial Gazette and shall be valid for two years.

Further particulars relating to the application as well as a plan to indicating the proposed closure may be inspected during normal office hours at the JRA (PTY) Ltd offices, at the address below.

The public is duly advised that in terms of the City policy relating to these restrictions:

- No person/guard is permitted to deny any other person or vehicle access to or through any roads that are a subject of this approval.
- No person/guard is entitled to request or demand proof of identification or to sign any register as a condition to access to an area.
- Any violation to the conditions of approval (as detailed in the approval documents) for the permit will result in restriction permit being revoked.

Any person who has any comments on the conditions of approval in terms of the aforesaid restriction/s may lodge such comments in writing with the:-

Traffic Engineering Department  
JRA (PTY) Ltd.  
666 Sauer Street  
Johannesburg

or

Traffic Engineering Department  
JRA (PTY) Ltd.  
Braamfontein X70  
Braamfontein 2107

Comments must be received on or before one month after the first day of the appearance of this notice.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 161 OF 2021**  
**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16**  
**OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I, Amanda Petronella Jacobs, being the applicant of Portion 34 of the farm Kaalfontein 513 JR, hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for a Lodge. The property is situated on the R515, south of Rayton. The current zoning of the property is Undetermined. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to develop a Lodge on the property. Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: **newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za**. In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to **newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za**. For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Group Head, Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to **CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za** from 10 February until 11 March 2021. Address of Municipal offices: Pretoria Office: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **11 March 2021**. Address of applicant: 346 Hippo Avenue, Zwartkop x7; Postal Address: PO Box 8302, Centurion 0046; E-mail: **amandajacobs@telkomsa.net** Telephone: 0822924280. Date on which notice will be published: 10 February 2021. Reference: CPD/0487/00513/34 Item No 32640

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

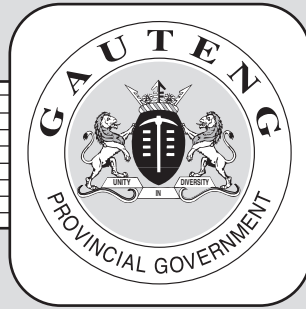
Printed by the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001,  
for the **Gauteng Provincial Administration**, Johannesburg.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at [www.gpwnline.co.za](http://www.gpwnline.co.za)



**THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG**

# Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

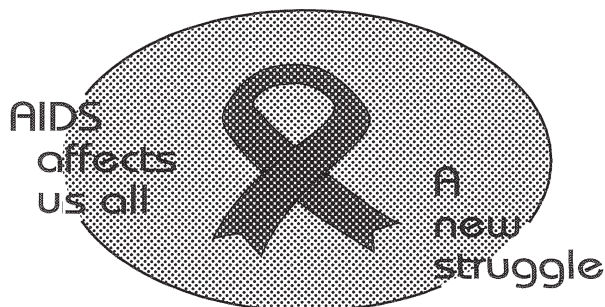
**Vol: 27**

**PRETORIA**  
10 FEBRUARY 2021  
10 FEBRUARIE 2021

**No: 27**

**PART 2 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

*N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes*

ISSN 1682-4520



9 771682 452005



0 0 0 2 7

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 161 VAN 2021

**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N TOESTEMMINGSGEBRUIKAANSOEK INGEVOLGE KLOUSULE 16 VAN DIE  
TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2008 (HERSIEN 2014)**

Ek, Amanda Petronella Jacobs, synde die applikant van Gedeelte 34 van die plaas Kaalfontein 513 JR, gee hiermee ingevolge Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning-skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) kennis dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om toestemmingsgebruik vir 'n Lodge. Die eiendom is geleë langs die R515, suid van Rayton. Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is Onbepaald. Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is om 'n Lodge op die eiendom te ontwikkel. As enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of bekom, kan 'n afskrif by die Munisipaliteit aangevra word, deur dit by die volgende kontakbesonderhede aan te vra: **newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za**. Die aansoeker kan na indiening van die aansoek 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur óf die aansoek op hul webwerf, indien enige, publiseer, met die bevestiging van volledigheid deur die Munisipaliteit by die elektroniese eksemplaar insluit. Die aansoeker sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party gepubliseer of gestuur word, die afskrif is wat aan die Munisipaliteit newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za voorgelê is. Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party aam die Munisipaliteit en die aansoeker 'n eposadres of ander maniere moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te bekom. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien is, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n wyse wat die applikant se intellektuele eiendomsreg inbreuk maak nie. As 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom nie as redes beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verhoed nie. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/ of kommentaar: **11 Maart 2021**. Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar indien, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by, of gerig word aan: die Groepheof: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by **CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za** vanaf 10 Februarie tot 11 Maart 2021. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Pretoria Kantoor, LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria. Adres van applikant: Hippolaan 346, Zwartkop x7, Posbus 8302, Centurion 0046. E-pos: amandajacobs@telkomsa.net. [Tel:0822924280](tel:0822924280). Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 10 Februarie 2021. Verwysing: CPD/0487/00513/34 Item No 32640

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 162 OF 2021****MIDVAAL AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: MLUS81****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION SUBMITTED FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS IN TERMS OF SECTION 38 OF THE MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018**

I, Mirna Ann Mulder of MM Town Planning Services, being the applicant of the property namely **REMAINDER OF ERF 244 GRACEVIEW EXTENSION 3, MIDVAAL**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 38 of the Midvaal Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that I have applied to Midvaal Local Municipality for a change of Land Use Rights also known as a Rezoning on the Remainder of Erf 244 Graceview Extension 3. The property is situated to the west of the R59 in the Township of Graceview Extension 3, Kliprivier Business Park, south of the interchange of the R550.

The proposed **rezoning** is to rezone the REMAINDER OF ERF 244 GRACEVIEW EXTENSION 3 from **“Industrial 1”** to **“Industrial 1” to include an “Agricultural Industry (Malting Plant)”**.

Any objections of comments with the grounds thereof and contact details shall be lodged within a period of 28 days from the first date of which the notice appeared, with or made in writing to the Municipality at: c/o TOWN PLANNING, at the Civic Centre Building, MITCHELL STREET, MEYERTON, 1961.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above-mentioned office, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advert in the Provincial Gazette and the Citizen newspaper. Closing date for any objections: **10 February 2021** Address of applicant: MM TOWN PLANNING SERVICES: 59 HF VERWOERD STR, HEIDELBERG, 1441 / Po Box 296, HEIDELBERG, 1438/ Tel No 016-349 2948/ 082 4000 909 info@townplanningservices.co.za.

Date on which notice will be published: **10 February 2021**.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 163 OF 2021****NOTICE IN TERMS OF CLAUSES 38 AND 62 OF THE EMFULENI MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 (H1626)**

I, W. Louw, being the authorized agent, hereby gives notice in terms of clauses 38 and 62 of the Emfuleni Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws, 2018, that I have applied to the Emfuleni Municipal Council for the removal of certain conditions in the Title Deed of Erf 691, Vanderbijlpark S.W.5x2 Township which are situated at 25 Wagner Street, Vanderbijlpark and the simultaneous amendment of the Vanderbijlpark Town Planning Scheme, 1987 from "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling per erf to "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling per 700m<sup>2</sup> for a second dwelling.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Land Use Management, 1 Floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President Kruger and Eric Louw Streets, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 10 February 2021. An electronic copy can be obtained from the applicant.

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the Municipal Manager at room 206, Old Trustbank building, Corner Eric Louw and Klasie Havenga streets, Vanderbijlpark, or by registered mail to P.O.Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or faxed (not available), or via e-mail to erikavdw@emfuleni.gov.za within a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021.

Address of authorized agent: Mr. W. Louw, 1 Schubert Street, Vanderbijlpark, 1911.  
Tel / Fax: 0833848784 / 0865463812 e-mail: willemlouwvaal@gmail.com

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 163 VAN 2021****KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN KLOUSULES 38 AND 62 VAN DIE EMFULENI MUNISIPALITEIT  
RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2018 (H 1626)**

Ek, W. Louw, synde die gevolmagtigde agent, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge klousule 38 en 62 van die Emfuleni Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2018 dat ek van voornemens is om by die Emfuleni Munisipale Raad aansoek te doen vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes soos beskryf word in die titelakte van erf 691, Vanderbijlpark, S.W.5x2 geleë te Wagnerstraat 25, Vanderbijlpark, en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Vanderbijlpark

Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987 deur die hersonering van bogenoemde eiendom vanaf "Residensieël 1" met een woonhuis per erf na "Residensieël 1" met een woonhuis per 700m<sup>2</sup> vir 'n tweede woonhuis. Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning van die Emfuleni Munisipale Raad, 1 ste vloer, Ou Trustbankgebou, hoek van President Kruger en Eric Louwstrate, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Februarie 2021. 'n Elektroniese kopie kan aangevra word by die applicant.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Februarie 2021 per geregistreerde pos (Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900), faksimilee (nie beskikbaar), per hand (kamer 206, OuTrustbankgebou, hv Eric Louw en Pres.Krugerstrate, Vanderbijlpark) of per e-pos ([erikavdw@emfuleni.gov.za](mailto:erikavdw@emfuleni.gov.za)) gerig word.

Adres van die gevolmagtigde agent: Mnr. W. Louw, Schubertstraat 1, Vanderbijlpark, 1911.

Tel/Faks 0833848784 / 0865463812 ; e-pos: [willemlouwvaal@gmail.com](mailto:willemlouwvaal@gmail.com)

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 164 OF 2021  
CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION AND AN APPLICATION FOR REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS OF TITLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Maria Elizabeth Human Pr Pln 1289/2004, being the applicant of **Erf 1142 Waterkloof Township**, Province of Gauteng, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1) (f) and 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the property described above in terms of Section 16(1) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 as well as the Removal of Restrictive Conditions of title contained in the title deed of the property described above in terms of Section 16(2) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016. The property is situated on the corner of Clark Street and Heloma Street, known as 449 Clark Street.

The proposed rezoning is from "**Residential 1**" to "**Residential 2**" with a density of 25 units per hectare. The intention is to have the superfluous condition (b) in Title Deed T22560/1954, simultaneously removed to allow for multiple dwelling units on the property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) or comment(s), shall be lodged with or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P O Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **10 February 2021 until 10 March 2021**.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Full particulars and plans (where applicable) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices set out below for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Star Newspaper. **Address of Municipal Offices:** Room E10, corner of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections/comments: **10 March 2021**.

**Address of applicant:**

Townscape Planning Africa (Pty) Ltd; PO Box 35994, Menlo Park, 0102

E-mail: [admingp@tpsplanners.co.za](mailto:admingp@tpsplanners.co.za); Telephone: 072 264 4979

**Dates on which notice will be published:** 10 February 2021 and 17 February 2021

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-5866T Item Number: 32969 (Rezoning)

Reference: CPD WKF/0716/1142 Item Number: 32972 (Removal of Restrictive Conditions of Title)

10-17

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 164 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING ASOOK DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) EN 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSVERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Maria Elizabeth Human Pr Pln 1289/2004, synde die applikant van **Erf 1142, Waterkloof Township**, Provinsie van Gauteng, gee hiermee kennis in terme die bepalinge van Artikel 16(1)(f) en 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (soos in 2014 hersien), deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016 asook die verwydering van beperkende titelvoorwaardes soos vervat in die Titelaktes van bovermelde eiendom in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë op die hoek van Clark- en Helomastrate, bekend as Clarkstraat 449.

Die voorgestelde hersonering is van "**Residensieël 1**" na "**Residensieël 2**" met 'n digtheid van 25 eenhede per hektaar. Die voorneme is om die oorbodige voorwaarde (b) in Titel Akte T22560/1954 te verwyder, om verdigting van wooneenhede, toe te laat.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) insluitend die grond van sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, by gebreke waaraan die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie wat sodanige beswaar of kommentaar kan korrespondeer nie, sal ingedien of op skrif gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf **10 Februarie 2021 tot en 10 Maart 2021**.

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil sien of bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit aangevra word deur die volgende epos adres te gebruik [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Volle besonderhede en planne (waar van toepassing) sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Star nuusblaaie, by die munisipale kantore soos hieronder bevestig. **Adres van Munisipale Kantore:** Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden-en Rabiestrade, Centurion.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware/kommentare: **10 Maart 2021**.

**Adres van Applikant:**

Townscape Planning Africa (Pty) Ltd; Posbus 35994, Menlo Park, 0102

Epos: [admingp@tpsplanners.co.za](mailto:admingp@tpsplanners.co.za); Kontaknommer: 072 264 4979

**Datums waarop publikasies gaan verskyn:** 10 Februarie 2021 en 17 Februarie 2021

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-5866T T Item Nommer: 32969 (Hersonering)

Verwysing: CPD WKF/0716/1142 Item Nommer: 32972 (Verwydering van Titelvoorwaardes)

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 165 OF 2021****EKURHULENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: S0150****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 48 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019 FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SAID SCHEME BY MEANS OF A REZONING APPLICATION**

I, Mirna Ann Mulder of MM Town Planning Services, being the authorised agent of the property namely **RE OF ERF 156 MODDER EAST, SPRINGS**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the Ekurhuleni Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that I have applied to Ekurhuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above. The property is located at the intersection of Magaliesberg Road and Laingsberg Road, Modder East, Springs, with egress from and access to the property being provided along Laingsberg Road.

The proposed rezoning is to rezone from **“Residential 3”** to **“Business 2”**.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, City Planning Department, Springs Customer Care Center of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 4th Floor, Block F, Springs Civic Center, Corner South Main Reef Road and Plantation Road, Springs, for a period of 28 days from **10 FEBRUARY 2021** (the date of the first publication of this notice). Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager, City Planning Department, Springs Customer Care Center of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 4th Floor, Block F, Springs Civic Center, Corner South Main Reef Road and Plantation Road, Springs, within a period of 28 days from **10 FEBRUARY 2021**.

MM TOWN PLANNING SERVICES: 59 HF VERWOERD ST, HEIDELBERG, 1441 / PO Box 296, HEIDELBERG, 1438/ Tel No 016-349 2948/ 082 4000 909 [info@townplanningservices.co.za](mailto:info@townplanningservices.co.za).

Dates of placement: **10 FEBRUARY 2021 and 17 FEBRUARY 2021**

10-17



**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 165 VAN 2021**

**EKURHULENI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT  
WYSIGINGSKEMA NOMMER: S0150**

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE STADSBEPLANNINGSKEMA IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 48 VAN DIE EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT EN PLAASLIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK VERORDENING, 2019 VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE SKEMA DEUR 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK**

Ek, Mirna Ann Mulder van MM Town Planning Services, synde die gemagtide agent van die eiendom naamlik **RESTERENDE GEDEELTE VAN ERF 156 MODDER EAST, SPRINGS**, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 10 van die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit en Verordening op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur van Ekurhuleni Munisipaliteit, 2019, dat ek by Ekurhuleni Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir 'n hersoneringsaansoek op die bogenoemde erf. Die eiendom is geleë op die kruising van Magaliesbergweg en Laingsbergweg, Modder-Oos, Springs, met uitgang en toegang tot die eiendom langs Laingsbergweg.

Die voorgestelde hersonering is om die eiendom te hersoneer van **“Residensieel 3”** na **“Besigheid 2”**.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Stadsbeplanningsafdeling, Springs-kliëntedienssentrum van die stad Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse munisipaliteit, 4de verdieping, Blok F, Springs Burgersentrum, Hoek van South Main Reefweg en Plantationweg, Springs, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **10 FEBRUARIE 2021**. Besware teen of versoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **10 FEBRUARIE 2021** skriftelik by die Areabestuurder, Stadsbeplanningsafdeling, Springs-kliëntedienssentrum van die stad Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse munisipaliteit, 4de verdieping, Blok F, Springs Burgersentrum, Hoek van South Main Reefweg en Plantationweg, Springs, ingedien of gerig word.

MM TOWN PLANNING SERVICES: 59 HF VERWOERD STR, HEIDELBERG, 1441 / Posbus 296, HEIDELBERG, 1438/ Tel No 016-349 2948/ 082 4000 909 info@townplanningservices.co.za.

Datum van plasing: **10 FEBRUARIE 2021 en 17 FEBRUARIE 2021**

10-17

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 166 OF 2021****EKURHULENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: S0150****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 48 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019 FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SAID SCHEME BY MEANS OF A REZONING APPLICATION**

I, Mirna Ann Mulder of MM Town Planning Services, being the authorised agent of the property namely **RE OF ERF 156 MODDER EAST, SPRINGS**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the Ekurhuleni Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that I have applied to Ekurhuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above. The property is located at the intersection of Magaliesberg Road and Laingsberg Road, Modder East, Springs, with egress from and access to the property being provided along Laingsberg Road.

The proposed rezoning is to rezone from **“Residential 3”** to **“Business 2”**.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, City Planning Department, Springs Customer Care Center of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 4th Floor, Block F, Springs Civic Center, Corner South Main Reef Road and Plantation Road, Springs, for a period of 28 days from **10 FEBRUARY 2021** (the date of the first publication of this notice). Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager, City Planning Department, Springs Customer Care Center of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 4th Floor, Block F, Springs Civic Center, Corner South Main Reef Road and Plantation Road, Springs, within a period of 28 days from **10 FEBRUARY 2021**.

MM TOWN PLANNING SERVICES: 59 HF VERWOERD ST, HEIDELBERG, 1441 / PO Box 296, HEIDELBERG, 1438/ Tel No 016-349 2948/ 082 4000 909 [info@townplanningservices.co.za](mailto:info@townplanningservices.co.za).

Dates of placement: **10 FEBRUARY 2021 and 17 FEBRUARY 2021**

10-17

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 166 VAN 2021**

**EKURHULENI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT**  
**WYSIGINGSKEMA NOMMER: S0150**

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE STADSBEPANNINGSKEMA IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 48 VAN DIE EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT EN PLAASLIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK VERORDENING, 2019 VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE SKEMA DEUR 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK**

Ek, Mirna Ann Mulder van MM Town Planning Services, synde die gemagtide agent van die eiendom naamlik **RESTERENDE GEDEELTE VAN ERF 156 MODDER EAST, SPRINGS**, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 10 van die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit en Verordening op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur van Ekurhuleni Munisipaliteit, 2019, dat ek by Ekurhuleni Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir 'n hersoneringsaansoek op die bogenoemde erf. Die eiendom is geleë op die kruising van Magaliesbergweg en Laingsbergweg, Modder-Oos, Springs, met uitgang en toegang tot die eiendom langs Laingsbergweg.

Die voorgestelde hersonering is om die eiendom te hersoneer van **“Residensieel 3”** na **“Besigheid 2”**.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Stadsbeplanningsafdeling, Springs-kliëntedienssentrum van die stad Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse munisipaliteit, 4de verdieping, Blok F, Springs Burgersentrum, Hoek van South Main Reefweg en Plantationweg, Springs, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **10 FEBRUARIE 2021**. Besware teen of versoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **10 FEBRUARIE 2021** skriftelik by die Areabestuurder, Stadsbeplanningsafdeling, Springs-kliëntedienssentrum van die stad Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse munisipaliteit, 4de verdieping, Blok F, Springs Burgersentrum, Hoek van South Main Reefweg en Plantationweg, Springs, ingedien of gerig word.

MM TOWN PLANNING SERVICES: 59 HF VERWOERD STR, HEIDELBERG, 1441 / Posbus 296, HEIDELBERG, 1438/ Tel No 016-349 2948/ 082 4000 909 info@townplanningservices.co.za.

Datum van plasing: **10 FEBRUARIE 2021 en 17 FEBRUARIE 2021**

10-17

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 167 OF 2021****GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF URBAN PLANNING, COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE  
AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS****NOTICE FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE GAUTENG PROVINCIAL DISASTER  
MANAGEMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK**

I, Lebogang Maile, MEC for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, hereby in accordance with section 28 (3) (a) of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 Act no 57 of publish the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework.



**LEBOGANG MAILE, MP**

**MEC FOR URBAN PLANNING, COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL  
AFFAIRS**

**DATE:** 01/12/20



**GAUTENG PROVINCE**  
CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND  
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**POLICY FRAMEWORK  
FOR  
DISASTER MANAGEMENT  
IN  
GAUTENG PROVINCE**



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

## Table of Content

Abbreviations and Acronyms .....	7
<b>1 Introduction.....</b>	<b>9</b>
1.1 Disaster Management in South Africa .....	9
1.2 Rationale .....	11
1.3 The context of disaster management in the Gauteng Province.....	11
1.3.1 Socio-economic profile of Gauteng Province .....	11
1.3.2 Disaster Risk Profile of Gauteng Province .....	12
1.3.3 The Gauteng City Region (GCR) perspective .....	14
1.4 The Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework .....	15
1.4.1 Purpose .....	15
1.4.2 Objectives.....	15
1.4.3 Legislation and policies .....	16
1.5 Structure of the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework .....	17
1.5.1 Structure.....	17
1.5.2 Legal imperatives .....	19
<b>2 Key performance area 1: Integrated institutional capacity for disaster management in Gauteng Province .....</b>	<b>21</b>
Objective .....	21
Introduction .....	21
Outline.....	21
2.1 Arrangements for the development and adoption of integrated disaster management policy in Gauteng.....	21
2.1.1 The Provincial Executive Council .....	21
2.1.2 Interdepartmental Committee on Disaster Management.....	22
2.1.3 Policy-making process.....	25
2.2 Arrangements for integrated direction and execution of disaster management policy.	26
2.2.1 Location of disaster management function in Gauteng Province .....	26
2.2.2 The Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre .....	27
2.2.3 Municipal disaster management centres .....	31
2.2.4 Integrated execution of disaster management policy between the province and the metropolitan and district municipalities in the province.....	35
2.2.5 Integrated execution of disaster management policy across provincial organs of state .....	35
2.2.6 Roles and responsibilities of organs of state .....	37
2.2.7 Disaster management reports .....	38
2.3 Stakeholder participation and technical advice in the Gauteng Province .....	40
2.3.1 Disaster management advisory forums .....	41
2.3.2 Community participation .....	45

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

2.3.3	<i>Participation of volunteers in disaster management</i> .....	46
2.4	Co-operation with the national and provincial spheres, neighbouring provinces and international role players.....	47
2.4.1	<i>Co-operative governance</i> .....	47
2.4.2	<i>Cooperation between national, provincial and municipal spheres of Government</i> .....	47
2.4.3	<i>Regional and international cooperation</i> .....	49
2.4.4	<i>Mutual aid agreements (MAAs)</i> .....	50
<b>3</b>	<b>Key performance area 2: Disaster risk assessment</b> .....	<b>52</b>
	Objective .....	52
	Introduction .....	52
	Outline.....	52
3.1	Disaster risk assessment and risk reduction planning.....	52
3.1.1	<i>Situations requiring a disaster risk assessment</i> .....	53
3.1.2	<i>Steps involved in a disaster risk assessment</i> .....	55
3.1.3	<i>Undertaking a disaster risk assessment</i> .....	56
3.1.4	<i>Link with disaster management planning</i> .....	59
3.1.5	<i>Community-based disaster risk assessment</i> .....	59
3.1.6	<i>Sourcing additional information when undertaking a disaster risk assessment</i> .....	59
3.1.7	<i>Selecting disaster risk assessment methods and approaches</i> .....	60
3.1.8	<i>Gauteng provincial standard for the assessment of priority risks</i> .....	61
3.1.9	<i>Consolidation and classification of disaster risk information</i> .....	62
3.2	Generating a Provincial Indicative Disaster Risk Profile .....	62
3.2.1	<i>Consolidating information across sectors and government spheres</i> .....	62
3.3	Monitoring, updating and disseminating disaster risk information .....	63
3.3.1	<i>Monitoring disaster risks</i> .....	63
3.3.2	<i>Updating a comprehensive disaster risk assessment</i> .....	64
3.3.3	<i>Responsibility for monitoring and updating disaster risk information</i> .....	65
3.4	Conducting quality control .....	65
3.4.1	<i>Who should conduct disaster risk assessments?</i> .....	66
3.4.2	<i>Measures to establish the accuracy of disaster risk assessments</i> .....	66
3.4.3	<i>Disaster risk assessment reports</i> .....	67
<b>4</b>	<b>Key performance area 3: Disaster risk reduction</b> .....	<b>68</b>
	Objective .....	68
	Introduction .....	68
	Outline.....	68
4.1	Disaster management planning.....	68
4.1.1	<i>Disaster management framework and disaster management plans</i> .....	68
4.1.2	<i>Strategic integrating role of disaster management centres</i> .....	73
4.1.3	<i>Review of the disaster management framework and disaster management plans</i> .....	74

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

4.2	Setting priorities for disaster risk.....	74
4.2.1	<i>Identifying priority provincial and municipal disaster risks .....</i>	<i>74</i>
4.2.2	<i>Identifying the most vulnerable areas, communities and households .....</i>	<i>75</i>
4.2.3	<i>Priorities for focusing disaster risk protection efforts.....</i>	<i>75</i>
4.2.4	<i>Strategic planning: disaster risk reduction .....</i>	<i>76</i>
4.3	Scoping and development of disaster risk reduction plans, projects and programmes . .....	79
4.3.1	<i>Eight key planning points for disaster risk reduction projects or programmes ...</i>	<i>79</i>
4.3.2	<i>Research.....</i>	<i>81</i>
4.3.3	<i>Monitoring the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives.....</i>	<i>81</i>
4.4	Inclusion of disaster risk reduction efforts in other structures and processes .....	81
4.4.1	<i>Integration of disaster risk reduction with spatial development planning.....</i>	<i>81</i>
4.4.2	<i>Incorporation of disaster risk reduction planning into integrated development planning .....</i>	<i>82</i>
4.4.3	<i>Risk-avoidance enforcement mechanisms.....</i>	<i>82</i>
4.5	Implementation and monitoring of disaster risk reduction programmes and initiatives.....	83
4.5.1	<i>Effective implementation of disaster risk reduction programmes .....</i>	<i>83</i>
4.5.2	<i>Measurable reductions in small-, medium- and large-scale disaster losses.....</i>	<i>83</i>
4.5.3	<i>Reduced need for social relief in disaster-prone and economically vulnerable communities.....</i>	<i>84</i>
4.5.4	<i>Generation and dissemination of case studies and best-practice guides in disaster risk reduction.....</i>	<i>84</i>
4.5.5	<i>Progressive application of disaster risk reduction strategies, techniques and measures by provincial organs of state, municipalities and other key stakeholders.....</i>	<i>84</i>
<b>5</b>	<b>Key performance area 4: Disaster response and recovery .....</b>	<b>85</b>
	Objective .....	85
	Introduction .....	85
	Outline.....	85
5.1	Early warning systems.....	86
5.1.1	<i>Dissemination of early warnings.....</i>	<i>86</i>
5.2	Assessment, classification, declaration and review of a disaster .....	87
5.2.1	<i>Disaster impact assessments .....</i>	<i>87</i>
5.2.2	<i>Classification of disasters and declaration of states of disaster.....</i>	<i>88</i>
5.2.3	<i>Disaster reviews and reporting .....</i>	<i>88</i>
5.3	Integrated response and recovery operations .....	89
5.4	Relief measures.....	92
5.5	Responsibilities for rehabilitation and reconstruction .....	93
<b>6</b>	<b>Performance enabler 1: Information management and communication.....</b>	<b>94</b>
	Objective .....	94



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Introduction .....	94
Outline.....	95
6.1 Requirements of the information management system and emergency communication network.....	95
6.2 Data acquisition (data collection and capturing).....	96
6.3 Information management and communication support for key performance areas and enablers.....	97
6.3.1 <i>Key performance area 1: Integrated institutional capacity for disaster management</i> .....	97
6.3.2 <i>Key performance area 2: Disaster risk assessment</i> .....	98
6.3.3 <i>Key performance area 3: Disaster risk reduction</i> .....	99
6.3.4 <i>Key performance area 4: Response and recovery</i> .....	100
6.3.5 <i>Enabler 2: Education, training, public awareness and research</i> .....	101
6.3.6 <i>Enabler 3: Funding arrangements for disaster management</i> .....	102
6.4 Specialised system functionalities .....	102
6.4.1 <i>Document management system</i> .....	102
6.4.2 <i>Resource and capacity database</i> .....	102
6.4.3 <i>Modelling and simulations functionality</i> .....	103
6.4.4 <i>Monitoring and evaluation system</i> .....	103
6.4.5 <i>Management of disaster management programmes and projects</i> .....	103
6.4.6 <i>Quality management system</i> .....	104
6.5 Development of an integrated information management and communication system .....	104
6.5.1 <i>System requirements</i> .....	104
6.6 Information dissemination and display system .....	105
6.6.1 <i>Social media</i> .....	106
<b>7 Performance enabler 2: Education, training, public awareness and research</b> .....	<b>107</b>
Objectives.....	107
Introduction .....	107
Outline.....	107
7.1 Analysis of disaster management education, training and research needs and resources in the province .....	108
7.2 An education and training framework for disaster management in the province ...	108
7.3 An integrated public awareness strategy .....	108
7.4 Disaster management education.....	109
7.5 Disaster management training programmes.....	109
7.5.1 <i>Types of training</i> .....	110
7.5.2 <i>Training programmes for government officials and policy makers</i> .....	110
7.5.3 <i>Training programmes for communities</i> .....	111
7.5.4 <i>Training of volunteers</i> .....	111
7.5.5 <i>Learnerships</i> .....	111

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

7.6 Stakeholder participation .....	111
7.7 Disaster management research .....	111
7.8 Advisory service .....	112
7.9 Monitoring and evaluation .....	112
<b>8 Performance enabler 3: Funding arrangements for disaster management.....</b>	<b>114</b>
Objective .....	114
Introduction .....	114
Outline.....	114
8.1 Legislative framework for funding arrangements .....	114
8.2 Principles underpinning funding arrangements .....	115
8.3 Overview of funding arrangements.....	116
8.3.1 <i>Funding options for disaster management in Gauteng Province</i> .....	116
8.3.2 <i>Design and structure considerations</i> .....	117
8.3.3 <i>Recommended funding arrangements</i> .....	118
8.4 Institutional capacity for disaster management and Enabler 1: Information management and communication.....	120
8.4.1 <i>Funding options</i> .....	121
8.5 Key Performance Area 2: Disaster risk assessment.....	122
8.5.1 <i>Funding options</i> .....	122
8.6 Key Performance Area 3: Disaster risk reduction .....	123
8.6.1 <i>Funding options</i> .....	123
8.7 Key Performance Area 4: Response and recovery.....	124
8.7.1 <i>Funding options</i> .....	124
8.8 Performance enabler 2: Education, training, public awareness and research.....	128
8.8.1 <i>Education and training</i> .....	128
8.8.2 <i>Integrated public awareness strategy</i> .....	128
8.8.3 <i>Research programme and information and advisory services</i> .....	128
Annexure 1 Glossary of terms.....	130
<b>9 Guidelines.....</b>	<b>135</b>
<b>Summary of the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework.....</b>	<b>140</b>

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***Abbreviations and Acronyms**

COE	Common Operating Environment
CBO	Community Based Organisation
DART	Disaster Assistance Response Team
DM Act	Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as Amended
DMC	Disaster Management Centre
ECN	Emergency Communication Network
EWS	Early Warning Systems
EXCO	Provincial Executive Council
FOP	Field Operations Plan
GCR	Gauteng City Region
GIS	Geographic Information System
IDA	Initial Damage Assessment
ICDM	Intergovernmental Committee on Disaster Management
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IMS	Information Management System
ISO	International Organisation for Standardisation
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
MAA	Mutual Aid Agreement
MDG	Municipal Disaster Grant
MDMAF	Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forum
MDMC	Municipal Disaster Management Centre
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

MIG	Municipal Infrastructural Grant
MinMEC	(Forum of) Ministers and Members of the Executive Council
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NDMAF	National Disaster Management Advisory Forum
NDMC	National Disaster Management Centre
NDMF	National Disaster Management Framework
NETaRNRA	National Education, Training and Research Needs and Resource Analysis
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NQF	National Qualifications Authority
PDART	Provincial Disaster Assistance Response Team
PDG	Provincial Disaster Grant
PDMAF	Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forum
PDMC	Provincial Disaster Management Centre
PDMF	Provincial Disaster Management Framework
PE	Performance Enabler
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999
PICDM	Provincial Intergovernmental Committee on Disaster Management
PIDMC	Provincial Interdepartmental Disaster Management Committee
PIDRP	Provincial Indicative Disaster Risk Profile
QMS	Quality Management System
SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority
SAWS	South African Weather Service
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***1 Introduction****1.1 Disaster Management in South Africa**

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa places the primary responsibility for disaster management on government.

Subsequent to the publication of the Green and White papers, South Africa took an essential step towards strengthening its disaster reduction capabilities through the promulgation of the Disaster Management Act (No. 57 of 2002) which provides for:

- an integrated and co-ordinated disaster management policy that focuses on preventing or reducing the risk of disasters, mitigating the severity of disasters, emergency preparedness, rapid and effective response to disasters and post- disaster recovery;
- the establishment of National, Provincial and Municipal Disaster Management Centres (DMCs);
- disaster management volunteers; and
- matters relating to these issues.

In 2015, the Disaster Management Act was amended through the Disaster Management Amendment Act (No. 16 of 2015). The intention of this amendment is to:

- substitute and insert certain definitions;
- clarify policy focus on rehabilitation and functioning of DMCs;
- align the functions of the National Disaster Management Advisory Forum (NDMAF) to accommodate the South African National Platform for Disaster Risk Reduction;
- provide for the South African National Defence Force, South African Police Service and any other organ of state to assist the disaster management structures;
- provide for an extended reporting system by organs of state on information regarding occurrences leading to the declarations of disasters, expenditure on response and recovery, actions pertaining to risk reduction and particular problems experienced in dealing with disasters;
- strengthen reporting on implementation of policy and legislation relating to disaster risk reduction and management of allocated funding to municipal and provincial intergovernmental forums established in terms of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005;
- strengthen the representation of traditional leaders in national, provincial and municipal disaster management advisory forums;
- expand the contents of disaster management plans to include conducting of disaster risk assessments for functional areas and the mapping of risks, areas and communities that are vulnerable to disasters;

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- measures to reduce the risk of disaster through adaptation to climate change and developing of early warning mechanisms;
- regulations on disaster management education, training and research matters and declaration and classification of disasters; and
- to provide for matters incidental thereto.

It is important to note that although the legislation explicitly places the primary responsibility of disaster management on government, it prescribes that institutional arrangements, to ensure the active participation of other role players, including NGOs and the private sector, to name but a few, must be established. In view of this, fostering partnerships between government and the private sector is important in order for sustainable and effective disaster management to take place. In this context, the DM Act calls for the active participation of all stakeholders, including, organs of state, the private sector, NGOs, technical experts, communities, traditional leaders and volunteers in disaster management planning and operations.

The DM Act also recognises that it is only through a multi-disciplinary, integrated and multi-sectoral approach that the function can be effectively implemented across all spheres of government.

In order to achieve consistency in approach and uniformity in the application of the DM Act, section 6 of the DM Act mandates the Minister to prescribe a National Disaster Management Framework (NDMF). In accordance with this mandate, the NDMF was gazetted on 29 April 2005 (*Government Gazette*, Vol. 478, No. 27534).

In pursuance of the national objective, each province, in terms of section 28 of the DM Act, is mandated to establish and implement a framework for disaster management aimed at ensuring an integrated and uniform approach to disaster management in its jurisdiction by all:

- provincial organs of state;
- provincial statutory functionaries;
- NGOs involved in disaster management in the province; and
- the private sector.

Provincial Disaster Management Frameworks (PDMFs) must be consistent with the DM Act and the NDMF. Similarly, section 42 of the DM Act mandates all metropolitan and district municipalities in the province to establish and implement disaster management frameworks which are consistent with the PDMF. Provincial and Municipal Disaster Management Frameworks must be revised at least every two years, in accordance with the minimum requirements of the NDMF.

### *Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

This Gauteng PDMF (hereinafter also referred to as the GPDMF or “Framework”) provides for the strengthening of Provincial Disaster Management structures and mechanisms to support improved disaster/emergency preparedness, response, recovery and disaster risk reduction. It also provides for more effective integration of disaster considerations into the provincial development planning, including budgetary allocation processes.

## **1.2 Rationale**

Section 28 of the DM Act states that each province must establish and implement a framework for disaster management in the province aimed at ensuring an integrated and uniform approach to disaster management in the province by all provincial organs of state, provincial statutory functionaries, NGOs involved in disaster management in the province and by the private sector.

The framework must be consistent with the provisions of the DM Act and NDMF and be published in the relevant provincial gazette.

It is against this background that this framework has been developed and will be implemented.

## **1.3 The context of disaster management in the Gauteng Province**

### **1.3.1 Socio-economic profile of Gauteng Province**

Gauteng Province is one of the nine (9) provinces in South Africa, and the smallest in terms of land size. It measures approximately 1,4% of South Africa’s land area, equivalent to only 18 178 square kilometres of the total land mass of 1 221 037 square kilometres. The discovery of gold in the 19<sup>th</sup> century saw Johannesburg developing to become an economic nodal point of South Africa. This has made Gauteng the biggest contributor to the gross domestic product (GDP) nationally, and one of the biggest on the continent.

Gauteng is also the most urbanised province in South Africa, with almost 97% of its people living in urban areas. It is home to the Johannesburg, Tshwane and Ekurhuleni Metropolitans respectively. It also has potential for an additional two metropolitans by 2021. It is host to four major financial institutions and Africa’s largest stock market, the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE).

Demographic analysis indicates that high population numbers and migration are key attributes of the province. It is the most populous province in South Africa, housing a population of almost 13 million people, spread over 18 178 km<sup>2</sup>. The population growth rate in the province was 2.7% and 3.6% for the periods 1996 – 2001 and 2001 – 2011, respectively (2011 Stats SA census). At the current annual average growth rates, Gauteng will be home to approximately 18.7 million people by 2030. The increasing population also translates to a bigger regional market, which is beneficial to the economy in terms of effective demand.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

The population has been growing rapidly due to both in-migration and natural growth. According to the Statistics SA's General Household Survey of 2013, Gauteng currently accounts for 24% of the country's total population, the highest share followed by KwaZulu-Natal province with 19.73%. Millions of migrants from neighbouring countries settle in Gauteng in pursuit of economic and employment opportunities, which ultimately puts pressure on infrastructure and service delivery in the province.

The province is constantly threatened by hazards of natural, technological and environmental origin. It is increasingly exposed to the devastating effects of a range of severe hydro-meteorological events, including severe storms, floods, tornadoes, droughts and veld fires. The incidence of epidemic diseases of biological origin affecting humans has also shown an increase in recent years. Transportation accidents and accidents involving hazardous material continue to pose major challenges as national routes cut across the province.

With the ever-increasing population size, Gauteng Province is also faced with the challenge of a proliferation of informal settlements, which are prone to threats such fires, flooding, extreme weather conditions and the spread of communicable diseases.

Despite ongoing efforts to reduce the high levels of poverty and to accelerate the provision of infrastructure and access to services, a large number of rural people and economic migrants continue to migrate to Gauteng Province in search of employment. In most instances, they have no alternative but to settle in unsafe environments in extremely vulnerable conditions where they are repeatedly exposed to a range of hazards, including floods, waterborne diseases and domestic fires.

**1.3.2 Disaster Risk Profile of Gauteng Province**

The character of Gauteng Province, as described above, carries with it a variety of developmental challenges, not only from a planning perspective, but also from an environmental and a disaster risk perspective. Taking this into account, it is important that the risk profile of the province is adequately defined. In addition, it provides a "bird's-eye view" of the prevalent risks of the province, thereby allowing the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) to identify areas vulnerable to hazards. This knowledge also paves the way for a more co-ordinated and streamlined approach to disaster risk reduction by the Gauteng PDMC, as well as the metropolitans and districts in the Province.

In 2016, the Gauteng PDMC commissioned the North-West University's African Centre for Disaster Studies to conduct a disaster risk assessment. From the assessment, a common risk profile was determined for Gauteng. The most prevalent risks for the Gauteng Province identified during the disaster-macro risk assessment process were:

- flooding;



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- dolomite and ground subsidence;
- structural fires (informal);
- structural fires (formal);
- severe weather events; and
- road accidents.

It should be noted that the list of risks provided above does not serve as a prioritisation of risks for the province (as the importance of the general risks may differ from municipality to municipality). However, these provide an overall risk profile for the province.

As part of the macro-disaster risk assessment process, various risk drivers that could in the future worsen existing risks or emerge as additional risk to the population of Gauteng were identified. In view of this, it is critical that monitoring mechanisms are formulated to identify the development or possible impact of these risk drivers on the municipalities in the province. The following future risks were identified as noteworthy:

- climate change;
- acid mine drainage;
- rapid urbanisation;
- water pollution;
- air pollution; and
- water infrastructure failure.

In addition, the natural and human-induced hazards listed below have been identified. These risks were identified through stakeholder consultations and also through the risk assessment exercise undertaken across the various municipalities. The key risks that are likely to affect the Gauteng Province include the following:

- protests;
- pandemics;
- illegal electricity connections;
- xenophobia;
- hijacked buildings;
- plant and animal diseases;
- stampedes;
- rail and aviation accidents;
- heatwaves;
- cold spells and frost; and
- structural collapse.

In addition to the risks identified above, Gauteng Province encounters the following challenges that are likely to increase risk:

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***Provincial Nuclear Challenge:**

Gauteng Province is exposed to a nuclear research centre, known as Pelindaba, located in the neighbouring North West Province (33 km west of City of Tshwane). Concern arises over local residents of Gauteng Province located adjacent to and surrounding the nuclear research centre, particularly due to incidents reported in 1996 (nuclear accident) and 2009 (leak of radioactive gases). Dangers include radiation burns and cancer.

**Migration Challenge:**

As Gauteng Province is considered the economic hub of South Africa, it attracts millions of people each year seeking economic opportunities. Unfortunately, the efforts of the Province and its Municipalities are at times unable to keep pace with mass migration into the Province, as the influx of people outstrips the ability of the Province to provide basic services to all residents. As a result, this gives rise to the unmonitored growth of informal settlements, which further undermines and exacerbates the list of threats identified by the risk assessment, such as xenophobia, hijacked buildings, pandemics and protests.

It is urgent and critical to anticipate, plan for and reduce the priority threats identified above in order to effectively protect communities, livelihoods, socio-economic assets and ecosystems to strengthen their resilience. Moreover, more dedicated action needs to be focused on addressing underlying disaster risk drivers such as poverty and inequality, climate change and variability, rapid urbanisation and poor land management. It is therefore imperative that Gauteng Province, municipalities, organs of state and other relevant organisations address these priority risks and challenges through an effective multi-hazard management approach, ensuring collaborative and consultative approaches, such as the establishment of Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs) where necessary.

**1.3.3 The Gauteng City Region (GCR) perspective**

Global City Regions can be defined as regions with two or more historically and politically separate cities with no hierarchical ranking, in a reasonable proximity and with functional interconnection:

**Spatial:** Consist of one or more central metropolitan areas and surrounding hinterlands in a polycentric spatial form.

**Economical:** Increasing intensification of economic activity to secure enhanced comparative advantage in response to heightened economic competition; able to cooperate internally to compete better externally.

**Social:** Poles of attraction for migrants leading to urbanization of poverty, increasing diversity and increased inequality.

### *Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

The Gauteng Provincial Government has initiated various methods to effectively respond to the key developmental challenges such as unemployment, poverty and underdevelopment in the province. These methods include building Gauteng into an integrated globally competitive region (GCR), as well as implementing a 5-year strategic plan, targeted at transformation, modernisation and reindustrialisation of the Gauteng Province.

The GCR promotes Gauteng's development agenda by positioning the Province as a globally competitive city region. The key objective is to reduce unemployment, poverty and inequality by:

- promoting economic growth;
- developing integrated strategies; and
- ensuring joint planning between the different spheres of government.

It is in the context of the above that this framework pursues the core philosophy of disaster risk reduction through vulnerability reduction and resilience building, by placing priority on developmental initiatives.

## **1.4 The Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework**

### **1.4.1 Purpose**

The purpose of this framework is to provide those with statutory disaster management responsibilities (in terms of the DM Act, the NDMF, and other applicable legislation) within the Gauteng Province with a written mandate, which:

- is coherent, transparent and inclusive;
- provides criteria for the systematic management of administrative decisions, stakeholder participation, operational skills and capacities; and
- achieves uniformity in the development, implementation, maintenance, monitoring and assessment of all policies, plans, strategies, programmes, projects and practices which are aimed at achieving the vision, mission and Key Performance Areas (KPA) of disaster management in the province.

This framework also serves to guide the development and implementation of uniform and integrated disaster management policy and plans for the metropolitan and district municipalities in the province.

### **1.4.2 Objectives**

The objectives of the Gauteng Disaster Management Policy Framework are to:

- establish a mechanism for effective co-ordination, decision-making, accountability and organisational arrangements for all aspects of disaster management and disaster risk reduction, in order to ensure that the principle of co-operative governance is achieved;

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- describe organisational arrangements that maximise the use of available resources to strengthen mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation planning based on an integrated multi-hazard management approach, taking into account relevant primary and secondary role players;
- support the successful planning and implementation of integrated and inclusive provincial and municipal risk reduction measures that prevent and reduce hazard exposure and vulnerability to disaster, increase preparedness for response and recovery, and thus strengthen resilience;
- establish the platform from which municipalities' other sector policies, plans, and programmes can be developed and complement the various efforts already being undertaken across municipalities and various sectors in relation to disaster risk reduction;
- ensure uniformity in the establishment and application of disaster management structures, plans, functions and participation among all disaster management stakeholders, including municipalities, organs of state, the private sector and NGOs; and
- promote effective disaster risk governance to ensure coherence of national, provincial and local frameworks, regulations and policies that guide, encourage and incentivize the public and private sectors to take action and address disaster risk.

**1.4.3 Legislation and policies**

The following legislation, *amongst others* affect this framework:

- Disaster Management Act, No. 57 of 2002 as amended;
- National Disaster Management Framework, 2005;
- Fire Brigade Services Act, No. 99 of 1987;
- National Veld and Forest Fire Act, No. 101 of 1998;
- National Environmental Management Act, No. 107 of 1998;
- Public Finance Management Act, No. 1 of 1999;
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 53 of 2003; and
- Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000.

***The Gauteng Integrated Provincial Disaster Management Strategy***

The development of a disaster management strategy is not a legislative requirement, however, it was developed by the Gauteng PDMC as a supporting policy for this framework document. It was developed for the period: 2016 – 2026 and is primarily focused on the provincial disaster management functions and aims to achieve the following objectives:

- mainstream disaster management, risk reduction and emergency management into development policy, programmes and projects;

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- assist with monitoring, measuring performance as well as to evaluate disaster management plans and the prevention, mitigation and response initiatives, as envisaged by section 34 of the DM Act;
- strengthen resilience, preparedness and implement knowledge information management and technologies on disaster management and disaster risk reduction in all sectors;
- increase awareness of disaster management and risk reduction methods and opportunities through information sharing, strategic partnerships, education and training;
- enhance disaster management capacity at provincial, municipal levels and within other stakeholders; and
- strengthen resilience and preparedness, and implement knowledge, information management and technologies on disaster management, intelligence operational support by the military infrastructure and disaster risk reduction in all sectors.

**1.5 Structure of the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework****1.5.1 Structure**

The Gauteng PDMF supports the core concepts of integration and uniformity and in view of this, is aligned to the structure of the NDMF. Similar to the NDMF, the Gauteng PDMF comprises four (4) KPAs and three (3) supportive Performance Enablers, required to achieve the objectives set out in the KPAs. The KPAs and Enablers are informed by specified objectives and, as required by the DM Act, Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to guide and monitor progress.

The KPAs are:

- **KPA 1: Integrated institutional capacity for disaster management:**  
Focuses on establishing effective institutional arrangements in the provincial sphere for the integrated and co-ordinated implementation of disaster management policy and legislation; and which will give explicit priority to the application of principles of co-operative governance and place appropriate emphasis on the involvement of all stakeholders in disaster management in strengthening the capabilities of provincial and municipal organs of state, NGOs and the private sector; and which provide for cooperation with countries in the region and the international community for the purposes of disaster management.
- **KPA 2: Disaster risk assessment:**  
Addresses the need for disaster risk assessment and monitoring to set priorities, guide risk reduction action and monitor the effectiveness of disaster management efforts. Although Gauteng faces many different types of risk, disaster risk specifically refers to the likelihood of harm or loss due to the action of hazards or other externally driven threats on vulnerable structures, services, areas, environment, communities and

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

households. KPA 2 outlines the requirements for implementing disaster risk assessment and monitoring by organs of state within all spheres of government, NGOs and the private sector.

- **KPA 3: Disaster risk reduction:**

This KPA introduces disaster management planning and implementation to inform developmentally oriented approaches, plans, programmes and projects that reduce disaster risks. KPA 3 addresses requirements for the alignment of disaster management frameworks and planning within all spheres of government. It also gives particular attention to the planning for and integration of the core risk reduction principles of prevention and mitigation into ongoing programmes and initiatives.

- **KPA 4: Disaster response and recovery:**

Presents implementing priorities concerned with disaster response, recovery and rehabilitation. KPA 4 addresses requirements in the DM Act for an integrated and co-ordinated policy that focuses on rapid and effective response to disasters and post disaster recovery. When a significant event or disaster occurs or is threatening to occur, it is imperative that there be no confusion as to roles and responsibilities and the necessary procedures to be followed. KPA 4 describes measures to ensure effective disaster response, recovery and rehabilitation planning ensuring the principle of 'building back better' is applied to enhance resilience following a significant event or disaster.

The three Performance Enablers (PE) which facilitate and support the achievement of the imperatives of each KPA are:

- **PE 1: Information management and communication:**

Focuses on priorities related to the establishment of an integrated and comprehensive information management and communication system for disaster management. More specifically, it addresses the information and communication requirements of each KPA and Enablers 2 and 3 and emphasizes the need to establish integrated communication links with all disaster management role players in national, provincial and municipal spheres of government.

- **PE 2: Education, training, public awareness and research (Knowledge management):**

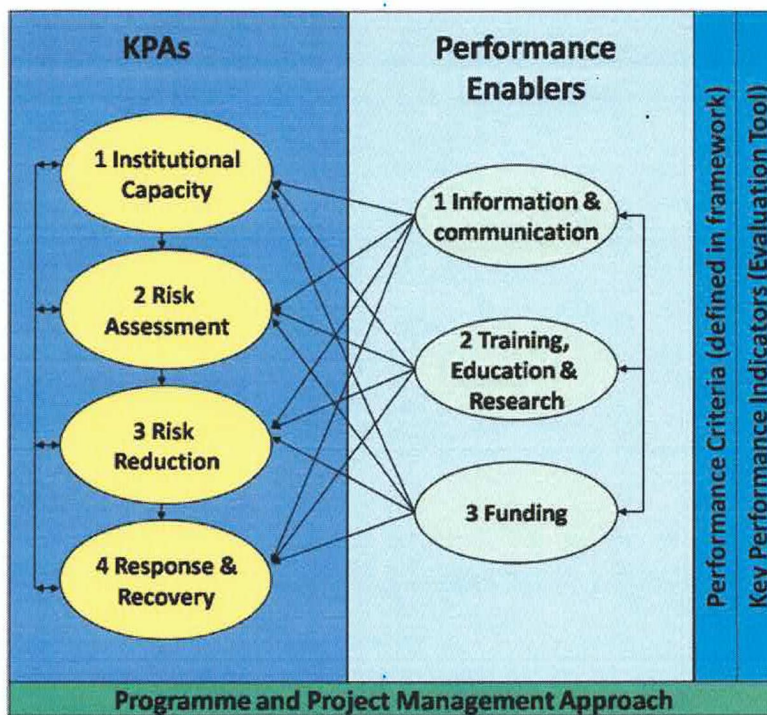
Enabler 2 addresses disaster management priorities in education, training, public awareness and research. This enabler describes mechanisms for the development of education and training programmes for disaster management and associated professions and the incorporation of relevant aspects of disaster management in primary and secondary school curricula. It addresses requirements to promote and support a broad-based culture of risk avoidance through strengthened public awareness and responsibility. It also discusses priorities and mechanisms for supporting and developing a coherent and collaborative disaster risk research agenda.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- **PE 3: Funding arrangements for disaster management:**  
This Enabler sets out the mechanisms for the funding of disaster management in the province.

Although each area of performance is dealt with in a separate chapter in this framework, the KPAs are interdependent. All three performance enablers apply to each KPA, but there are also inextricable interdependencies between the performance enablers themselves. This is illustrated in Figure 1.

**Figure 1: An overview of the interdependencies between the four KPAs and three PEs in the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework**



**1.5.2 Legal imperatives**

The Framework assigns categorical responsibilities to ensure clarity as to who must execute the imperatives. Where applicable, concise performance criteria are defined to provide clear parameters as to how, why and where the imperatives must be carried out. Where relevant, time intervals are provided to define when and/or how frequently the imperatives must be performed.

Where it is necessary to amplify the performance criteria defined in the Framework, a range of guiding mechanisms are contained in supporting policy documents. These documents are aimed at establishing specific parameters for compliance with the relevant imperatives and KPIs for each KPA and PE. These policy documents must be read in conjunction with this

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Framework. They include terms of reference, organisational and administrative arrangements, scope of responsibilities and/or activities of different role players in disaster management, operating protocols, templates and good practice methods.



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

## 2 Key performance area 1: Integrated institutional capacity for disaster management in Gauteng Province

### Objective

To establish integrated institutional capacity within the provincial sphere to enable the effective implementation of disaster management policy and legislation

### Introduction

KPA 1 establishes the requirements which will ensure the establishment of effective institutional arrangements in the provincial sphere for the integrated and co-ordinated implementation of disaster management policy and legislation; and which will give explicit priority to the application of principles of co-operative governance and place appropriate emphasis on the involvement of all stakeholders in disaster management in strengthening the capabilities of provincial and municipal organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs and the private sector; and which provide for cooperation with countries in the region and the international community for the purposes of disaster management.

This KPA focuses on the mechanisms that need to be established to give effect to these requirements and provides the policy for establishing the institutional arrangements necessary to give effect to these requirements.

### Outline

- **Section 2.1** discusses the establishment of effective arrangements for the development and adoption of integrated disaster management policy in Gauteng.
- **Section 2.2** addresses the arrangements for the integrated direction and execution of disaster management policy.
- **Section 2.3** sets out the arrangements required for stakeholder participation and the engagement of technical advice in disaster management planning and operations.
- **Section 2.4** describes the arrangements for national, regional and international co-operation for disaster management.

### 2.1 Arrangements for the development and adoption of integrated disaster management policy in Gauteng

#### 2.1.1 The Provincial Executive Council

Schedule 4 of the Constitution and Chapter 4 of the DM Act, places the responsibility for disaster management on the Executive.

To comply with the requirements of the legislation, the Gauteng Province *must*:

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- establish a DMC for the Gauteng Province and, in accordance with section 1.2.1 of the NDMF, the centre must be placed closest to the highest level of decision making in the province;
- establish mechanisms for integrating institutional capacity to give effect to the responsibilities vested in the province in terms of the DM Act, the NDMF and other related regulations and directives;
- establish joint standards of practice for organs of state with responsibilities for disaster management in the province and other relevant external role players in the province;
- give effect to the principles of co-operative governance in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa in the implementation of the DM Act in the province; and
- establish mechanisms, through the Premier's intergovernmental forum and other provincial intergovernmental and interprovincial forums, for co-ordinated disaster management between the Gauteng Province, the metropolitan and district municipalities in the province and neighbouring municipalities. Such mechanisms must include the application of joint standards of practice and joint planning to deal with any prevailing cross-boundary risks.

In addition to the above, the Executive of a Province:

- has primary responsibility for the co-ordination and management of provincial disasters that occur or threaten to occur in the Gauteng Province (section 40(2) of the DM Act);
- may, following a recommendation from the PDMC and in consultation with the Premier recommend that the Premier declare, by notice in the provincial gazette, a provincial state of disaster if existing legislation and contingency arrangements do not adequately provide for the provincial executive to deal effectively with the disaster, or if other special circumstances warrant such declaration (section 41 of the DM Act); and
- must, on receiving a report from the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) responsible for disaster management, take the necessary action in terms of section 60(1) of the DM Act in the event that a provincial organ of state fails to submit information requested by the Gauteng PDMC or fails to submit a copy of its disaster management plan or any amendments to the plan to the centre (sections 32(2)(a) and (b) and section 38(3)(b) of the DM Act).

**2.1.2 Interdepartmental Committee on Disaster Management**

The Provincial Interdepartmental Committee on Disaster Management (PICDM) is responsible for establishing effective institutional arrangements for the development and approval of an integrated disaster management policy.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

The PICDM is therefore accountable for:

- ensuring that appropriate mechanisms and institutional arrangements are in place to give effect to co-operative governance; and
- co-ordinating disaster management by establishing joint standards of practice between the spheres of government as well as between a particular sphere of government and relevant role players.

The PICDM must advise and make recommendations on issues relating to disaster management and the establishment of the PDMF.

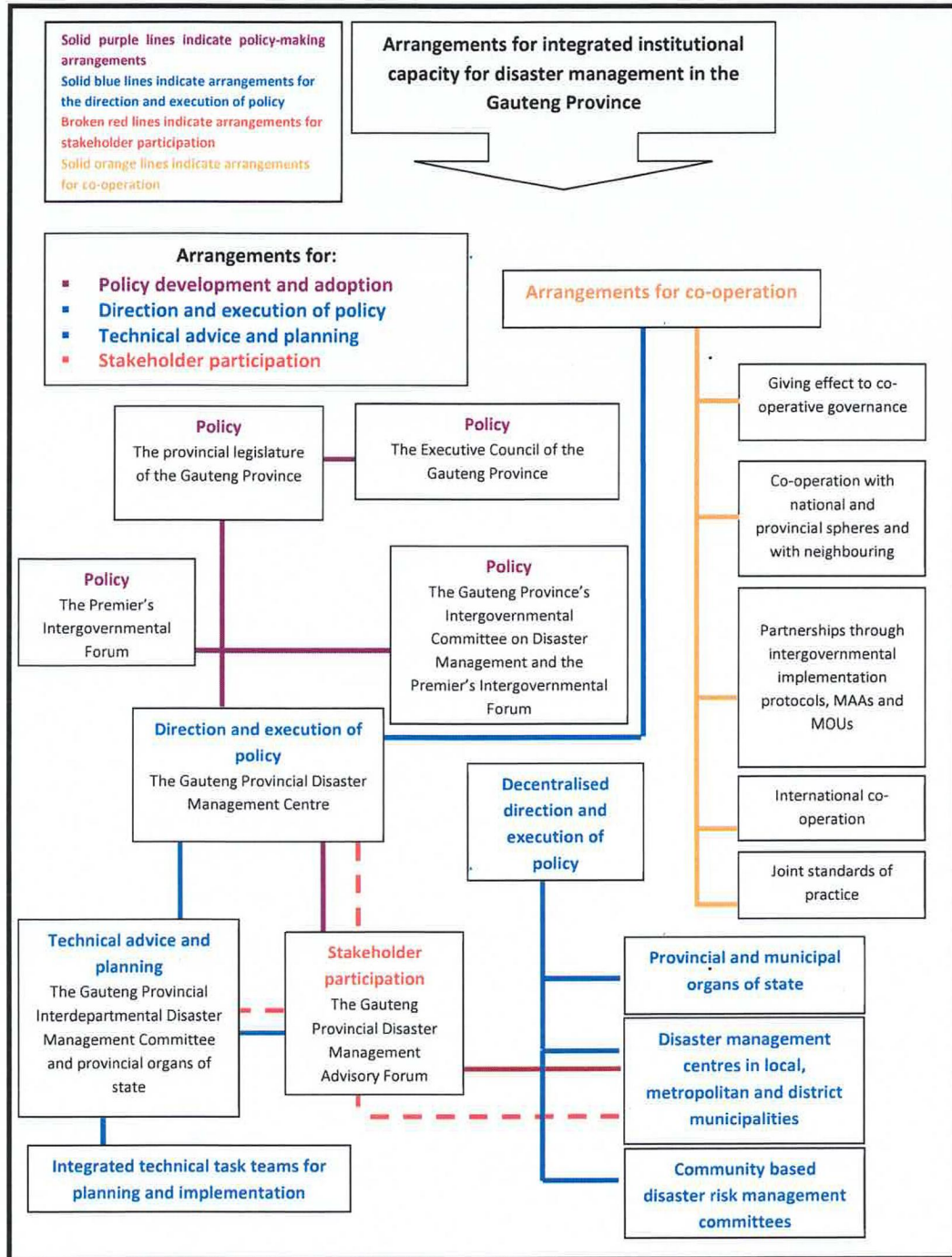
The PICDM should meet regarding disaster management matters at least four times a year. Circumstances prevailing at the time may determine whether the MEC:

- convenes a full meeting of the PICDM;
- convenes a meeting of only those members directly involved with or affected by the business in hand; or
- refers the matter to the relevant Executive Council cluster committee/s.

In Gauteng Province, all the responsibilities of the PICDM will be managed by the Provincial Executive Council (EXCO) unless special circumstances warrant that the structure convenes. To ensure effective inclusion of disaster management matters, compliance with relevant legislation and accountability of the EXCO on the governance of disaster management, disaster management must be included as a standing item on the EXCO agenda.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Figure 2: An overview of the arrangements for integrated institutional capacity for disaster management in the province



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***2.1.3 Policy-making process**

The province is responsible for establishing and implementing a disaster management framework that makes provision for an integrated, co-ordinated and uniform approach to disaster management in the Gauteng Province.

Recommendations on issues relating to disaster management policy must be submitted to the PDMC for consideration before being submitted to the Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forum (PDMAF) and, thereafter, the EXCO.

To allow due consideration to be given to such recommendations, the PDMC must ensure that the financial, constitutional, human resource and interdepartmental implications of the recommendations are included in the documentation submitted to the PDMAF, the relevant Executive Council cluster committee/s (where necessary), and the EXCO.

In view of the multi-sectoral nature of disaster management matters, the PDMC must submit all memoranda containing policy proposals related to disaster management legislation and implementation to the relevant Executive Council cluster committee/s for assessment and further recommendations before sending them to the EXCO.

**The PDMC shall consult with all local, district and metropolitan municipalities prior to the submission of any provincial disaster management policy to EXCO.**

***Recommendation for municipal policy making process***

The council of each metropolitan and district municipality must establish institutional capacity for disaster management in its area. Such arrangements must be consistent with national and provincial arrangements and must provide the appropriate mechanisms to allow for the application of co-operative governance to facilitate both intergovernmental and municipal interdepartmental relations as well as community participation for the purpose of disaster management.

The Municipal Disaster Management Centre (MDMC) is the primary functional unit for disaster management in metropolitan and district municipalities. It must provide direction for the implementation of disaster management policy and legislation and the integration and co-ordination of municipal disaster management activities and priorities in order to ensure that national and provincial objectives are achieved. In addition, a key function of the MDMC is to provide support to the Gauteng PDMC and the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC).

Institutional arrangements for disaster management in metropolitan and district municipalities must be consistent with the NDMF and the applicable PDMF.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Recommendations on issues relating to disaster management policy must be submitted to the MDMC for consideration before being submitted to the Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forum (MDMAF) and, thereafter, Council.

**It is important that local, district and metropolitan municipalities consult with the Gauteng PDMC before submitting disaster management policies for adoption.**

## **2.2 Arrangements for integrated direction and execution of disaster management policy**

In compliance with section 29 of the DM Act, the Executive Council must establish in its administration a DMC for its province.

In pursuance of the requirements of the NDMF (section 1.2.1), the PDMC must be placed closest to the highest level of decision making in the province if the objectives of the DM Act are to be achieved.

The Premier must designate the department within which the PDMC must function.

### **2.2.1 Location of disaster management function in Gauteng Province**

To enable the PDMC and MDMCs to achieve their objectives, they must be granted the necessary stature and must be able to operate in environments that are robust and seamless.

The PDMC and MDMCs must at all times maintain an unbiased overview and must have the authority, backed by political will, to fulfil their objectives and responsibilities with regard to the improvement of disaster management planning, preparedness, and response and recovery across the various provincial organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs and the private sector, with individual responsibilities for disaster management.

The DM Act gives the PDMC and MDMCs the necessary legislative authority to compel provincial organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs and the private sector to make relevant information available. However, exercising such authority could prove extremely problematic from within a provincial or municipal line function department, which has a sectoral bias.

In view of the above, the Gauteng PDMC must be located closest to the highest level of decision making in the province and should have the authority to cut across departments which have individual responsibilities for disaster management. A suitable location for the Gauteng PDMC would be in the office of the Premier.

The location of the disaster management function, within the municipal sphere of Gauteng, must be given careful consideration. If MDMCs are to fulfil their responsibilities, they need to be located closest to the highest level of decision-making and should be able to cut across departments involved with disaster management. Disaster management must be seen as a management function within the municipal arena, and therefore a suitable location for

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

MDMCs in Gauteng would preferably be in or closely located to the office of the municipal/city manager.

### **2.2.2 The Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre**

The MEC, who is responsible for disaster management in the province, must establish institutional capacity for disaster management in the province. Such arrangements must be consistent with national arrangements and must provide the appropriate mechanisms to allow for the application of co-operative governance to facilitate both interdepartmental and provincial intradepartmental relations for the purposes of disaster management.

The PDMC is the primary functional unit for disaster management in the province. A key responsibility of the PDMC is to provide support to the NDMC and the MDMCs in the Gauteng Province. It must provide the link between national objectives and provincial and municipal disaster management activities and priorities. The PDMC is to serve as repository for all disaster management issues within the province and will ensure the standardization of the function including reporting, training and data basing of incidents.

In the event of a significant event or disaster occurring or threatening to occur, the PDMC must provide support and guidance to the relevant MDMCs and Provincial Departments. In addition, it must mobilise and co-ordinate all provincial infrastructure and resources to support municipal disaster management resources.

#### ***Responsibilities of the PDMC***

The PDMC must maintain a strategic overview of disaster management projects and programmes in the province. Key responsibilities in this regard are described below.

**Legislative mandate:**

**According to the powers and duties outlined in Section 30 of the DM Act the PDMC:**

- must specialise in issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the province;
- must promote an integrated and co-ordinated approach to disaster management in the province, with special emphasis on prevention and mitigation by provincial organs of state in the province and other role players involved in disaster management in the province;
- must act as a repository of, and conduit for, information concerning disasters, impending disasters and disaster management in the province and may act as an advisory and consultative body on issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the province;
- must make recommendations regarding the funding of disaster management in the province, and initiate and facilitate efforts to make such funding available;

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- may make recommendations to any relevant organ of state or statutory functionary on draft legislation affecting this Act, the national disaster management framework or any other disaster management issue on the alignment of provincial or municipal legislation with this Act and the national disaster management framework or in the event of a provincial disaster, on whether a provincial state of disaster should be declared in terms of section 41 of the DM Act;
- must promote the recruitment, training and participation of volunteers in disaster management in the province. They must promote, initiate and co-ordinate disaster management capacity building, training and education, including in schools, in the province, may promote research into all aspects of disaster management in the province, may give advice and guidance by disseminating information regarding disaster management in the province, especially to communities that are vulnerable to disasters, may exercise any powers and must perform any duties delegated and assigned to it in terms of section 14 of the DM Act; and may assist in the implementation of legislation referred to in section 2(1)(b) of the DM Act to the extent required by the administrator of such legislation and approved by the MEC responsible for the department in which the centre is located;
- may engage in any lawful activity in the province, whether alone or together with any other organisation, aimed at promoting the proper exercise of its powers or performance of its duties;
- must exercise its powers and perform its duties within the national disaster management framework and the provincial disaster management framework referred to in section 28 of the DM Act subject to the policy directions of the MEC responsible for disaster management in the province acting within the national disaster management framework and the provincial disaster management framework in accordance with the administrative instructions of the head of the provincial department in which it is located and subject to the Public Finance Management Act, 1999; and
- must liaise and co-ordinate its activities with the National Centre and the municipal disaster management centres in the province.

***Key Responsibilities of the PDMC*****Disaster risk reduction**

The PDMC must:

- submit a disaster risk assessment and disaster plans for the province to the NDMC;
- identify provincial priorities for disaster risk reduction;
- facilitate the development and preparation of provincial plans for disaster risk reduction, response and recovery;



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- monitor progress with the preparation and regular updating of disaster risk reduction plans and strategies by provincial and municipal organs of state involved in disaster management in the province;
- institute joint standards of practice for disaster management in the province that are consistent with national standards;
- establish mechanisms to monitor and manage cross-boundary disaster risks within the province (amongst districts and between districts and metropolitan areas), as well as between the province and neighbouring provinces and countries, as well as enter into mutual aid agreements (MAAs) for the purposes of disaster management; and
- Submit copies of its disaster management plans to the NDMC, neighbouring PDMCs and, where applicable, disaster management entities in neighbouring countries.

**Integrated development planning**

The PDMC is responsible for:

- monitoring the inclusion of disaster management plans in Integrated Development Plan (IDP) processes; and
- ensuring that IDP budgets make provision for disaster management.

Given these functions, it is imperative that the Head: Gauteng PDMC serves on the relevant provincial development planning structures and makes inputs into all development projects undertaken by the province.

**Capacity building, education, training and research**

The PDMC must initiate and co-ordinate disaster management capacity building, education, training and research in the province, placing particular emphasis on the development of community awareness programmes and promoting the incorporation of such programmes into school curricula. To this end, a Provincial Disaster Management Capacity Building Committee must be established. Responsibilities of the committee would include an analysis of education, training and research needs within the province, the development of a Provincial Education and Training Framework for disaster management, make recommendations of relevant disaster management education and training programmes available and perform education and training quality assurance.

In addition, a Provincial Disaster Management Awareness Forum must be attended by Municipalities and relevant sector departments on a bi-annual basis. This will encourage and promote a co-ordinated, uniform and participatory approach toward the development of disaster management awareness calendars, facilitating discussion on methodologies, reviews and co-ordination of events.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***Information management and communication**

The PDMC must:

- establish an integrated information management and communication system that is consistent with arrangements established by the NDMC;
- ensure the establishment of a strategic provincial emergency communication system that is compatible with emergency communication systems used nationally, to enable communication between essential and emergency services for the purposes of incident command and the management of joint operations;
- establish a system (including emergency communication mechanisms) for reporting, evaluating and disseminating early warnings on a 24-hour basis to ensure that threatened communities are able to respond appropriately and take risk-avoidance measures when a disaster occurs or is threatening to occur in their areas; and
- act as a provincial reporting centre.

***Direction and operational capacity of the Gauteng PDMC*****The Head: Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre**

In terms of section 31(1) of the DM Act, the MEC responsible for the department in which the PDMC is located must appoint a suitably qualified person as Head: Provincial DMC. The appointment is subject to the applicable legislation governing the public service. The person appointed as the Head: Provincial DMC holds office on terms and conditions set out in a written employment contract, which must include performance criteria.

The Head: Provincial DMC is responsible for the exercise of the centre's powers and performance of the centre's duties. In this regard, the Head: Provincial DMC takes all the decisions of the centre, except decisions taken by another person as a result of a delegation by the Head: Provincial DMC. The Head: Provincial DMC performs the functions of office in accordance with section 30 of the DM Act.

The Head: Provincial DMC performs the functions of office:

- in accordance with the NDMF and the key responsibilities prescribed in the NDMF;
- in accordance with the disaster management framework of the Gauteng Province;
- subject to the directions of the MEC responsible for the department in which the PDMC is located; and
- in accordance with the administrative instructions of the head of the provincial department in which the centre is located.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***Delegation or assignment of the powers of the Head: Provincial Disaster Management Centre**

The Head: Provincial DMC may, in writing, delegate any of the powers or assign any of the duties entrusted to the provincial centre in terms of the DM Act to a member of staff of the PDMC. The head of the provincial department in which the centre is located must give effect to such delegation or assignment of powers. Such delegation is, however, subject to limitations or conditions that the Head: Provincial DMC may impose. Such delegation or assignment does not divest the Head: Provincial DMC of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

The Head: Provincial DMC may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken in consequence of a delegation or assignment, but no such variation or revocation of a decision may detract from any rights that may have accrued as a result of such a decision.

**Staffing**

The PDMC must have suitably qualified disaster management and other staff to perform duties relevant to the objectives set out in the Gauteng PDMF and those of the Gauteng PDMC.

**Minimum Infrastructure Requirements**

The infrastructural arrangements of MDMCs must be conducted in accordance with national guidelines for the minimum infrastructural requirements for DMCs developed by the NDMC.

**Monitoring and evaluation**

The PDMC must establish mechanisms to monitor, measure and evaluate all disaster management plans and activities by provincial and municipal organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs and the private sector.

In order for the Executive Council to continuously monitor the implementation of the requirements of the DM Act and the execution of the PDMF, all provincial organs of state must include in their reports to the relevant cluster committees and the provincial executive detailed performance reports on their disaster management activities.

**2.2.3 Municipal disaster management centres**

The council of each metropolitan and district municipality must establish institutional capacity for disaster management in its area. Local municipalities in Gauteng are advised to establish Disaster Management Centres. District municipalities must establish satellite centres where local municipalities have not/are unable to establish centres. Metropolitan municipalities must have satellite centres in each region. The location of satellite centres must be informed by and be situated within close proximity high risk communities. Appointment of Head: Municipal DMC must be done in accordance with the DM Act.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Such arrangements must be consistent with national and provincial arrangements and must provide the appropriate mechanisms to allow for the application of co-operative governance to facilitate interdepartmental and municipal intradepartmental relations as well as community participation for the purposes of disaster management.

The MDMC is the primary functional unit for disaster management in metropolitan and district municipalities. It must provide direction for the implementation of disaster management policy and legislation and the integration and co-ordination of municipal disaster management activities and priorities in order to ensure that national and provincial objectives are achieved. In addition, a key function of the MDMC is to provide support to the NDMC and the relevant PDMC.

In the event of a disaster occurring or threatening to occur, the MDMC must provide support and guidance to the relevant sub-administrative units in the case of metropolitan municipalities and to local municipalities in the case of district municipalities.

Furthermore, it must mobilise municipal infrastructure and all other available resources to support local disaster management resources. Institutional arrangements for disaster management in metropolitan and district municipalities must be consistent with the NDMF and the applicable PDMF.

***Responsibilities of the MDMC***

**Legislative mandate**

According to the powers and duties outlined in section 44 of the DM Act the MDMC:

- must specialise in issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the municipal area;
- must promote an integrated and co-ordinated approach to disaster management in the municipal area, with special emphasis on prevention and mitigation, by-
  - departments and other internal units within the administration of the municipality, and, in the case of a district municipality, also by departments and other internal units within the administration of the local municipalities in the area of the district municipality;
  - all municipal entities operating in the municipal area; and
  - other role players involved in disaster management in the municipal area;
- must act as a repository of, and conduit for, information concerning disasters, impending disasters and disaster management in the municipal area;
- may act as an advisory and consultative body on issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the municipal area for-
  - organs of state and statutory functionaries;
  - the private sector and non-governmental organisations; and
  - communities and individuals;

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- must make recommendations regarding the funding of disaster management in the municipal area, and initiate and facilitate efforts to make such funding available;
- may make recommendations to any relevant organ of state or statutory functionary-
  - on draft legislation affecting this Act, the national disaster management framework or any other disaster management issue;
  - on the alignment of municipal legislation with this Act, the national disaster management framework and the relevant provincial disaster management framework; or
  - in the event of a local disaster, on whether a local state of disaster should be declared in terms of section 55;
- must promote the recruitment, training and participation of volunteers in disaster management in the municipal area;
- must promote disaster management capacity building, training and education, including in schools, in the municipal area;
- may promote research into all aspects of disaster management in the municipal area;
- may give advice and guidance by disseminating information regarding disaster management in the municipal area, especially to communities that are vulnerable to disasters;
- may exercise any powers and must perform any duties delegated and assigned to it in terms of section 14; and
- may assist in the implementation of legislation referred to in section 2(1) (b) to the extent required by the administrator of such legislation and approved by the municipal council.

***Key responsibilities of the MDMC***

The MDMC must:

- establish and maintain institutional arrangements that will enable the implementation of the DM Act;
- implement measures to develop progressive risk profiles to inform the IDP processes of municipalities for the purposes of disaster risk reduction and to determine the effectiveness of specific disaster risk reduction programmes and projects undertaken;
- facilitate the development, implementation and maintenance of disaster risk reduction strategies that will result in resilient areas, communities, households and individuals;
- monitor the integration of disaster risk reduction initiatives with development plans;

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- develop and implement a comprehensive information management and communication system that is consistent with arrangements established by the NDMC and PDMC;
- facilitate the development of response and recovery plans to ensure rapid and effective response to disasters that are occurring or are threatening to occur and to mitigate the effects of those disasters that could not have been prevented or predicted;
- submit copies of its disaster management plans to the NDMC, the PDMC, neighbouring DMCs and, where applicable, disaster management entities in neighbouring provinces;
- develop and implement mechanisms for creating public awareness to inculcate a culture of risk avoidance;
- facilitate and promote disaster management education, training and research in the municipality;
- implement and maintain dynamic disaster management monitoring, evaluation and improvement programmes;
- measure performance to evaluate effectiveness of disaster management and risk reduction initiatives and submit copies of evaluation reports to the PDMC and the NDMC;
- monitor compliance in the municipal area with the KPIs outlined in the disaster management framework; and
- make recommendations regarding the funding of disaster management in the municipal area and the initiation and facilitation of efforts to make such funding available.

**Integrated development planning**

In view of the inextricable relationship between disaster and development, it is imperative that the Heads: Municipal DMCs and those individuals assigned responsibility for disaster management in local municipalities serve on the relevant IDP structures.

**Operational capacity of the MDMC**

Arrangements must be made for establishing the operational capacity of MDMCs to enable the implementation of the DM Act in the municipal sphere. These arrangements must be consistent with those of the NDMC and PDMC.

The MDMCs must have suitably qualified disaster management and other staff to perform duties relevant to the objectives set out in the DM Act and disaster management frameworks.

All municipal departments within metropolitan and district municipalities and all local municipalities must identify appropriately qualified staff in their employ to serve as their disaster management nodal or nodal points.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Disaster management responsibilities must be included in the job descriptions of all key personnel identified in Municipal Disaster Management Frameworks.

Arrangements for establishing both the operational and infrastructural capacity of MDMCs, to enable the implementation of the DM Act in the municipal sphere, must be consistent with those of the PDMC and NDMC.

**2.2.4 Integrated execution of disaster management policy between the province and the metropolitan and district municipalities in the province**

The Head: Provincial DMC must, in consultation with all local, metropolitan and district municipalities in the province, establish mechanisms to ensure integration and joint standards of practice in the execution of disaster management policy in the province. The mechanisms must be clearly defined and adopted by the parties concerned.

The municipal councils of metropolitan and district municipalities in the area of the Gauteng Province must ensure that adequate institutional arrangements are in place for the execution of their responsibilities as required by the DM Act (particularly sections 47, 48, 49, 50, 52 and 53) and the NDMF (particularly section 1.3).

Each municipality must establish and maintain a structure for the co-ordination of disaster management in its municipality. The purpose is to provide a *technical* forum which will ensure integrated, co-ordinated and uniform disaster management planning and operations within the municipality and make provision for stakeholder participation.

The Head: Municipal DMC must, through a process of consultation with all local, metropolitan and district municipalities in the province, facilitate the development, adoption and implementation of uniform criteria for the following:

- the establishment of institutional arrangements and organisational mechanisms for the integrated execution of disaster management policy in all municipalities in the province, including arrangements for the engagement of stakeholder participation, the inclusion of indigenous knowledge, and technical advice. Such arrangements must include the establishment of disaster management structures and mechanisms in municipal wards; and
- the integration of disaster management planning and operations into municipal IDPs and other developmental programmes of all municipalities in the province.

The standards must be clearly defined, documented and adopted as policy by the metropolitan and district municipalities.

**2.2.5 Integrated execution of disaster management policy across provincial organs of state**

In terms of the DM Act and the NDMF, every organ of state in the province must:

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- determine its role and responsibilities in relation to disaster management;
- assess its capacity to fulfil those responsibilities; and
- develop and implement policy that is relevant for its functional area for the purpose of executing its disaster management responsibilities.

To achieve the above requirements, two arrangements must be considered, namely the appointment of disaster management nodal points, and or the establishment of disaster management units. A disaster management nodal point is an individual responsible for co-ordinating the disaster risk management responsibilities and arrangements of an organ of state or a municipal entity, and is similarly applied to an individual in an NGO or the private sector. A disaster management unit is established to support the disaster management nodal point of sector departments who are primarily affected by major incidents or disasters within their functional area, and ensures the roles and responsibilities of the sector are executed.

In Gauteng, sector departments must establish disaster management units to perform disaster management functions in the sector department. The head of the unit will perform the responsibilities of the nodal point appointment. It is recommended that a guideline be developed for identifying departments required to establish disaster management units, and for the process of establishing disaster management units to support stakeholders identified above. It is further recommended that a guideline be developed for the appointment of disaster management nodal points.

Private sector, NGOs and other stakeholders must appoint a nodal point to perform disaster management functions and represent on all disaster management related issues.

Where capacity is lacking, it must be supplemented by collateral support and the sharing of resources among departments and by engaging the assistance of the private sector and NGOs. The parameters of such assistance must be clearly defined in implementation protocols concluded in terms of section 35 of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, No. 13 of 2005, MOUs or MAAs and must be included in the policy of the relevant provincial organ of state.

Disaster management responsibilities must be integrated into the routine activities of the various sectors and disciplines within the provincial organs of state and their substructures. These responsibilities must be reflected in the job descriptions of the relevant role players in each organ of state, and KPIs must be provided for the execution of those responsibilities.

The head of each provincial organ of state must identify and appoint a person to serve as the nodal point for disaster management. The responsibilities of disaster management nodal points must be executed in accordance with predetermined performance criteria and KPIs.

To give effect to the principles of co-operative governance and to ensure integration and uniformity among provincial organs of state in the execution of disaster management policy,



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

the Gauteng PDMC must establish a Provincial Interdepartmental Disaster Management Committee (PIDMC) for the province.

The purpose of the PIDMC is to provide a technical forum to ensure the integration of internal planning and the participation of all key departmental functionaries (or those of other entities) who have statutory responsibilities for disaster management or for any other national or provincial legislation aimed at dealing with an occurrence defined as a disaster in terms of section 1 of the DM Act. The PIDMC must function in accordance with approved and adopted terms of reference, which define the composition and the scope of the committee's operations.

**2.2.6 Roles and responsibilities of organs of state**

Using existing structures and resources, disaster management responsibilities must be integrated into the routine activities of the various sectors and disciplines within the relevant organs of state and their substructures. These responsibilities must be reflected in the job descriptions of the relevant role players and appropriate key performance indicators must be provided.

In terms of the DM Act, each organ of state must determine its role and responsibilities in relation to disaster management and assess its capacity to adhere to the requirements of the DM Act, particularly with reference to setting priorities for disaster risk reduction initiatives and for response and recovery. Such capacity must be supplemented, where necessary, by collateral support and the sharing of resources among organs of state, and by harnessing the capacity of the private sector and NGOs. The parameters of such assistance must be clearly defined in MOUs.

Each organ of state must appoint an individual who will act as its nodal or nodal point for disaster management and who will also be its representative on the PDMAF. This individual will be responsible for:

- facilitating and co-ordinating the relevant department's disaster management arrangements and planning for disaster risk reduction, response and recovery;
- ensuring that such arrangements and plans are consistent with the PDMF;
- facilitating the alignment of the arrangements and plans with those of other organs of state and other institutional role players;
- integrating disaster management planning processes with national and provincial initiatives and IDPs;
- regularly reviewing and updating disaster management plans; and
- ensuring that requests for information from the NDMC are responded to in terms of section 18 of the DM Act.

These responsibilities must be included in the job description of the relevant appointee and appropriate KPIs must be included.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****Establishment of disaster management units***

Gauteng sector departments which are primarily affected by major incidents or disasters must consider establishing disaster management units within their functional area who will support the nodal point and ensure that the roles and responsibilities of the sector are executed.

Sectors in Gauteng Province that are primarily affected by major incidents and disasters are:

- Agriculture and Rural Development;
- Human Settlements;
- Education;
- Roads and Transport;
- Health; and
- Water and Sanitation.

***Establishment of disaster management support centres***

Gauteng Sector Departments that have established units must consider establishing a support centre that will ensure:

- monitoring, recording and of and tracking of major risks and incidents;
- documenting of all incidents and information for the sector leading up to the notification of the PDMC about the event; and
- execution of roles and responsibilities as prescribed in the DM Act.

**2.2.7 Disaster management reports*****Disaster management annual reports*****Provincial disaster management centre**

In compliance with section 36 of the DM Act, the Gauteng PDMC must, within three months after the end of the financial year, submit an annual report to the NDMC and MEC responsible for the provincial department in which the centre is located. The report must focus on the PDMC activities prescribed in section 36 of the DM Act.

The MEC must submit the report to the provincial legislature within 30 days after receiving the report from the Gauteng PDMC.

The centre must, at the same time that its annual report is submitted to the MEC, submit a copy of the report to the NDMC and the MDMCs in the province.

**Municipal disaster management centres**

In compliance with section 50 of the DM Act, all MDMCs in Gauteng must, within three months after the end of the financial year, submit an annual report to the NDMC through the

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

PDMC; the PDMC and Municipal Council. The report must focus on the MDMC's activities prescribed in section 50 of the DM Act.

***Quarterly progress reports*****Provincial reports**

PDMC Progress reports on the implementation of policy and legislation relating to disaster risk reduction and management in the province must be submitted on a quarterly basis to the NDMC as per prescribed reporting template.

**Municipal reports**

MDMC Progress reports on the implementation of policy and legislation relating to disaster risk reduction and management in the municipalities must be submitted on a quarterly basis to the PDMC and the NDMC through the PDMC as per prescribed reporting template.

***Reports by organs of state***

Each organ of state in Gauteng must, on any occurrence leading to the declaration of a disaster, report on a quarterly basis to the NDMC, through the PDMC on:

- information reflecting the type, severity, loss in terms of lives, damage to property, crops and other goods;
- the spatial attributes of the areas, communities and households affected by the disaster;
- an analysis of the impact of the disaster in accordance with gender, age, disability and cultural perspectives;
- a list of the measures implemented in order to restore communities and the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure in a manner that makes those communities less vulnerable to disasters and strengthens their resilience;
- listing of any actions in terms of risk reduction;
- information on the expenditure incurred on response and post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation;
- particular problems that were experienced in dealing with the disasters;
- information on short and medium term relief measures following a major incident or disaster; and
- any other information that may be prescribed.

Progress reports on the implementation of policy and legislation relating to disaster risk reduction and management in municipalities and provinces must be submitted on a quarterly basis to the municipal and provincial intergovernmental forums established in terms of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005).

**Post disaster assessment reports**

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

In terms of Sections 39 and 45 PDMC and MDMC respectively must:

- assess the magnitude and the severity or potential magnitude of the disaster;
- inform the NDMC of the disaster, and its initial assessments of the magnitude and severity of the disaster; and
- ensure that post disaster assessments are submitted to the NDMC in line with prescribed time frames in the provincial guideline.

***Expenditure reports***

If money has been allocated to a national department, provincial sector department or a municipality from the national revenue for purposes of disaster mitigation, relief and post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation, whether in the form of new funding or from current institutional funds, a progress report on the spending of that money must be submitted on a quarterly basis to the municipal, provincial and national intergovernmental forums established in terms of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005.

Expenditure and performance reports for all funds received must be compiled by each organ of state and municipality and submitted annually to the transferring national officers and the National Treasury in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act.

Copies of reports must be submitted simultaneously to the National Treasury and Provincial Treasury through the Gauteng PDMC and NDMC and the relevant MDMCs.

***Performance reports***

The Gauteng PDMC must submit a report on its performance to the Executive Council as and when required.

***Reports on priority risk reduction planning***

The Gauteng PDMC must submit as a part of the annual report, a report on risk reduction activities:

- the disaster risks that were identified in the disaster risk profile as priorities;
- risk reduction initiatives, strategies, plans and actions developed and implemented by provincial organs of state to avert or limit priority risks during the year under review; and
- priority risk reduction initiatives, strategies, plans and actions by provincial organs of state for the ensuing year (section 3.2.4 of the NDMF).

**2.3 Stakeholder participation and technical advice in the Gauteng Province**

The DM Act calls for the active participation of all stakeholders, including the private sector, NGOs, technical experts, communities, traditional leaders and volunteers, in disaster management planning and operations. Specific arrangements must be implemented to

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

ensure the integration of stakeholder participation, to harness technical advice and to adopt a holistic and organised approach to the implementation of policy and legislation. Where arrangements require the establishment of disaster management structures, this must be complemented by relevant training and capacity building to ensure effective application and participation within the structure.

The Head: Provincial DMC must establish arrangements to enable stakeholder participation and the engagement of technical advice in disaster management planning and practice in the province. Such arrangements must include but need not be confined to the following:

- Establish a PDMAF. The PDMAF must be composed of representatives of all key disaster management stakeholders in the province, representatives of the metropolitan and district municipalities in the province, the neighbouring Head/s: Provincial DMCs, technical experts, institutions of higher education, traditional leaders, NGOs and the private sector. The forum must function in accordance with terms of reference that define the composition and scope of its operations;
- Establish technical task teams and task them with the development and implementation of disaster management plans based on the findings of disaster risk assessments. Plans to be developed by technical task teams must include hazard-specific contingency plans for known priority risks and plans for the co-ordination and management of response and recovery operations, vulnerability reduction, specific priority risk reduction programmes and projects for high-risk groups, communities, areas and developments with multiple vulnerabilities, and any other relevant disaster management programmes and operations in the province. Technical task teams must develop their own terms of reference that define the minimum composition of the team, scope of operations, responsibilities, reporting, budgeting and time frames for each project;
- The management of all disaster management projects undertaken in the province must be methodologically and technologically compliant with the specifications approved and adopted by the NDMC; and
- A programme for the recruitment, training and participation of volunteers in disaster management in the province should be developed, adopted and implemented.

**2.3.1 Disaster management advisory forums**

The primary purpose of the PDMAF is to provide a mechanism for relevant role players to consult one another and to co-ordinate their activities with regard to disaster management issues, while upholding the principle of co-operative governance.

***Provincial disaster management advisory forum***

Although the establishment of provincial interdepartmental committees and advisory forums for the purposes of disaster management is not a legal obligation, it is difficult to envisage

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

how the Gauteng Province would be able to affect the implementation of the DM Act and remain consistent with the requirements of the NDMF in the absence of such structures.

Accordingly, Gauteng Province must establish these mechanisms.

The PDMAF may comprise the following members:

- The Head: Provincial DMC;
- A senior representative of each provincial department designated by the Premier of Gauteng;
- Respective Heads: Municipal DMCs in Gauteng;
- Representatives of organised local government in the province;
- Representatives of other disaster management role players in the province designated by the MEC, which may include:
  - organised business in the province;
  - representatives of mines in the province;
  - organised labour in the province;
  - organised agriculture in the province;
  - a traditional leader recommended by the Provincial House of Traditional Leaders;
  - the insurance industry in the province;
  - religious and welfare organisations in the province;
  - medical, paramedical and hospital organisations in the province;
  - other relevant non-governmental organisations and relief agencies in the province;
  - institutions of higher education in the province;
  - institutions that can provide scientific and technological advice or support to disaster management;
  - experts in disaster management designated by the MEC; and
  - persons/organisations co-opted by the forum in question for a specific period or discussion or to provide technical or specialised expertise as and when the need arises; and
  - representatives of provincial umbrella organisations for women, children, the elderly and people with disabilities.

The PDMAF must make recommendations to the PDMC and act in an advisory capacity with regard to matters pertaining to disaster management. The PDMAF is also required to support the programmes of the PDMC by providing technical expertise.

The PDMAF should further play a role in:

- drafting disaster management plans;
- promoting joint standards of practice;

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- developing the information management and communication system;
- contributing critical information to the directory of institutional role players;
- assisting with effective communication links;
- advising and making recommendations on training and public awareness; and
- participating in the review of programmes and policy.

Meetings of the forum must take place at least quarterly, unless circumstances dictate that meetings be convened more frequently.

***Municipal disaster management advisory forums***

In terms of disaster risk reduction, the local sphere of government is the first line of defence and, in the event of a disaster occurring or threatening to occur, the community is in reality the first responder. The primary responsibility for the co-ordination and management of local disasters rests with the local sphere. Thorough disaster management planning and effective co-ordination are key to saving lives and limiting damage to property, infrastructure and the environment. They are also necessary for the optimal utilisation of resources.

However, the DM Act leaves it to the discretion of a metropolitan or district municipality to constitute formal structures, such as a MDMAF, for the purposes of external stakeholder participation. A municipality is also not obliged to establish specific internal structures for disaster management.

In this regard, it is difficult to envisage how a municipality would apply the principles of co-operative governance, integrated and co-ordinated disaster management and stakeholder participation at the local level in the absence of appropriate structures and without the participation of key personnel from various departments within a municipality. It is equally difficult to envisage how disaster management planning and co-ordination would be affected without the appropriate institutional arrangements.

Apart from internal arrangements to allow for interdepartmental co-operation within the municipal sphere, the ideal mechanism for dealing with disaster management planning and co-ordination would be the MDMAF.

Such a forum should:

- give advice and make recommendations on disaster-related issues and disaster management;
- contribute to disaster management planning and co-ordination;
- establish joint standards of practice;
- implement response management systems;
- gather critical information about the municipality's capacity to assist in disasters and to access resources; and
- assist with public awareness, training and capacity building.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Accordingly, all Gauteng metropolitan and district municipalities must establish an MDMAF for their area.

***Disaster management committees***

It is further recommended that all metropolitan and district municipalities establish interdepartmental disaster management committees for their areas and that all district municipalities establish disaster management committees in district management areas. In addition, local municipalities should establish their own disaster management committees and ensure the establishment of community based disaster management committees or forums in all municipal wards that are not aligned to any political group or ideology. Municipalities are encouraged to consider the use of existing community based structures as a means to fulfil disaster management obligations at the local level.

***Alternative structures***

In the event that a municipality elects not to establish the aforementioned arrangements, appropriate alternative existing structures must be identified for the purposes of ensuring that the principles of co-operative governance and community participation are applied within the context of the DM Act and in accordance with the NDMF.

***Disaster management planning***

The Head: Provincial DMC is primarily responsible for ensuring that disaster management plans are developed and implemented in a uniform and integrated manner. However, the DM Act places explicit responsibility on organs of state (including provincial organs of state and municipalities) and other institutional role players involved in disaster management for the development and implementation of disaster management plans.

Planning for disasters and disaster management is a participative process involving a multitude of role players and stakeholders from across government sectors, disciplines and spheres, the private sector, NGOs, CBOs and communities. It would therefore be necessary to cluster stakeholders into planning groups relevant to the various activities associated with disasters and disaster management, for example, development of disaster risk reduction strategies, disaster management awareness calendars, hazard-specific contingency plans and operational plans, and guidelines for disaster response and recovery activities.

At the start of the planning process, primary responsibility must be allocated to an entity (primary entity) for each of the activities mentioned above. Responsibilities must also be allocated to those entities (support entities) that play a supportive role in the various activities identified in the planning process.

The primary entity is the custodian of the relevant disaster management plans and is responsible for co-ordinating the development of such plans and submitting them to the



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

PDMC. This entity is also responsible for ensuring that plans remain relevant and are aligned with changes and new developments.

***Technical task teams and ad hoc meetings***

The Head: Provincial DMC may convene ad hoc meetings of planning groups, task teams and key personnel from line departments, organs of state, agencies and other technical experts for the purposes of integrated and co-ordinated planning. It is recommended that technical task teams be established for the province with the purposes of integrated and co-ordinated planning for specific priority risk reduction programmes and contingency planning, response and relief operations, rehabilitation and reconstruction projects, disaster assessment operating procedures and early warning systems. Technical task teams must develop their own terms of reference which define the minimum composition of the team, scope of operations, responsibilities, reporting, budgeting and time frames for each project.

**2.3.2 Community participation**

The community is at the coalface of disaster management. It is from the conditions of risk that exist in communities that all other disaster management activities evolve.

It is in the community where all the operational activities related to disaster management take place. All disaster risk reduction planning, the development of projects and programmes and the allocation of responsibilities must be founded on the needs and priorities of communities. Disaster risk reduction is a community-driven process.

Municipalities must involve local communities in the development of disaster risk profiles; facilitate understanding of the concepts and values of disaster risk reduction in communities; prioritise projects aimed at risk reduction in their IDPs; and facilitate community participation in training, preparedness planning and awareness programmes.

In the case of specific disaster risk reduction projects, project teams must include community representation. Indigenous knowledge and input from traditional leaders must be included in all of the activities associated with ensuring informed, alert and self-reliant communities. Capacity building, education, training and research are therefore fundamental to this end.

When disasters occur, or are threatening to occur, the initial response to the event comes from those directly affected by it. It is only thereafter that their actions are supported by the various response and resource agencies responsible for dealing with the disaster. In this regard, broad community participation in disaster management, as well as the enrolment of individuals as volunteers, must be actively promoted and encouraged, particularly in communities at risk.

The establishment of community based disaster management committees or forums at ward level, is critical too. These forums must provide leadership, ensure community ownership of and participation in disaster management and awareness programmes, and facilitate

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

preparedness in the local sphere. Should a municipality elect not to establish such ward structures, then appropriate existing structures must be identified and tasked with disaster management responsibilities for the ward that are not aligned to any political party or ideology.

Every effort should be made to establish units of volunteers trained in special skills in communities at risk, in accordance with the national regulations for the establishment of such units.

**2.3.3 Participation of volunteers in disaster management**

A metropolitan or a district municipality may establish a unit of volunteers to participate in disaster management in the municipality. Any person that meets the prescribed minimum requirements may apply to enrol as a volunteer in the unit of volunteers of a relevant municipality. The PDMC must maintain a copy (and submit a copy to NDMC) of the register of all volunteers enrolled in a unit of volunteers. A municipality that has established a unit of volunteers must submit the prescribed particulars of any person that has enrolled in terms of section 58 subsection 2 of the DM Act to the NDMC within 21 days of such a person's enrolment.

While government has the overall responsibility for reducing disaster risk, it is a shared responsibility between government and relevant stakeholders. In particular, non-government stakeholders play an important role as enablers in providing support, in accordance with national policies, laws and regulations, in the implementation of this framework at local, national, regional and global levels. Their commitment, goodwill, knowledge, experience and resources will be required.

When determining specific roles and responsibilities for stakeholders, and at the same time building on existing relevant international instruments, province should encourage participation of all public and private stakeholders.

Civil society, volunteers, organised voluntary work organisations and community-based organisations should be encouraged to:

- participate, in collaboration with public institutions;
- inter alia, provide specific knowledge and pragmatic guidance in the context of the development and implementation of normative frameworks, standards and plans for disaster risk reduction;
- engage in the implementation of local, national, regional and global plans and strategies;
- contribute to and support public awareness, a culture of prevention and education on disaster risk; and
- advocate for resilient communities and an inclusive and all-of-society disaster management that strengthen synergies across groups, as appropriate.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

The DM Act calls for the active participation of all stakeholders, including the private sector, NGOs, technical experts, communities, traditional leaders and volunteers, in disaster management planning and operations. Specific arrangements must be implemented to ensure the integration of stakeholder participation, to harness technical advice and to adopt a holistic and organised approach to the implementation of policy and legislation.

## **2.4 Co-operation with the national and provincial spheres, neighbouring provinces and international role players**

It is critical that Gauteng Province has good co-operation with its neighbouring provinces. Risks from other provinces could have a huge impact on Gauteng Province, which therefore requires a co-ordinated approach to manage, reduce and respond to certain risks like nuclear energy, refugees and other cross-border issues.

### **2.4.1 Co-operative governance**

The PDMC must develop and maintain mechanisms to ensure that effect is given to the principle of co-operative governance. These mechanisms must include but need not be confined to:

- strengthening capacity by facilitating and fostering partnerships between relevant existing structures, organisations and institutions and engaging skills and expertise within the province, other provinces, institutions of higher learning, the private sector, NGOs and communities;
- developing and adopting minimum criteria for intergovernmental implementation protocols, MAAs and MOUs. The criteria, including details relating to financial arrangements, reimbursements and liability, must be consistent with the national guideline as adopted by the province; and
- concluding intergovernmental implementation protocols, MAAs and MOUs with alliance partners.

### **2.4.2 Cooperation between national, provincial and municipal spheres of Government**

The national Intergovernmental Disaster Management Committee provides the political mechanism for the application of the principle of co-operative governance, by bringing together political representatives from the three spheres of government.

The PDMAF provides a further mechanism for co-operative governance by providing a forum for input, including technological and specialist input, by a wide range of stakeholders from, among others, civil society and the private sector.

To streamline co-ordination, meetings of the PDMAF must be preceded by a meeting of the Head of Centre's Forum (HOFC) i.e., between the Head: National DMC, the Heads: Provincial DMCs and a representative of the SALGA disaster management working group.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Provincial and Municipal DMCs must establish mechanisms to enable the sharing of expertise. They should also give consideration to the development of Disaster Assistance Response Teams (DARTs) and other specialist teams composed of professional and technical experts to assist each other in disaster response and recovery activities.

Issues that are fundamental to interdependence and interdepartmental relations between the three spheres of government include:

- information sharing;
- establishment of standards to ensure that the technology required for an integrated information management and communication system is compatible across the spheres;
- compilation and sharing of directories of institutional role players across the spheres; and
- submission of disaster management plans and annual reports to other spheres and neighbouring centres.

The PDMC must establish and maintain mechanisms to facilitate co-operation with the NDMC, neighbouring DMCs and with disaster management authorities in neighbouring provinces. These mechanisms must include but need not be confined to:

- participation of the MEC responsible for disaster management on the national Intergovernmental Committee on Disaster Management and in MinMEC (Forum of Ministers and Members of the Executive Council);
- participation of the portfolio councillors responsible for disaster management in the metropolitan and district municipalities in the EXCO;
- participation of the MEC responsible for disaster management in the Premier's intergovernmental forum (section 18 of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act No. 13 of 2005);
- participation of the MEC responsible for disaster management in discussions and consultations on disaster management matters at other relevant provincial intergovernmental forum/s;
- participation of the MEC responsible for disaster management in relevant interprovincial forums where cross-boundaries have been identified;
- participation of the Head: Provincial DMC in the NDMAF;
- participation of the Head: Provincial DMC in meetings convened by the Head: National DMC with the Heads: Provincial DMCs;
- participation in any relevant Provincial Disaster Assistance Response Teams (PDARTs);
- participation of the Head: Provincial DMC in the PDMAFs of neighbouring municipalities as well as in planning and technical task teams for specific identified priority cross-boundaries;

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- inviting the neighbouring Heads: DMCs to participate in the PDMAF as well as in planning processes by technical task teams for specific identified priority cross-boundaries;
- participation of the Head: Provincial DMC in provincial developmental planning structures; and
- development and implementation of mechanisms for:
  - information sharing;
  - joint standards for information management systems and for strategic communication links;
  - compilation of directories of institutional role players and resource databases;
  - submission of disaster management plans, reports and reviews to other spheres and to neighbouring centres; and
  - reciprocal co-operation with disaster management authorities in neighbouring provinces and participation in relevant disaster management planning structures for specific, identified cross-boundaries as well as for any other disaster management matters such as the dissemination of early warnings.

**2.4.3 Regional and international cooperation**

The PDMC is required, in terms of the DM Act, to render assistance to the NDMC in the identification and establishment of communication links with provincial organs of state and other disaster management role players in the province, for the purposes of developing and maintaining a directory of institutional role players that are or should be involved in disaster management in Gauteng.

In view of this the PDMC must develop guidelines for the:

- preparation and regular review of disaster management plans and strategies, including contingency plans and emergency procedures; and
- the integration of the concept and principles of disaster management, and particularly prevention and mitigation strategies, with development plans and programmes and initiatives.

On a regional basis, the PDMC must make its expertise and resources available to assist the NDMC in its contribution to the Southern African Development Community (SADC) forum for the purposes of disaster management co-operation in the region.

In order for Gauteng Province to remain at the cutting edge of developments, to learn from international best practice and to be in a position to contribute to global thinking on disaster management, this province must support and participate in any national strategies and efforts within the international community to reduce disaster risk. It must associate itself with selected international development protocols, agendas and commitments.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

The PDMC must identify and establish mechanisms to enable the province to participate internationally in disaster management activities. Mechanisms must include procedures for engaging with expertise and accessing resources available from international relief and humanitarian organisations, seeking membership of international bodies and professional institutes, and establishing links with disaster management centres, entities and professionals performing similar functions in other countries.

**2.4.4 Mutual aid agreements (MAAs)**

In accordance with the DM Act, provinces and municipalities must establish their level of capacity to deal with disaster risk reduction, response and recovery. Where necessary, and to strengthen this capacity, they must enter into MAAs with their neighbours, the private sector, other organs of state and communities.

It is important that in Gauteng, at provincial and municipal level, co-operation and co-ordination efforts must be supported by cross-boundary MAAs (that is, between provinces, between provinces and municipalities and between municipalities), and by creating partnerships within each sphere with the private sector and NGOs through MOUs.

MAAs and MOUs are legal documents. Their parameters must be clearly defined and they should include details of financial arrangements, reimbursements and liability. They must also be in compliance with the national standard guideline on MAAs developed by the NDMC

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

DMCs may have to consider developing MOUs that will take into account the following categories:

- Early warning systems;
- Response, e.g. USAR, SANDF;
- Humanitarian relief;
- Fire service;
- Relief;
- Risk reduction; and
- Cross-boundary matters.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***3 Key performance area 2: Disaster risk assessment****Objective**

To establish a uniform approach to assessing and monitoring disaster risks that will inform disaster management planning and disaster risk reduction undertaken by organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs, the private sector and other role players.

**Introduction**

Sections 20, 33 and 47 underscore the importance of disaster risk assessment to guide national, provincial and municipal disaster risk reduction efforts, including disaster management planning. KPA 2 outlines the requirements for implementing disaster risk assessment and monitoring by organs of state within all spheres of government. Furthermore, it shows that the outcomes of disaster risk assessments directly inform the development of disaster management plans. Planning for disaster management is discussed in detail in KPA 3.

The Gauteng PDMC must ensure that disaster risk assessments for the province are conducted in line with NDMC's guidelines.

**Outline**

- **Section 3.1** introduces the process involved in carrying out a disaster risk assessment.
- **Section 3.2** addresses processes for generating a Provincial Indicative Disaster Risk Profile (PIDRP).
- **Section 3.3** describes requirements for monitoring, updating and disseminating disaster risk information.
- **Section 3.4** looks at measures to ensure quality control in disaster risk assessment and monitoring.

**3.1 Disaster risk assessment and risk reduction planning**

Disaster risk assessment is the first step in planning an effective disaster risk reduction programme. It examines the likelihood and outcomes of expected disaster events. This would include investigating related hazards and conditions of vulnerability that increase the possibility of loss. This should take in consideration the issue of climate change and its potential impacts and effects on the provincial risk profile. Thus, the provincial risk profile must be comprehensive in nature, scientifically based and dynamic in order to take into account changing environmental, social, economic, political and technological conditions within the province.

Disaster risk assessment planning requires identification of key stakeholders, as well as consultation with them about the design and/or implementation of the assessment and the interpretation of the findings.



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

The PDMC and all organs of state must execute comprehensive disaster risk assessments, supported with good monitoring systems. The outcomes of the disaster risk assessments are essential for:

- effective disaster management and risk reduction planning;
- sustainable development planning;
- identifying potential threats that can undermine a development's success and sustainability, making it possible for appropriate disaster risk reduction measures to be incorporated into the project design prior to implementation;
- shaping focused disaster risk reduction programmes for specific threats;
- identifying high-risk periods and conditions;
- measuring the success of disaster risk reduction planning in preventing, mitigating and preparing for priority risks; and
- activating preparedness and response actions.

The PDMC and all organs of state must execute systematic reviews of their disaster risk assessments in the following instances:

- following a disaster or major incident;
- seasonal changes, climate change impacts and changes in the environment;
- prior to the implementation of any disaster risk reduction, preparedness or recovery programme;
- as an integral component of the planning phase for large-scale developments;
- as an integral component of the planning phase for any initiatives that can affect the natural environment; and
- when social, economic, infrastructural, environmental, climatic or other indicators suggest changing patterns of risk that increase the likelihood of significant disaster impacts.

All proposed disaster risk assessments and related studies planned by provincial organs of state must be reviewed by the Gauteng PDMC and the NDMC prior to implementation to ensure consistency in approach. It is recommended that a guideline be developed for the process of review of the disaster risk assessment to be undertaken by Gauteng PDMC and the NDMC.

### **3.1.1 Situations requiring a disaster risk assessment**

Disaster risk assessments must be undertaken to:

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- anticipate and plan for known hazards or disasters to prevent losses and limit endangering impacts; and
- ensure that development initiatives maximise their vulnerability reduction outcomes.

***Undertaking disaster risk assessments for specific known hazards or disasters***

A disaster risk assessment is required at provincial level to guide disaster risk reduction efforts for specific known hazards or disasters that:

- are as a result of local or regional climate change and variability;
- due to their scale and magnitude are likely to affect more than one municipality;
- are of recurrent high and medium magnitude, occur in most municipalities and may require provincial support and/or intervention;
- are of high magnitude and low frequency (for example, nuclear accidents); and
- occur infrequently or seasonally (for example, veld fires and flooding), have the potential to cause severe loss, and require levels of specialist support not available at municipal level; and
- affect neighbouring provinces and have consequences for Gauteng Province (e.g. the nuclear plan in North West).

***Maximising vulnerability reduction outcomes***

With respect to the implementation of the DM Act, a disaster risk assessment must be undertaken when one or more of the vulnerability reduction criteria listed in the table below are considered priorities in any nationally and provincially initiated project or programme.

**Table 1: Vulnerability reduction priorities**

<b>Key vulnerability criteria To achieve:</b>	<b>Examples of where disaster risk assessments must be done</b>
Increased <i>sustainability</i> of a development project or programme to support vulnerable households.	As part of the planning for an infrastructural development, for example, assessing the likelihood of weather, flooding, subsidence and other threats damaging the structure, so that these can be factored into the construction specifications.
<i>Reduction of potential harmful consequences</i> associated with industrial, commercial or other developments.	As part of environmental impact assessments for large-scale developments, including industrial, commercial and other enterprises that may increase disaster risk.
Increased <i>understanding of a rapidly changing risk</i> for improved disaster management planning.	In a sinkhole prone area that has recently experienced considerable population growth and is facing increased instability.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

<b>Key vulnerability criteria To achieve:</b>	<b>Examples of where disaster risk assessments must be done</b>
<i>Increased robustness of development initiatives in poor communities and areas.</i>	In an informal settlement characterised by recurrent small and medium-size disaster losses that undermine assets and livelihoods.
<i>Management of high-risk periods and conditions to ensure service and/or business continuity.</i>	Electricity transmission lines and rail infrastructure, as well as health and emergency services, to ensure these essential services do not 'fail' under expected high-risk conditions.
<i>Provision of appropriate support for at risk activities, services, areas, communities and households following an 'alert'.</i>	Following a drought warning or cholera alert in rural areas, to identify communities and households most at risk and to focus or target preparedness and response actions.

**3.1.2 Steps involved in a disaster risk assessment**

Disaster risk assessment is a process that determines the level of risk by:

- identifying and analysing potential hazards and/or threats;
- assessing the conditions of vulnerability that increase the chance of loss for particular elements at risk (that is, environmental, human, infrastructural, agricultural, economic and other elements that are exposed to a hazard, and are at risk of loss);
- assessing the capacity available to manage risk;
- determining the level of risk for different situations and conditions; and
- helping to set priorities for action.

A reliable and scientifically based disaster risk assessment for a specific threat should answer the following questions:

- How frequently can one expect an incident or a disaster to occur?
- Which areas, communities or households are most at risk?
- What is the probability of occurrence and what are the likely impacts?
- What are the economic, social, political, technological and/or environmental conditions of vulnerability that increase the severity of the threat?
- What capabilities or resources exist to manage the risk within affected communities and within supporting institutions?
- Is the risk becoming more serious?
- Is the risk undermining development progress in the areas, communities and households it affects?
- If so, is the management of the risk a development priority?
- In the areas and communities affected by the risk, are there any other significant risks?

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***3.1.3 Undertaking a disaster risk assessment**

There are many different methods for carrying out disaster risk assessments. These vary, depending on the type of risk being assessed, the specific characteristics of the population at risk, as well as those related to the area, infrastructure, service or business concerned. Methods used are also determined by the urgency for the assessment and the availability of relevant hazard and vulnerability information, as well as appropriate specialist and other resources to undertake it.

The general process for assessing disaster risk involves the following stages, namely:

- **Stage 1:** This initial stage involves identifying the specific disaster risk to be assessed.
  - Identify and describe the hazard with respect to its frequency, magnitude, speed of onset, affected area, predictability and duration.
  - Describe and quantify conditions of vulnerability to determine susceptibilities and capacities. This is done by describing, where possible, the vulnerability of people, infrastructure (including homes and dwellings), services, economic activities and natural resources exposed to the hazard.
  - Estimate the likely losses resulting from the action of the hazard on those that are vulnerable, to evaluate likely consequences or impacts.
  - Identify relevant capacities, methods and resources already available to manage the risk. Assess the effectiveness of these, as well as gaps, inconsistencies and inefficiencies in government departments and other relevant agencies.
- **Stage 2:** The second stage involves analysing the disaster risk concerned.
  - Estimate the level of risk associated with a specific threat to determine whether the resulting risk is a priority or not. Estimating the level of risk is done by matching the likelihood of a hazard or disaster with its expected impact or consequences. This process allows different threats to be compared for the purpose of priority setting.
- **Stage 3:** The third stage requires an evaluation of the disaster risk being assessed – usually in relation to other risks. It involves undertaking much more comprehensive assessments of specific threats and establishes priorities for action.
  - This stage involves the further prioritisation of disaster risks when there are multiple threats to assess. When several threats are assessed at the same level of risk, limited resources and budgets require that they be prioritised even further. This process, called ‘risk evaluation’, is necessary because it is not possible to address all disaster risks at the same time.
  - The priority at risk people, areas, communities, households and developments identified during this stage of the assessment will be the subject of highly specialised multidisciplinary, comprehensive disaster risk assessments. These

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

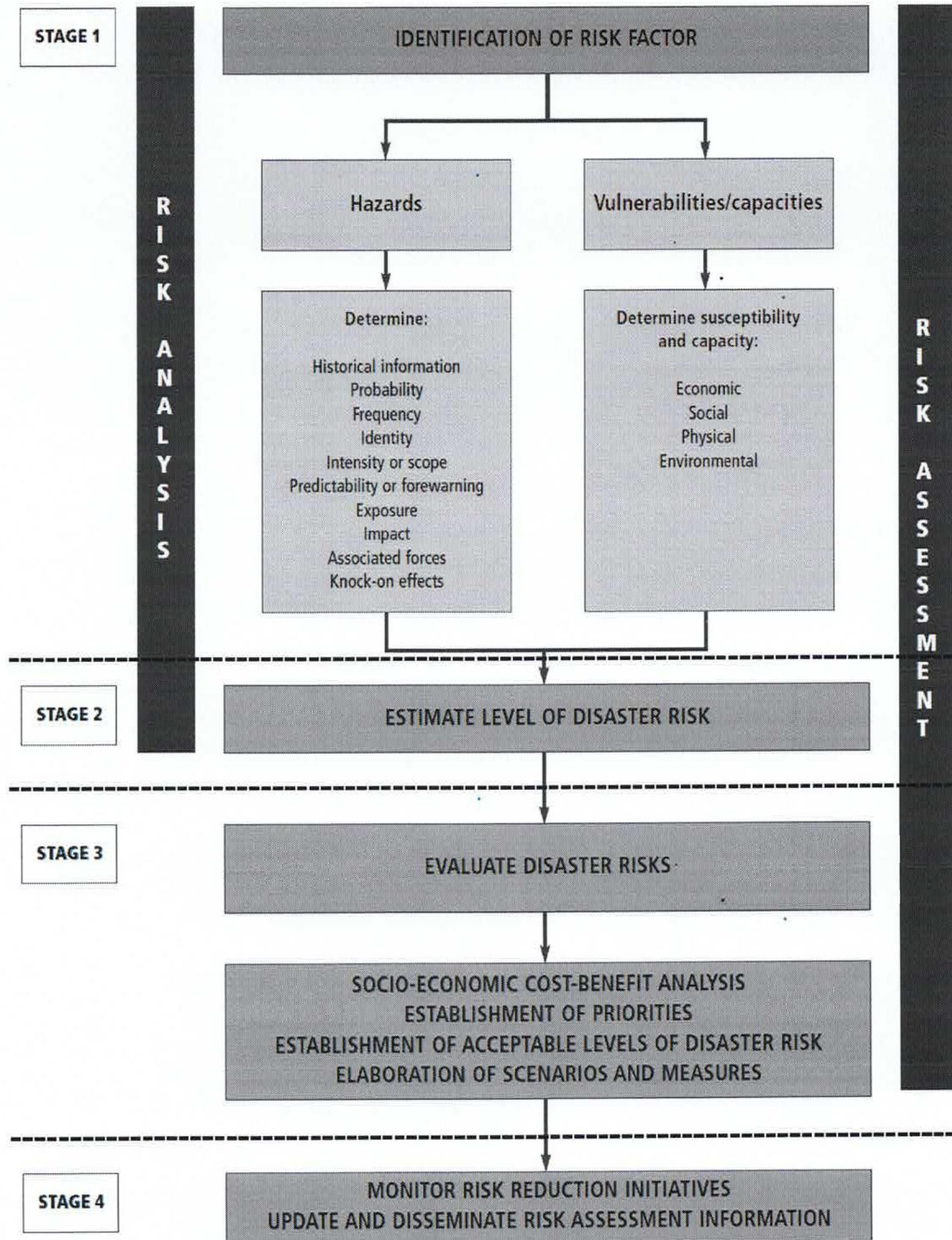
assessments must inform the holistic and integrated planning and implementation of focused disaster risk reduction initiatives.

- This stage of the disaster risk assessment will require unique combinations of risk science expertise relevant to the particular types of disaster risk facing the specific at risk groups, areas or developments.
- **Stage 4:** The fourth stage is required to inform ongoing disaster risk assessment and planning. It involves monitoring disaster risks and the effectiveness of risk reduction initiatives. It also involves updating disaster risk assessment information and disseminating this information to all stakeholders.
  - This stage involves ongoing monitoring to measure the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives, identify changing patterns and new developments in risk profiles, and update and disseminate information for the purpose of disaster management planning.

The disaster risk assessment process must be conducted using a staged approach if the outcomes are to be synchronised with the requirements of the planning process. Figure 3 below shows the basic stages undertaken in a disaster risk assessment process.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Figure 3: The basic stages of a risk assessment



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***3.1.4 Link with disaster management planning**

The findings of stages 1 and 2 will directly inform the planning process by identifying:

- known priority risks for the purpose of contingency planning;
- priorities for vulnerability reduction planning; and
- high-risk areas, communities and households exposed to multiple risks, and high-risk developments requiring further evaluation and prioritisation through focused comprehensive disaster risk assessments.

The outcomes of Stage 3 will directly inform the development of a Level 2 Disaster Management Plan as well as components of a Level 3 Disaster Management Plan.

The results of Stage 4 will inform the development of a Level 3 Disaster Management Plan.

**3.1.5 Community-based disaster risk assessment**

In accordance with intent of the DM Act, namely to increase local capacity so as to minimise the risk and impact of disasters and avoid bias, disaster risk assessment efforts must actively include the participation of vulnerable communities and households, including physically isolated communities and female-headed and child-led households. The information collected using more technically sophisticated methods employed by risk scientists can be significantly enhanced by local and indigenous knowledge relating to disaster management. In addition, the active engagement of special needs groups, such as women, children and the elderly, improves the quality of the disaster risk assessment findings and increases the likelihood of community ownership in any disaster risk reduction interventions that may follow.

**3.1.6 Sourcing additional information when undertaking a disaster risk assessment**

Information on specific disaster risks is often fragmented. Government departments or commissioned agents undertaking specific disaster risk assessments must undertake and document the following when doing an assessment:

1. Conduct an audit of past significant events and events classified as disasters within the province. A review of previous small- and medium-size events as well as declared disasters, where relevant, can identify areas and communities most at risk and help focus more detailed disaster risk assessment efforts. A review of newspaper articles may facilitate this;
2. Consult with community members and traditional leaders in areas affected by past events for information on frequency and severity of events classified as disasters, significant events and recurrent small-scale occurrences. Locate these events on a user-friendly map and record them on a graph to show seasonality/change over time;

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

3. Consult with long-standing members of emergency services, the South African Red Cross Society, the Salvation Army or other humanitarian assistance organisations who can remember or have recorded ten years or more of past disaster responses;
4. Consult with specialist research commissions, universities and the private sector and obtain existing or past research reports;
5. Check with the appropriate ministries for information or relevant research that may have already been carried out or commissioned; and
6. Consult with the (re-) insurance industry.

### 3.1.7 Selecting disaster risk assessment methods and approaches

There is a wide range of disaster risk assessment methods. These differ according to the hazards being considered, the size and character of the area being assessed, the time frame under consideration and the resources available (including financial resources, risk-related data/information and access to appropriate expertise). The table below provides examples of different types of risk and appropriate disaster risk assessment methods.

**Table 2: Disaster risk assessment methods and approaches**

Types of risk	Possible disaster risk assessment methods	Expertise
Potential flood risk in a developed area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flood hydrology and hydraulics</li> <li>• Ecological and environmental assessment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental and hydrological specialists</li> </ul>
Potential cholera risk in an isolated area known to be cholera-prone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Epidemiological risk assessment</li> <li>• Environmental health assessment</li> <li>• Groundwater evaluation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public and environmental health specialists</li> </ul>
Potential fire risk in a large informal settlement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historic and seasonality review of past fire</li> <li>• Events graphed or mapped over time</li> <li>• Aerial photographs to indicate density or other</li> <li>• Spatial changes over time</li> <li>• Participatory rural appraisal (PRA)/livelihoods</li> <li>• Analysis/focus group interviews</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Urban development facilitators/planners</li> <li>• Fire prevention specialists</li> <li>• Social scientists</li> </ul>



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Types of risk	Possible disaster risk assessment methods	Expertise
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demographic and socio-economic analysis</li> </ul>	
Potential wind storm or tornado risk in a rural area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consultation with local leadership</li> <li>History of past events</li> <li>Historic climatology and seasonal analysis</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indigenous knowledge</li> <li>Community facilitators</li> <li>Climate scientists</li> </ul>
Drought risk in a rural community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PRA/livelihoods analysis/focus group interviews</li> <li>Historic rainfall information, history of drought and impacts</li> <li>Remote-sensed information on vegetation and cloud cover</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rural development facilitators</li> <li>Agricultural specialists</li> <li>Public health specialists</li> <li>Climate scientists</li> </ul>

**3.1.8 Gauteng provincial standard for the assessment of priority risks**

The NDMF establishes a uniform approach to disaster management and a national standard that should be used to guide the assessment of priority risks at provincial and local levels. This is necessary for consolidating disaster risk and loss information from different sources.

In the interim, prior to the development of a national standard and guidelines for assessing priority disaster risks:

- all proposed disaster risk assessments planned by the Gauteng Province must be reviewed by the PDMC in consultation with the NDMC prior to commissioning of the assessments;
- all proposed disaster risk assessments planned by metropolitan and district municipalities must be reviewed by the PDMC and the NDMC prior to commissioning of the assessments; and
- all proposed disaster risk assessments planned by local municipalities must be reviewed by the appropriate MDMC prior to commissioning of the assessments.

***Risk assessment at a municipal level***

In accordance to the DM Act (Sections 52 and 53), the Head: Municipal DMC must ensure that risk assessments are conducted in all metropolitan, district and local municipalities including municipal organs of state, based on risk assessment process as described above and the provincial standard for assessment of priority risks.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***3.1.9 Consolidation and classification of disaster risk information**

Provincial risk assessment findings must be consolidated according to uniform classifications. This facilitates integrated multisectoral planning across government departments and with other partners. It also supports risk management co-operation between administrative areas (for example, two or more district municipalities) affected by the same risk. An internationally recognised classification of hazards that should be used is given in the table below. Vulnerability should be assessed as social, economic, political, environmental or physical (infrastructural). As vulnerability factors are often the major drivers of disaster risk, rather than external hazard processes, it is critical to identify these during a disaster risk assessment. This provides important insights for developing vulnerability reduction interventions that lower the levels of disaster risk.

**Table 3: Classification of hazards**

<b>Natural hazards</b>	<b>Examples</b>
Geological	Landslides, rockslides, liquefaction, subsidence
Biological	Epidemic diseases affecting people or livestock, veld fires, plant infestations
Hydro-meteorological	Floods, debris flows, tropical cyclones, storm surges, severe storms, drought, desertification
<b>Technological hazards</b>	<b>Examples</b>
	Industrial pollution, nuclear activities, toxic waste, dam failure, transport accidents
<b>Environmental hazards</b>	<b>Examples</b>
Environmental degradation	Land degradation, deforestation, loss of biodiversity

**3.2 Generating a Provincial Indicative Disaster Risk Profile**

The Gauteng PDMC must establish the necessary capability to generate a PIDRP and to maintain the profile's dynamic character by continuously monitoring and updating it. The PIDRP must be comprehensively undertaken and scientifically based and serve as the baseline risk profile for the province. Once in place, a review of the risk profile can then be regularly conducted: seasonally, following major incidents or disasters, and when planning for large scale development to determine if risk conditions have changed detrimentally.

**3.2.1 Consolidating information across sectors and government spheres**

Disaster risk assessment information generated by provincial departments and municipalities must be consolidated by the Gauteng PDMC to provide a PIDRP. This risk profile must include maps that represent priority disaster risks affecting Gauteng.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

In this context, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) represent a powerful tool for spatially representing hazard, vulnerability, critical facility and consolidated risk information. The

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****Vulnerability monitoring***

Vulnerability monitoring systems track the ability of areas, communities, households, critical services, businesses and natural environments to resist and withstand external threats. Censuses, regular poverty surveys, nutritional surveys and information collected from health clinics provide important insights into changing social vulnerability patterns in at risk communities (for example, an increase in the number of child-headed households or elderly adults with dependants). As this information is often routinely collected by government services, special surveys or parallel monitoring initiatives are not usually required to gather it.

***Capacity monitoring***

Capacity monitoring systems track local capabilities to absorb recurrent shocks and stresses, as well as local capacities to resist and recover from external threats. Through the monitoring and evaluation of current capacities, best practices and gaps, the province, organs of state, municipalities, NGOs and the private sector will be assisted in establishing specific disaster management targets and better inform planning and programming for that area or institution. In addition, capacity monitoring allows for tracking of critical facilities, or the lack thereof in high risk areas, determining needs where there are gaps, while ensuring protection of those located in high risk areas. Critical facilities include schools, hospitals, clinics, fire stations and transport facilities.

***Disaster event tracking***

Disaster event tracking systems monitor changing patterns in disaster risk. Increasing or decreasing frequencies of unclassified disaster incidents are sensitive indicators of changing risk patterns in at risk areas. For instance, a rising incidence pattern of small and medium-size informal settlement fires may represent an early warning of accumulating risks, which may result in a more serious and destructive fire event. It also signals a call for urgent measures to avert the impending disaster.

Information on small and medium 'undeclared' events can be found in many different sources, including local newspapers, fire and disaster management reports, and records of the relevant Department of Social Development and the South African Red Cross Society.

**3.3.2 Updating a comprehensive disaster risk assessment**

Disaster risk is driven by a combination of hazard and vulnerability processes, including changing patterns of land use, infrastructure development/maintenance, urban growth and settlement densification. Similarly, household size and composition, health status and level of livelihood security affect household potential for loss. Some risks, particularly those triggered by climate processes, must be reviewed seasonally prior to the rainy season or hot summer months. Other risks, such as riverine flood risk, require extensive flood hydrology investigations, and may be undertaken once during a 20-year period. Provincial and

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

municipal organs of state must seek technical advice from recognised risk specialists to determine the need for updating a comprehensive assessment for a specific threat.

Provincial and municipal organs of state with responsibilities for reducing and managing specific risks must review the PIDRP for their functional areas seasonally, following major incidents or disasters, and when planning for large scale development to determine if risk conditions have changed detrimentally. If physical, atmospheric, environmental, health or socio-economic conditions have worsened considerably, or if there are increasing disaster losses reported from small and medium-size events, the assessment and profile must be updated. It is recommended that a guideline be developed for organs of state for reviewing and updating a comprehensive disaster risk assessment, taking into account the process that must be followed and when it is required.

**3.3.3 Responsibility for monitoring and updating disaster risk information**

Provincial organs of state and other specialist role players with responsibilities for reducing and managing disaster risks must have clear mechanisms for:

- accessing and updating relevant hazard, vulnerability and capacity information on disaster risks specific to their functional areas; and
- making this information available to the Gauteng PDMC.

In addition, provincial and municipal DMCs must:

- establish clear mechanisms for accessing, consolidating and updating relevant information on hazards, vulnerability, capacity and disaster occurrence from specialist government and non-governmental partners responsible for monitoring specific disaster risks, including fire, coastal threats, drought and epidemics;
- develop and implement clear mechanisms for disseminating disaster risk assessment and monitoring information for ongoing planning, as well as for managing conditions of heightened risk;
- establish clear procedures for accessing, interpreting and disseminating timely weather information, particularly when this is associated with potentially endangering rapid-onset storm or cyclone processes, hot, dry temperatures, strong winds, heavy rainfalls or snow, ice or fog conditions; and
- ensure that the disaster risk information management systems implemented by the various DMCs are managed by skilled individuals with both information technology capabilities and disaster risk analytic skills.

**3.4 Conducting quality control**

Disaster risk assessments must be robust and reliable in order to inform disaster risk reduction planning. It is recommended that a guideline be developed for conducting a

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

comprehensive scientifically based risk assessment for municipalities, organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs and the private sector.

**3.4.1 Who should conduct disaster risk assessments?**

Disaster risk assessments almost always require specialist input. This applies to both the process of characterising the hazard conditions that can trigger loss and understanding the vulnerability factors that increase the severity of the impact.

There are many research institutions, government departments and private companies with expertise in assessing and managing different types of risk. When working with technical specialists, the commissioning organ of state must define terms of reference that specify feedback, consultation, skills transfer and capacity building processes by the specialists commissioned. This is particularly important given the complex character of hazard and risk science for non-specialists, and the serious legal and other implications of disseminating incorrect or unverified disaster risk assessment findings which then inform planning decisions.

In South Africa, disaster risks are more significantly shaped by social, economic, political and environmental conditions than by external threats. It is therefore critical that disaster risk assessments should be ground-truthed (that is, based on the actual situation 'on the ground'), with field consultations in areas and communities most at risk.

Field consultation increases the accuracy of the disaster risk assessment findings, provides insight into the vulnerability conditions that can potentially be reduced, and builds a greater sense of responsibility for 'sharing the risk' among the communities affected. In this context, it is critical that the assessment process includes respectful pre-assessment consultation with the affected communities prior to the arrival of external assessment teams, to build a co-operative partnership

**3.4.2 Measures to establish the accuracy of disaster risk assessments**

The following two mechanisms must be used to ensure the accuracy of the disaster risk assessment undertaken to inform provincial and municipal area planning:

- establishment of a technical advisory committee; and
- external validation or external peer review of methods and findings.

***Technical advisory committees***

A Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) must be appointed by the PDMC prior to commissioning any disaster risk assessments for the province. The purpose of the TAC is to provide scientific and technical advice, to monitor the progress of disaster risk assessment projects and to assist with the validation and/or interpretation of the findings.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

In addition, any provincial organ of state or municipality in the province intending to commission a disaster risk assessment for its functional area may appoint a TAC. The purpose of the TAC is to provide scientific and technical advice, monitor the progress of the disaster risk assessment project and assist with the validation and/or interpretation of the findings.

A TAC must function in accordance with predetermined terms of reference, which must be documented and submitted to the Gauteng PDMC for approval before being formally adopted by the TAC.

The relevant provincial organs of state and municipal entities in the province must, in consultation with the PDMC, determine the intervals at which disaster risk assessments for their functional areas should be reviewed.

All proposed disaster risk assessments planned by provincial organs of state and municipalities in the province must be submitted to the Gauteng PDMC. These proposed assessments must also be sent to the NDMC for technical review and approval before being commissioned.

***External validation process for methods and findings***

At a minimum, all assessments carried out at provincial and municipal levels should be externally validated with respect to the methods used and findings generated.

This external validation process should be undertaken before any programmes are implemented or before any maps or reports for planning purposes are published or disseminated, where such programmes, maps or reports are based on the assessment findings.

External validation of the findings should be undertaken with the input of nationally recognised specialists who may be drawn from specialist ministries, research institutions, NGOs or the private sector.

**3.4.3 Disaster risk assessment reports**

Reports of all disaster risk assessments conducted by provincial and municipal organs of state, and municipalities in the province must be submitted to the Gauteng PDMC. The centre must send copies of these to the NDMC for technical validation of findings by the national TAC before any plans, projects, programmes, initiatives, and risk and hazard maps based on the assessment findings are initiated.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***4 Key performance area 3: Disaster risk reduction****Objective**

To ensure all disaster management stakeholders develop and implement integrated disaster management plans and risk reduction programmes in accordance with approved frameworks.

**Introduction**

The successful implementation of the DM Act critically depends on the preparation and alignment of disaster management frameworks and plans for all spheres of government. The legal requirements for the preparation of disaster management frameworks and plans by provincial and municipal organs of state are specified in sections 38 and 52 of the DM Act. This KPA addresses requirements for disaster management planning within all spheres of government. It gives particular attention to the planning for and integration of the core disaster risk reduction principles of prevention and mitigation into ongoing programmes and initiatives.

**Outline**

- **Section 4.1** introduces disaster management planning as a strategic priority.
- **Section 4.2** describes priority setting with regard to disaster risk reduction initiatives.
- **Section 4.3** outlines approaches for scoping and developing disaster risk reduction plans, projects and programmes.
- **Section 4.4** addresses the integration of disaster risk reduction initiatives into other strategic integrating structures and processes.
- **Section 4.5** focuses on the implementation and monitoring of disaster risk reduction activities.

**4.1 Disaster management planning**

The Gauteng PDMC must ensure that coherent and relevant disaster management planning is undertaken by all provincial and municipal organs of state, municipal entities and other institutional role players.

**4.1.1 Disaster management framework and disaster management plans**

The disaster management framework and disaster management plans are the strategic mechanisms through which the core principles of disaster risk reduction are integrated and co-ordinated across all organs of state within the province; across all departments within municipalities; and between the municipalities and the province.

***National, provincial and municipal disaster management frameworks***

The DM Act requires the development of one NDMF, a PDMF for each province and disaster management frameworks for all district and metropolitan municipalities.



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

In all spheres of government, the disaster management framework is the guiding and co-ordinating policy instrument for ensuring an integrated and uniform approach to disaster management by all organs of state and other institutional role players. This includes, among others, NGOs, the private sector and institutions of higher learning. With specific reference to district municipalities, the disaster management framework is the integrating instrument for consolidating the disaster management plans of municipalities within the district.

Each DMC in the respective sphere of government is responsible for consultatively facilitating the development of the disaster management framework in its area of jurisdiction, and subsequently amending it in consultation with key stakeholders.

Provincial and municipal disaster management frameworks must be consistent with the NDMF and must:

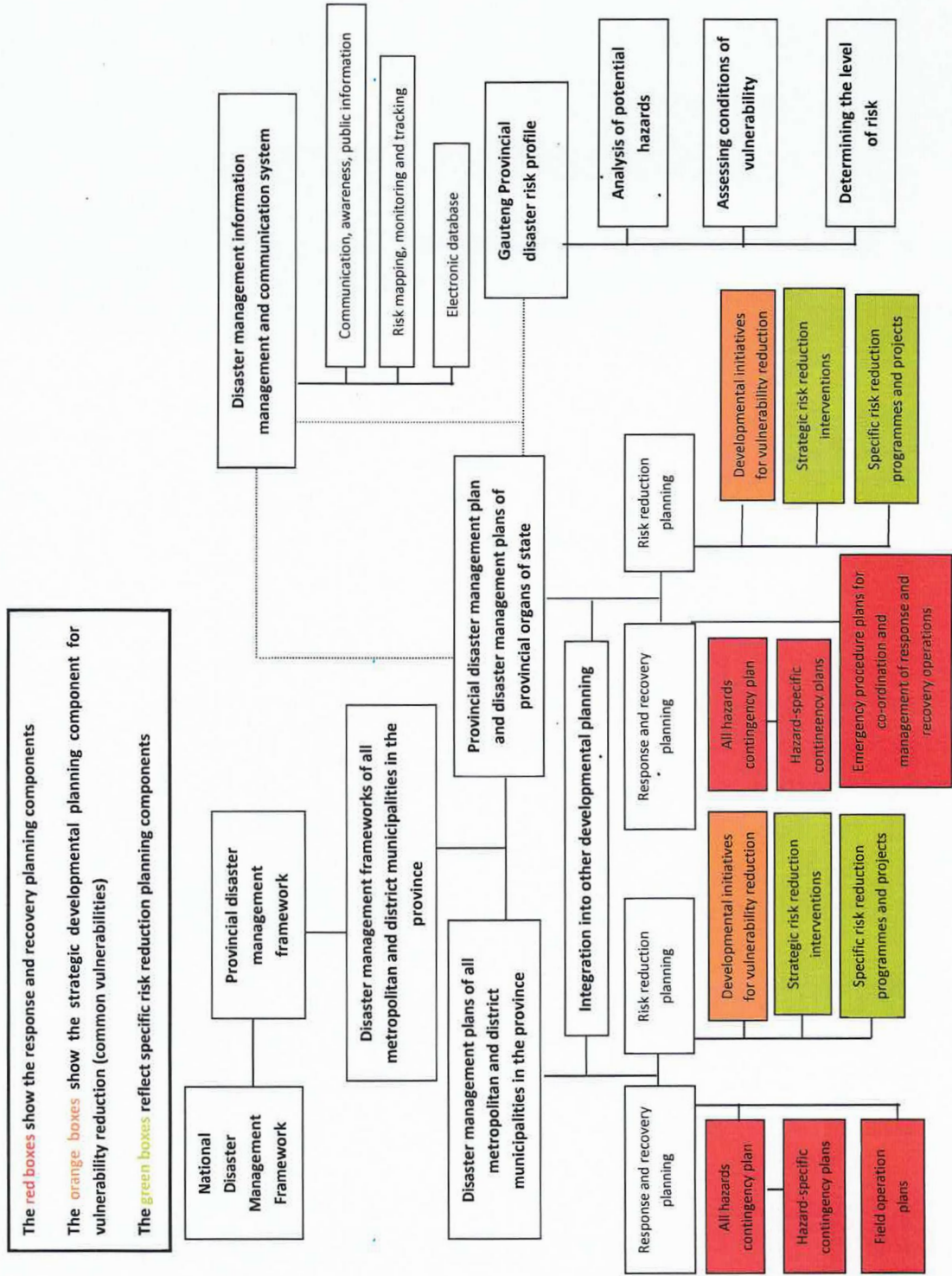
- establish foundation institutional arrangements for disaster management, including formal consultative processes that provide for participative planning;
- consultatively define an appropriate vision and approach to disaster management for the area concerned;
- define processes for undertaking appropriate disaster risk assessments for the areas in which they will be implemented;
- specify arrangements for disaster risk reduction planning and contingency planning, including response and recovery planning;
- establish an integrated supportive disaster risk information system;
- identify processes for building public awareness capabilities, as well as supporting relevant education, training and research initiatives; and
- define supportive funding arrangements for implementing disaster management.

The disaster management plans of the Gauteng Province must be aligned and integrated with other relevant developmental planning taking place in the province.

Figure 4 reflects the relationship between disaster management frameworks and disaster management plans *across* organs of state within the province and *between* the province and municipalities. It also provides an illustration of the various components of disaster management plans for a province, namely:

- response and recovery planning components;
- strategic developmental planning component for vulnerability reduction (common vulnerabilities); and
- specific risk reduction planning components.

**Figure 4: The municipal disaster management policy framework and disaster management plans across provincial organs of state and between the provincial and local spheres.**



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****Disaster management plans***

In Gauteng Province, all national, provincial and municipal organs of state, municipal entities and other institutional partners identified as key role players in disaster management are required to prepare and complete disaster management plans. These must be in line with the prescribed national guidelines.

DMCs must identify primary and support agencies and must assign responsibilities to the identified agencies for the development and implementation of each priority disaster management plan, programme and project in the area of the Gauteng Province.

With regard to the preparation of disaster management plans, section 38 of the DM Act specifies the following:

Each provincial organ of state must –

- (a) conduct a disaster risk assessment for its functional area;
- (b) identify and map risks, areas, ecosystems, communities and households that are exposed or vulnerable to physical and human-induced threats;
- (c) prepare a disaster management plan setting out—
  - (i) the way in which the concept and principles of disaster management are to be applied in its functional area, including expected climate change impacts and risks for the organ of state;
  - (ii) its role and responsibilities in terms of the national or provincial disaster management framework;
  - (iii) its role and responsibilities regarding emergency response and post disaster recovery and rehabilitation;
  - (iv) its capacity to fulfil its role and responsibilities;
  - (v) particulars of its disaster management strategies;
  - (vi) contingency strategies and emergency procedures in the event of a disaster, including measures to finance these strategies; and
  - (vii) specific measures taken to address the needs of women, children, the elderly and persons with disabilities during the disaster management process;
- (d) co-ordinate and align the implementation of its plan with those of other organs of state and institutional role players;
- (e) provide measures and indicate how it will invest in disaster risk reduction and climate change adaptation, including ecosystem and community-based adaptation approaches;
- (f) develop early warning mechanisms and procedures for risks identified in its functional area; and
- (g) regularly review and update its plan.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

In line with the NDMF, the PDMF provides for a phased approach to disaster management planning and implementation. It comprises three progressive steps from a Level 1 Disaster Management Plan to a Level 3 Disaster Management Plan.

The completion of each level of disaster management plan will yield indicative information about common vulnerabilities in communities, local areas or provinces. This information should be incorporated into IDP planning processes and projects.

The requirements for each level of disaster management plan and the steps to be taken in developing the different levels are detailed in priority guidelines distributed by the PDMC to all stakeholders. The implementation of these plans will form an integral part of the implementation strategy of the Act.

**The Gauteng PDMC must prescribe deadlines for the submission of disaster management plans by provincial organs of state and municipalities in the province.**

The NDMF provides for a phased approach to disaster management planning and implementation. It comprises three progressive steps from a level 1 disaster management plan to a level 3 disaster management plan.

The completion of each level of disaster management plan will yield indicative information about common vulnerabilities in communities, local areas or provinces. This information should be incorporated into IDP planning processes and projects.

The Gauteng PDMF supports the phased approach to disaster management planning and proposes the development of disaster management plans in the province in phases as follows:

**Level 1 disaster management plans**

A Level 1 disaster management plan applies to provincial organs of state, municipal entities as well as national organs of state in Gauteng Province that have not previously developed a coherent disaster management plan. It focuses primarily on establishing foundation institutional arrangements for disaster management, putting in place contingency plans for responding to known priority threats as identified in the initial stages of the disaster risk assessment, identifying key governmental and other stakeholders, and developing the capability to generate a level 2 disaster management plan.

**Level 2 disaster management plans**

A Level 2 disaster management plan applies to provincial organs of state, municipal entities as well as national organs of state in Gauteng Province that have established the foundation institutional arrangements, and are building the essential supportive capabilities needed to carry out comprehensive disaster management activities. It includes establishing processes for a comprehensive disaster risk assessment, identifying and establishing formal consultative mechanisms for development of disaster risk reduction projects and introducing a supportive

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

information management and communication system and emergency communications capabilities.

**Level 3 disaster management plans**

A Level 3 disaster management plan applies to provincial organs of state, municipal entities, as well as national organs of state in Gauteng Province that have established both the foundation institutional arrangements for disaster management and essential supportive capabilities. The plan must specify clear institutional arrangements for co-ordinating and aligning the plan with other governmental initiatives and plans of institutional role players. It must also show evidence of informed disaster risk assessment and ongoing disaster risk monitoring capabilities as well as relevant developmental measures that reduce the vulnerability of disaster-prone areas, communities and households.

National, provincial and municipal organs of state must specify which one of the three specified disaster management planning levels is most appropriate for their respective capabilities, experience and functional responsibilities. They must also indicate proposed steps that will allow progress to more advanced planning levels. Disaster management plans developed by municipalities must be incorporated into IDP, funding and implementation processes.

**4.1.2 Strategic integrating role of disaster management centres**

The provincial and municipal DMCs play important strategic roles in integrating disaster management frameworks, plans and actions between the three spheres of government and across sectors and other role players within spheres.

To achieve integration across and between spheres:

- The NDMC must:
  - guide the development of disaster management plans and align these to ensure a coherent and uniform national approach to disaster management; and
  - consult the ICDM and the NDMAF with regard to the development of standard guidelines to inform uniform disaster management planning and implementation.
- The PDMC must:
  - ensure that the PDMF is consistent with the national framework and the broader development goals, priorities, strategies and objectives specified for the province;
  - align the disaster management plans of provincial organs of state and those of their respective district and metropolitan municipalities and other role players; and

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- consult the PDMAF with regard to the development of disaster management plans as well as guidelines.
- The MDMC must:
  - ensure that the municipal disaster management framework is consistent with the national and provincial disaster management framework, as well as the priorities, strategies and objectives specified in the municipality's IDP;
  - ensure that the municipality's disaster management plans inform and are aligned with those of other organs of state and role players; and
  - consult the MDMAF with regard to the development of disaster management plans as well as guidelines.

#### **4.1.3 Review of the disaster management framework and disaster management plans**

The disaster management framework and the disaster management plans of the Gauteng Province must be reviewed at least every two years as evidenced in annual reports to the NDMC.

In addition, the PDMF and the relevant disaster management plans must be reviewed following any significant event and/or disaster.

## **4.2 Setting priorities for disaster risk**

Gauteng Province faces a broad range of disaster risks, therefore it is not possible, given resource constraints, to address all potential threats at once. Effective disaster management planning by all organs of state as well as other role players requires careful identification of priority disaster risks and the most vulnerable areas, communities and households to these risks. The process of identifying priority disaster risks is critically informed by the disaster risk assessment findings obtained by taking the steps described in KPA 2.

### **4.2.1 Identifying priority provincial and municipal disaster risks**

Disaster risk priority setting is informed by three important considerations:

- The expected magnitude for specific disaster risk types (variously referred to as 'impact', 'severity' or 'consequences' of a disaster);
- The expected frequency of specific types of disaster risk (variously referred to as 'the probability' or 'likelihood' of a disaster); and
- The expected manageability of specific types of disaster risk at provincial and municipal levels (which refers to 'how difficult' it is to manage a disaster event, including the level of cross-sectoral management effort involved to reduce the risk).

While a wide range of different disaster events can occur at local level, these are relevant as a provincial disaster management planning priority only when disaster risk assessments and/or ongoing risk monitoring processes indicate that:

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- a disaster event or process affects more than one municipality or exceeds the capabilities of a single municipality to manage it effectively; and
- the same type of disaster event or process occurs repeatedly and at different times in more than one municipality with significant cumulative impacts on lives, property and the natural environment, but is not necessarily classified as a provincial disaster.

In this context, provincial disaster management priorities must focus on averting or limiting the impact of the following disaster risks:

- Wide-area events which, due to their scale and magnitude, are likely to affect more than one municipality. These include extreme weather processes, such as cyclones and severe droughts as well as riverine floods;
- Recurrent high- and medium-magnitude events that occur in most municipalities and may require national support and/or intervention. These include veld, urban fringe or large informal settlement fires. They can also include destructive windstorms, rainstorms and communicable disease outbreaks affecting people or livestock; and
- Low-frequency/rare high-magnitude disaster risks with potential for severe loss and which require levels of specialist support possibly not available within a municipality. These include nuclear accidents, earthquakes, major transport disasters and hazardous materials accidents.

In implementing the requirements of the DM Act, all provincial organs of state must identify and prioritise those disaster risks relevant to their respective functional areas.

**4.2.2 Identifying the most vulnerable areas, communities and households**

Not all areas, communities and households face the same disaster risks. In undertaking disaster management planning, priority must be placed on those areas, communities and households that are exposed to natural or other threats, and have the least capacity to resist and recover from the resulting impacts. These are called at risk areas, communities or households.

**4.2.3 Priorities for focusing disaster risk protection efforts**

For disaster management planning purposes, all provincial and municipal organs of state must, according to their functional area or area of jurisdiction, give priority to protecting:

- strategic infrastructure or lifeline services whose damage or disruption in disaster events would result in serious and widespread consequences;
- critical economic, commercial, agricultural and industrial zones or sites whose damage or disruption would have serious and widespread consequences;
- fragile natural ecosystems and environmental assets that offer protective environmental services and which, if damaged or destroyed in a disaster event, would result in serious natural and economic losses;

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- communities in areas exposed to extreme weather and/or other natural and technological hazards, and are therefore likely to sustain serious human and property losses in the event of a disaster;
- poor and underserved rural and urban communities, including informal settlements, especially those located in fragile ecological areas, that sustain repeated losses from recurrent small, medium, and large disaster events, and that lack insurance coverage to facilitate recovery;
- highly vulnerable households in at risk areas with limited capacity to resist or recover from external shocks, particularly child-headed households or those headed by the elderly or households affected by chronic illness;
- district engineering design activities and other infrastructure delivery must take into account prevention and risk requirements; and
- education of disaster management functionaries – including accreditation of training material – and also of communities mostly affected.

Where possible, this process must take place in consultation with those most at risk.

**4.2.4 Strategic planning: disaster risk reduction**

In keeping with the DM Act's emphasis on vulnerability reduction and the use of international best practice in this regard, strategic planning must focus efforts on reducing disaster risks. This includes the identification of strategies and measures that lessen the likelihood of harmful losses by avoiding endangering hazards or reducing vulnerability, as well as those that increase capacity to prepare for and enable timely response and recovery.

Disaster management involves a wide range of role players, especially since it requires both developmental efforts that reduce the risk of disasters as well as strengthened capabilities for preparedness, response and recovery. In this context, the disaster management plans of different organs of state will necessarily differ in their emphasis on disaster risk reduction or on more operational response issues, depending on their respective functional areas.

***Core disaster risk reduction principles of disaster prevention and mitigation***

All disaster management plans must give explicit priority to the core principles of disaster prevention and mitigation. Internationally, disaster prevention, mitigation and preparedness are referred to as disaster risk reduction measures, because they lessen the likelihood of harmful losses by avoiding endangering hazards or reducing vulnerability. In this way, prevention and mitigation are central to achieving the goal of disaster risk reduction, in which vulnerabilities and disaster risks are reduced and sustainable development opportunities strengthened.

It is often difficult to decide whether an intervention is preventive or mitigative. For this reason, it is more practical to refer to them jointly as disaster risk reduction measures, because both minimise the risk of disasters.



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***Disaster prevention**

Disaster prevention refers to actions that provide 'outright avoidance' of the adverse impact of hazards and related environmental, technological and biological disasters. Many disasters can be prevented through effective land-use planning, basic public works and effective municipal services that factor in the frequency and severity of natural or other hazards as well as human actions. Examples include:

- replanting indigenous grasses or trees on a recently burned slope near roads or dwellings to stabilise the soil and prevent damaging land subsidence;
- locating critical rail, road and telecommunications structures behind a coastal 'setback' line in areas exposed to storm surges to prevent disruption to critical services during violent summer or winter storms; and
- careful positioning of storm-water drainage and its ongoing maintenance, along with protection of natural wetlands, to prevent destructive flooding during heavy rain.

Unfortunately, many small, medium and large disaster events cannot completely be prevented. Their severity can be reduced, however, through ongoing disaster mitigation efforts.

**Disaster mitigation**

Disaster mitigation refers to structural and non-structural measures that are undertaken to limit the adverse impact of natural hazards, environmental degradation and technological hazards on vulnerable areas, communities and households. These efforts can target the hazard or threat itself (for example, a fire break that stops a fire spreading close to residential areas). This is often referred to as 'structural mitigation', since it requires infrastructure or engineering measures to keep the hazard away from those at risk.

Disaster mitigation efforts can also target people who are at risk, by reducing their vulnerability to a specific threat (for instance, promoting community responsibility for controlling fire risk in an informal settlement). This is often called 'non-structural mitigation', as it promotes risk-avoidance behaviours and attitudes.

***Operational planning: preparedness, response and recovery***

Disaster management plans must also incorporate elements of preparedness, response and recovery appropriate to the respective functional areas of different organs of state.

**Preparedness**

Preparedness contributes to disaster risk reduction through measures taken in advance to ensure effective response to the impact of hazards, including timely and effective early warnings and the temporary evacuation of people and property from threatened locations.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Preparedness enables provincial organs of state and other institutions involved in disaster management, the private sector, communities and individuals to mobilise, organise, and provide relief measures to deal with an impending or occurring disaster, or the effects of a disaster.

Preparedness differs from prevention and mitigation as it focuses on activities and measures taken in advance of a specific threat or disaster.

Preparedness actions include:

- planning for seasonal threats, such as heavy rainfall, flooding, strong winds, veld or informal settlement fires, and communicable disease outbreaks;
- anticipating and planning for the potential dangers associated with large concentrations of people at sporting, entertainment or other events;
- establishing clear information dissemination processes to alert at risk communities of an impending seasonal threat, such as a potential outbreak of cholera during the rainy season;
- specifying evacuation procedures, routes and sites in advance of expected emergencies, including the evacuation of schools in areas exposed to flash-floods; and
- defining in advance, clear communication processes and protocols for different emergency situations, including the dissemination of an early warning for both slow and rapid onset impending threats to isolated or remote communities.

These actions are key components of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and contingency plans that should be developed for specific threats as part of a provincial or municipal disaster management plan.

**Disaster response**

Disaster response refers to the provision of assistance or intervention during or immediately after a disaster to meet the life preservation and basic subsistence needs of those people affected. It can be of an immediate, short-term or protracted duration (see KPA4). Priorities should ensure that:

- all departmental disaster management components be captured in the PDMC database;
- line function departmental disaster management protocols are aligned to the PDMF;
- all staff involved in disaster management in provincial departments must establish functional working relationships with the provincial and municipal DMCs;
- all district municipalities incorporate civil society and private sector response and mitigation programmes in their disaster management plans; and
- all district municipalities indicate integration and co-ordination strategies for response and mitigation.

**Disaster recovery**

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Disaster recovery (including rehabilitation and reconstruction) focuses on the decisions and actions taken after a disaster to restore lives and livelihoods, services, infrastructure and the natural environment. In addition, by developing and applying disaster risk reduction measures at the same time, the likelihood of a repeated disaster event is reduced.

Disaster recovery includes:

- rehabilitation of the affected areas, communities and households;
- reconstruction of damaged and destroyed infrastructure; and
- recovery of losses sustained during the disaster event, combined with the development of increased resistance to future similar occurrences.

Disaster recovery initiatives present excellent opportunities to incorporate disaster risk reduction actions. Following a disaster event, there are usually high levels of awareness about the risk factors that increased its impact. These present opportunities to introduce disaster risk reduction efforts consultatively with the affected communities and key stakeholders in order to reduce the likelihood of future loss. (See KPA 4).

### **4.3 Scoping and development of disaster risk reduction plans, projects and programmes**

#### **4.3.1 Eight key planning points for disaster risk reduction projects or programmes**

There are eight (8) key planning points or requirements that must be applied and documented by all national and provincial organs of state and municipal entities when planning disaster risk reduction initiatives. These enhance the established principles and approaches detailed in existing guidelines for integrated development planning.

##### ***Planning point 1: Use disaster risk assessment findings to focus planning efforts***

Provincial disaster risk reduction efforts must be informed by a reliable disaster risk assessment. This is essential for providing insights into the frequency, seasonality, severity and spatial extent of recurrent threats. It also provides detailed information on the social, environmental and economic vulnerability factors that increase losses.

##### ***Planning point 2: Establish an informed multidisciplinary team with capacity to address the disaster risk and identify a primary entity to facilitate the initiative***

Provincial disaster risk reduction planning must be multidisciplinary and must draw on appropriate expertise. Disaster management is highly multidisciplinary, as it requires both technical expertise in hazard processes as well as understanding of the complex social and economic conditions that drive disaster risk in vulnerable communities.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

For example, the repeated distribution of relief for recurrent threats such as fire, flooding and drought can discourage ownership of disaster risk by reinforcing the expectation of external support and transferring individual and/or household risk on to governmental and humanitarian assistance agencies.

***Planning point 8: Establish clear goals and targets for disaster risk reduction initiatives, and link monitoring and evaluation criteria to initial disaster risk assessment findings***

Disaster risk reduction plans must define clear monitoring and evaluation criteria for measuring their effectiveness. These must be linked to initial assessment findings to demonstrate the effectiveness of the specific initiative in reducing vulnerability or reducing disaster loss. Assessment findings must also be used to highlight learning points for future projects and programmes.

**4.3.2 Research**

Disaster risk reduction initiatives must be preceded by transparent research and careful planning and must provide evidence of the relevance or likely effectiveness of the planned intervention(s).

Robust research carried out as a prerequisite for any risk reduction intervention increases the likelihood of a successful programme. It also improves co-ordination across services and reduces the chance that resources are wasted in the long-term (See Enabler 2).

**4.3.3 Monitoring the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives**

The Gauteng PDMC must facilitate the development and implementation of mechanisms and methodologies to monitor the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives by municipalities, municipal entities and organs of state. Documented evidence of risk reduction programmes and projects must be consolidated by the PDMC and must be included in annual reports to the NDMC, as specified by the DM Act. This information must be disseminated through the province's disaster management website.

**4.4 Inclusion of disaster risk reduction efforts in other structures and processes****4.4.1 Integration of disaster risk reduction with spatial development planning**

Disaster risk is driven by both hazard and vulnerability factors reflected in spatial development frameworks. In addition, disaster risk assessment findings, along with ongoing monitoring information on disaster occurrence, are directly applicable to provincial and municipal spatial development planning.

For this reason, provincial and municipal DMCs must establish mechanisms in association with spatial planners in both spheres to ensure that relevant spatial information informs disaster

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

risk reduction planning. They must also ensure that verified risk information is incorporated into spatial development plans and maps.

**4.4.2 Incorporation of disaster risk reduction planning into integrated development planning**

As disaster risk reduction efforts are medium- to long-term multi-sectoral efforts focused on vulnerability reduction, they must be incorporated into ongoing IDP projects, processes, programmes and structures. Effective and adaptive disaster risk reduction interventions in the municipal sphere are best-planned and implemented as development initiatives through IDP mechanisms and phases.

In addition, provincial and municipal organs of state must also test and evaluate specific disaster risk reduction initiatives before these are undertaken and implemented. This is to foster innovation and cross-sectoral linkages at a small or local scale. It also provides for assessment of the vulnerability reduction potential, appropriateness, cost effectiveness and sustainability of previously untested disaster risk reduction strategies prior to a more widespread programme roll-out or 'scaling-up'.

Focused pilot projects are particularly applicable when investigating ways to:

- add value to an existing municipal or provincial programme (for example, weather-proofing homes and critical infrastructure in engineering projects planned for areas regularly exposed to extreme weather systems);
- protect a specific at risk group (for example, establishing evacuation procedures for school children attending schools in areas repeatedly exposed to fire, flooding or extreme weather systems);
- introduce a new initiative or project to address a specific risk scenario (for example, the introduction of small-scale rainwater harvesting initiatives in areas repeatedly exposed to drought);
- integrate disaster risk reduction with relief or recovery actions, to identify opportunities for changing the underlying drivers of provincial risk as well as possible unintended consequences (for example, the spatial reconfiguration of informal settlements to provide fire breaks after large fires); and
- investigate new approaches for promoting risk-avoidance attitudes and behaviour within the province (for example, exploring a system of community or household incentives for 'well-managed risks rather than creating dependence on external relief).

**4.4.3 Risk-avoidance enforcement mechanisms**

Critical components of effective disaster risk reduction are regulations, standards, bylaws and other legal enforcement instruments that discourage risk-promotive behaviour and minimise the potential for loss.

### *Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Provincial and municipal organs of state must assess the disaster management component of their existing policies, regulations, by-laws and other relevant legal instruments for their functional areas and introduce measures to ensure alignment with the requirements specified in the DM Act.

Within provincial and municipal spheres, this may involve:

- amendment of urban planning standards;
- amendment of land-use regulations and zoning;
- amendment of minimum standards for environmental impact assessments;
- introduction of standards for 'risk-proofing' lifeline services and critical facilities from known priority disaster risks; and
- introduction of by-laws to implement extraordinary measures to prevent an escalation of a disaster or to minimise its effects.

#### **4.5 Implementation and monitoring of disaster risk reduction programmes and initiatives**

##### **4.5.1 Effective implementation of disaster risk reduction programmes**

The eight planning points mentioned above must also be applied when implementing disaster risk reduction programmes and initiatives. The monitoring processes and evaluations for disaster risk reduction initiatives specifically targeted at at risk communities must include both qualitative and quantitative vulnerability reduction outcomes.

In addition, projects should demonstrate close compliance with the goals, objectives, time frames and resource requirements identified in the planning process. Mechanisms must also be established to allow for project adaptation and adjustment for unforeseen conditions and opportunities.

Municipal and provincial DMCs must include in their annual reports documented accounts of the disaster risk reduction projects, programmes and initiatives planned and implemented. This includes reports documenting effectiveness of disaster risk reduction pilot projects and research initiatives, as well as initiatives that aim to reduce vulnerability and loss for defined priority disaster risks.

##### **4.5.2 Measurable reductions in small-, medium- and large-scale disaster losses**

The DM Act specifies that provincial and municipal disaster management centres must incorporate into their respective annual reports, as well as in a disaster management information system, a report on disaster risk reduction initiatives undertaken. They are also required to report on disasters that occurred within their specific areas of jurisdiction. In this context, provincial and municipal disaster management centres must report on the frequency and severity of small-, medium- and large-scale disaster events, especially those in communities and areas identified as high risk through disaster risk assessment processes.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Significant changes in frequency and severity, type or location of occurrences must also be reported, including systematic accounts of recorded loss.

**4.5.3 Reduced need for social relief in disaster-prone and economically vulnerable communities**

While effective social relief is an important component of disaster response and recovery, the DM Act explicitly gives priority to vulnerability reduction in disaster-prone areas, communities and households. Annual reports generated by the national Department of Social Development and its provincial counterparts must include an account of the number of households receiving social relief assistance. This information must be further differentiated by location, date, disaster type and amount provided. An important benchmark for monitoring the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives in the most vulnerable communities will be changing demands for social relief assistance.

**4.5.4 Generation and dissemination of case studies and best-practice guides in disaster risk reduction**

The promotion of a 'culture of prevention' is practically enabled by access to examples of best practice in disaster risk reduction. The PDMC must develop, as a component of its education, training and capacity building strategy, mechanisms for disseminating information on best practice in disaster risk reduction for South Africa.

**4.5.5 Progressive application of disaster risk reduction strategies, techniques and measures by provincial organs of state, municipalities and other key stakeholders**

In consultation with other provincial and municipal organs of state and municipal entities, the PDMC must develop monitoring indicators for tracking the application of disaster risk reduction strategies, techniques and measures in all spheres. These include indicators to track shifts in policies, planning and project implementation, generation of standards, regulations, by-laws and other risk-avoidance enforcement mechanisms. The outcomes of monitoring indicators must also clearly show how risk has been successfully managed (prevented or mitigated) through the application and implementation of risk reduction strategies, techniques and measures by provincial organs of state, municipalities and other key stakeholders.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***5 Key performance area 4: Disaster response and recovery****Objective**

To ensure effective and appropriate disaster response and recovery. This includes:

- implementing a uniform approach to the dissemination of early warnings;
- averting or reducing the potential impact in respect of personal injury, health, loss of life, property, infrastructure, environments and government services;
- implementing immediate integrated and appropriate response and relief measures when significant events or disasters occur or are threatening to occur; and
- implementing all rehabilitation and reconstruction strategies following a disaster in an integrated and developmental manner.

**Introduction**

A pro-active rather than re-active approach to disaster preparation is the best means of mitigating damage from natural disasters or other forms of destruction. Experience indicates that disasters are an opportunity to 'build back better' through effective preparation of recovery, rehabilitation and reconstruction ahead of the disaster. However, despite systematic planning efforts, when emergencies do occur, whether they are small-scale or catastrophic — they can be overwhelming. The DM Act requires preparing and reviewing integrated and co-ordinated policy that focuses on preparedness for rapid and effective response to disasters and post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation, involving relevant stakeholders and considering climate change scenarios in the province. When a significant event or disaster occurs or is threatening to occur, it is imperative that there should be no confusion as to roles and responsibilities and procedures to be followed. This KPA addresses key requirements that will ensure that planning for disaster response and recovery as well as rehabilitation and reconstruction achieves these objectives.

**Outline**

- **Section 5.1** addresses the requirements for disseminating effective early warnings.
- **Section 5.2** focuses on procedures and guidelines in respect of the assessment, classification, declaration and review of disasters.
- **Section 5.3** outlines mechanisms to ensure integrated response and recovery plans.
- **Section 5.4** focuses on relief measures following a significant event or an event classified as a disaster.
- **Section 5.5** deals with rehabilitation and reconstruction processes following a significant event or an event classified as a disaster.

This section should be read in conjunction with the Gauteng Provincial Guidelines on Disaster Response, Declaration and Classification.



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***5.1 Early warning systems**

Early warning systems (EWS) are designed to alert areas, communities, households and individuals to an impending or imminent significant slow or rapid onset event or disaster so that they can take the necessary steps to avoid or reduce the risk and prepare for an effective response. When developed and implemented, an EWS should be scientifically informed, should adopt a people-centred multi-hazard and multi-disciplinary approach, and be tailored to the needs of users. In addition, the application and installation of simple, low-cost and appropriate early warning equipment and facilities must be promoted in high risk areas, harnessing indigenous knowledge where necessary.

**5.1.1 Dissemination of early warnings**

In South Africa, South African Weather Services (SAWS) is the mandated institution responsible for weather-related warnings. This information needs to be communicated to the respective DMCs so that the necessary plans can be put in place in order to prevent the loss of life and damage to property. In this regard guidelines for the dissemination of early warnings between the Gauteng PDMC and the SAWS must be strictly adhered to. Furthermore, SOPs must be developed for EWS at all levels, including all relevant stakeholders such as affected communities, together with neighbouring provinces and municipalities where necessary.

The PDMC must furthermore ensure that mechanisms are in place to receive scientifically based early warnings from disaster management units of organs of state and other stakeholders considered lead agents of priority threats, including (*amongst others*):

- SAWS;
- Geoscience;
- NDMC;
- Department of Health;
- Department of Transport;
- Department of Water and Sanitation; and
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

The PDMC must ensure that mechanisms are in place to disseminate early warning to:

- stakeholders;
- municipalities;
- sector departments; and
- communities if a municipality does not have capacity to disseminate early warning.

The Gauteng PDMC must ensure the technical identification and monitoring of prevailing hazards and must prepare and issue hazard warnings of significance in the province's area. The DMC must develop and implement communication mechanisms and strategies to ensure

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

the increase and availability to multi-hazard EWS and disaster risk information to people and developments located in high risk areas. These communication mechanisms must take into account the use of social media and its requirements in the communication of early warning messages.

The PDMC must identify and establish strategic inter-sectoral, multidisciplinary and multi-agency communication mechanisms and must ensure that such communication mechanisms are aligned with municipal communication systems, and accessible to at risk communities and areas within the province. These mechanisms must account for and include neighbouring provinces and municipalities where necessary. In addition, the communication mechanism, specifically for EWS, must allow for the de-escalation of early warnings to assist communities in returning to normal conditions following a warning/incident/disaster. This must be clearly outlined in the SOP for EWS.

The DMC must facilitate the development of a disaster management communication plan for the province, which must be documented, adopted and implemented by the province.

**5.2 Assessment, classification, declaration and review of a disaster**

To ensure immediate and appropriate response and relief actions and measures are taken, provincial guidelines must be followed when significant events or disasters occur or are threatening to occur.

**5.2.1 Disaster impact assessments**

Uniform and integrated provincial methods and guidelines for conducting initial on-site assessments of both damage and needs when significant events or disasters occur or are threatening to occur are critical tools for informed decision making. Typically, on-site assessments would include establishing what resources are necessary to ensure the delivery of immediate, effective and appropriate response and relief measures to affected areas and communities and to facilitate business continuity.

Those agencies tasked with primary responsibility for co-ordinating specific activities associated with disaster response and relief efforts, such as emergency medical care, search and rescue, evacuation, shelter and humanitarian relief, must prepare operational guidelines for initial assessments of the immediate needs of those affected.

The PDMC and MDMCs must ensure that the information contained in the guidelines is also disseminated to the relevant role players in communities and/or areas at risk. The dissemination of the guidelines must be complemented by training and capacity building to ensure their correct application.

The guidelines must include protocols for the inclusion of the results of initial assessments in reports of significant events and events classified as disasters to the PDMC or

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

district or metropolitan municipality. It is critical that these assessments show evidence that due consideration had been given to the implications of sections 56 and 57 of the DM Act.

**5.2.2 Classification of disasters and declaration of states of disaster**

With the exception of a security-related event, the responsibility for strategic co-ordination in responding to a provincial disaster or significant event which occurs or is threatening to occur rests with the Head: Gauteng PDMC.

When a disastrous event occurs or threatens to occur in the province, the PDMC must determine whether the event should be regarded as a disaster in terms of the Act, and, if so, the PDMC must immediately:

- initiate efforts to assess the magnitude and severity or potential magnitude and severity of the disaster;
- engage the organ of state with the primary responsibility to co-ordinate activities for that specific disaster;
- inform the NDMC of the disaster and an initial assessment of the magnitude and severity or potential magnitude and severity of the disaster;
- alert disaster management role players in the province that may be of assistance in the circumstances; and
- initiate the implementation of any contingency plans and emergency procedures that may be applicable in the circumstances.

When informing the NDMC in terms of subsection (1) (b) of the DM Act, the PDMC may make such recommendations regarding the classification of the disaster as may be appropriate.

The PDMC will be responsible for keeping a Provincial Disaster Register of all disasters declared within the Gauteng Province. The PDMC will submit details of the Provincial Disaster Register to the NDMC to update the National Disaster Register.

Each disaster occurrence within the Gauteng Province will be recorded within the Provincial Disaster Register once due process<sup>1</sup> has been followed, according to the DM Act, in consultation with the PDMC and NDMC. Disasters that are not recorded in the Provincial Disaster Register will not be recognised.

**5.2.3 Disaster reviews and reporting**

Comprehensive reviews must be conducted routinely after all significant events and events classified as disasters. The reviews will provide the information against which to assess the application of the principles of sections 56 and 57 of the DM Act. The findings will directly influence the review and updating of disaster management plans, and will serve as valuable

---

<sup>1</sup> Refer to declaration process in Provincial Guidelines Document.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

training aids. In addition, reviews will enhance awareness and understanding for disaster affected communities through the provision of feedback (outcome of the review) relating to the causes of, impacts and lessons learned from the occurrence of significant events and disasters.

To maximise the benefits gained from regular reviews of significant events and disasters, the PDMC must develop a review program in consultation with MDMCs. Such a programme should include:

- guidelines for the process and procedures to be followed in conducting reviews of significant events and events classified as disasters, including the principles specified in section 56 and the requirements outlined in section 57 of the DM Act;
- appointment of review panels with the relevant expertise;
- a mechanism for reporting on the actual performance in a disaster situation with the aim of improving performance;
- mechanisms to ensure that post-disaster reviews and reports are disseminated to stakeholders, including community based disaster management structures;
- mechanisms to ensure that immediately following a significant event or disaster, disaster management plans are reviewed and, based on the outcomes of post-disaster reviews, appropriate amendments are made; and
- mechanisms to ensure that learning occurs among relevant stakeholders, including disaster affected communities.

The PDMC is responsible for providing guidance on the review process. When conducting a review, the appointed review team must take into account local conditions, disaster management plans implemented prior to the significant event or disaster, and existing disaster management plans.

### **5.3 Integrated response and recovery operations**

The primary responsibility for response and recovery (including rehabilitation and reconstruction) is vested at the municipal sphere. For risks affecting more than one municipality, the relevant provincial organ of state or sector department will become involved in the support and co-ordination of response and recovery efforts.

Through the mechanism of the PDMAF, the Gauteng PDMC must identify and assign primary responsibility to relevant organs of state and sector departments for contingency planning for each known priority hazard. Supporting agencies must be identified and assigned responsibilities.

Primary and support agencies assigned for each priority hazard must be clustered into a technical task team and the organs of state and sector departments assigned with primary responsibility must facilitate the development by the technical task team of a contingency plan for the relevant known priority hazard. The primary agency must ensure that such plans

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

are reviewed and updated annually as well as following significant events and disasters that have occurred.

The DMC must identify agencies with responsibilities for the various operational activities associated with disaster response and recovery. It must also identify primary agencies and assign primary responsibility to these primary agencies to facilitate the development of Field Operations Plans (FOPs) for each operational activity. In addition, it must identify and allocate responsibilities to support agencies.

Primary and support agencies assigned for each operational activity must be clustered into a technical task team and the agency assigned with primary responsibility must facilitate the development by the technical task team of the relevant FOP. The DMC must ensure that such FOPs are reviewed and updated at the same time as contingency plans are reviewed and updated.

All response and recovery stakeholders must develop SOPs for their functional areas and must ensure that all operational personnel understand and are well versed in the procedures.

The DMC must ensure the development and implementation of plans which are consistent with national regulations developed by the NDMC in terms of section 4.3.2 of the NDMF so as to standardise and regulate the practice and management of multi-agency response and recovery operations in the province's area.

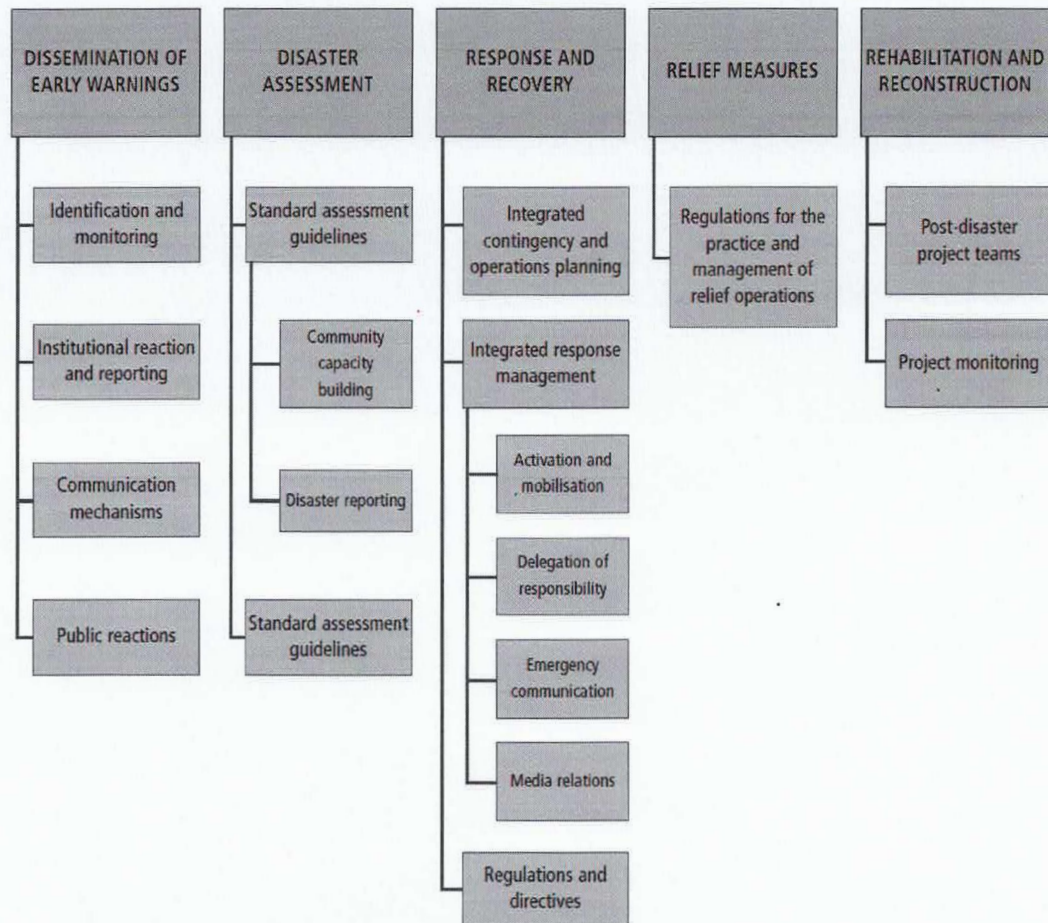
The DMC must monitor the implementation of, and compliance with, such regulations and directives by conducting multi-agency response debriefings after each significant event or disaster.

Figure 5 below, taken from the NDMF, sets out five imperatives that surround disaster response and recovery activities. However, it is necessary to further define imperatives that are key to the successful response to a disaster.

- **Imperative 1** addresses the requirements for disseminating effective early warnings;
- **Imperative 2** focuses on procedures and guidelines in respect of the assessment, classification, declaration and review of disasters;
- **Imperative 3** outlines mechanisms to ensure integrated response and recovery plans;
- **Imperative 4** focuses on relief measures following a significant event or an event classified as a disaster;
- **Imperative 5** deals with rehabilitation and reconstruction processes following a significant event or an event classified as a disaster;
- **Imperative 6** deals with reporting and reporting channels leading up to and during a disaster; and
- **Imperative 7** deals with funding disaster management activities.

## Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Figure 5: Disaster response and recovery



The Head: Municipal DMC is responsible for strategic co-ordination in responding to local/district disasters and significant events which occur or threaten to occur. In this regard, the Gauteng PDMC guideline on disaster response, declaration and classification as developed must be used.

The Head: Municipal DMC must:

- make recommendations to the appropriate organ of state on whether a state of disaster should be declared in terms of section 27 of the DM-Act;
- establish uniform mechanisms and develop guidelines to facilitate the rapid and effective processing of disaster classifications and declarations;
- ensure declarations of disaster areas are done timeously to allow proper preparations and capacitation of such areas for response and relief purposes;
- ensure comprehensive reports and reviews are conducted routinely after all significant events and events classified as disasters; and

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- ensure specific known significant events and disaster are allocated to specific organs of state to bear primary responsibilities for response and recovery, for example:
  - Flood response and recovery efforts – Department of Water and Sanitation;
  - Drought – Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries; and
  - Extreme weather events – MDMC with the assistance of the PDMC and the NDMC depending on the magnitude of the event/disaster.

Through the mechanism of the MDMAF, the MDMC must identify and assign primary responsibility to relevant municipal entities for contingency planning for each known priority hazard. Supporting agencies must be identified and assigned responsibilities.

Primary and support agencies assigned for each priority hazard must be clustered into a technical task team and the municipal entities assigned with primary responsibility must facilitate the development by the technical task team of a contingency plan for the relevant known priority hazard. The primary agency must ensure that such plans are reviewed and updated annually as well as following significant events and disasters that have occurred.

Mechanisms for the deployment of volunteers must be outlined in operational plans.

Incidents and emergencies handled on a daily basis by the emergency and essential services personnel continue to be routinely managed by the incident commander of a particular agency. However, in the event of significant events and disasters occurring or threatening to occur, an incident/response management system must be implemented. This is to ensure a systematic approach to the effective utilisation of facilities, personnel, equipment, resources, procedures and communication. Specific roles and responsibilities of each response and recovery activity included in the operational plans of various agencies participating in response and recovery efforts must be identified and communicated to each agency. Each agency will need SOPs for co-ordinating response and recovery operations and ensuring continuity in business.

#### **5.4 Relief measures**

Relief operations following significant events and/or events classified as disasters must be co-ordinated and relief assistance and donations equitably distributed.

The NDMC must initiate the development of regulations to standardise and regulate the practice and management of relief operations. The PDMC must facilitate, co-ordinate and monitor the development of plans for relief measures and must ensure that such plans are consistent with the national regulations. To support a co-ordinated, uniform and equitable approach to relief operations, it is recommended that a provincial response and relief technical task team/committee be established.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***5.5 Responsibilities for rehabilitation and reconstruction**

To ensure an all-inclusive approach to rehabilitation and reconstruction in the aftermath of a significant event or disaster, the organ of state tasked with primary responsibility for a known hazard must facilitate the establishment of project teams for this purpose. Projects and programmes must maintain a developmental focus. Project teams established for this purpose must determine their own terms of reference and key performance indicators and must report on progress through the PDMC to the NDMC.



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

## 6 Performance enabler 1: Information management and communication

### Objective

To guide the development of a comprehensive information management and communication system and establish integrated communication links with all disaster management role players.

### Introduction

Disaster management is a collaborative process that involves all spheres of government, NGOs, the private sector, a wide range of capacity building partners and communities. It requires capabilities to manage risks proactively and reactively on an ongoing basis, and to effectively anticipate, prepare for, respond to and monitor a range of natural and other hazards.

Integrated disaster management depends on access to reliable disaster risk information as well as effective information management and communication systems to enable the receipt, dissemination and exchange of information.

It requires systems and processes that will:

- provide an institutional resource database, including a reporting and performance measurement facility;
- facilitate information exchange between primary interest groups;
- facilitate risk analysis, disaster risk assessment, mapping, monitoring and tracking;
- promote the collection, analysis, management and use of relevant disaster risk data and practical information, and ensure its dissemination, taking into account the needs of different categories of users;
- guide and inform focused risk management and development planning and decision making;
- facilitate timely dissemination of early warnings, public awareness and preparedness, especially for at risk people, households, communities, areas and developments;
- enable timely and appropriate decision making to ensure rapid and effective response and recovery operations;
- facilitate integrated and co-ordinated multi-agency response management;
- record and track real-time disaster response and recovery information;
- promote real time access to reliable data, make use of GIS, and use information and communications technology to enhance measurement tools and the collection, analysis and dissemination of data;
- facilitate education, training and research in disaster management;

### *Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- facilitate funding and financial management for the purpose of disaster management; and
- facilitate effective monitoring and evaluation of all proactive and reactive disaster management activities and functions necessary to implement the requirements of the four KPAs and three Enablers of the PDMF.

The system must have the capabilities to acquire, sort, store and analyse data for the purpose of targeting information for primary interest groups. In addition, it must include GIS mapping and information display applications, as well as standardised multimedia communication capabilities.

#### **Outline**

- **Section 6.1** introduces the basic requirements of an integrated information management and communication system for the purposes of disaster management, and outlines an integrated information management model.
- **Section 6.2** addresses the requirements for the collection of data required to achieve the objectives described in the DM Act and the NDMF.
- **Section 6.3** focuses on the information and communication requirements in respect of the KPAs and enablers described in the NDMF.
- **Section 6.4** focuses on additional specialised functionalities that need to be included in the integrated information management and communication system.
- **Section 6.5** outlines the development and system requirements of an integrated information management and communication system.
- **Section 6.6** describes the various communication media required to enable the receipt, dissemination and exchange of information.

#### **6.1 Requirements of the information management system and emergency communication network**

Sections 16 and 17 of the DM Act envisage an integrated and uniform system that provides for information exchange between all the relevant interest groups in all three spheres of government, in communities and in the private sector through a variety of communication mechanisms and media. The system must provide for the receipt, storage, analysis and dissemination of information for both proactive and reactive disaster management functions.

Provincial and municipal systems must be compatible with the national system and must conform to the requirements of the NDMC. The Province's Information Management System (IMS) and Emergency Communication Network (ECN) must be designed to support:

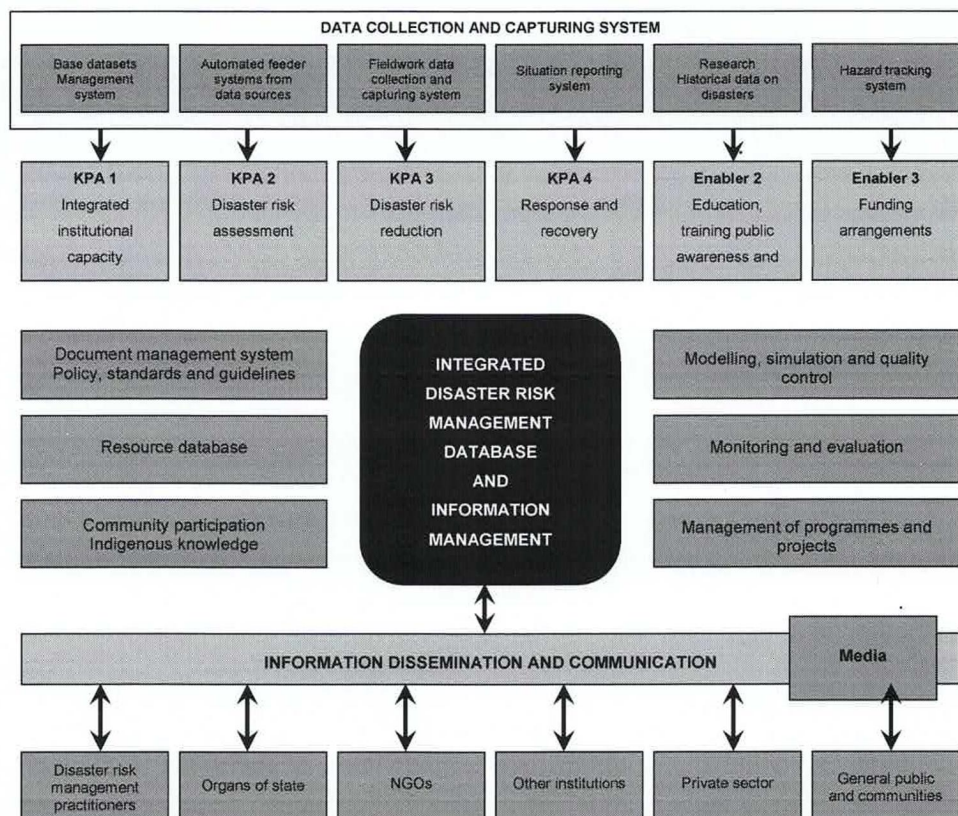
- integrated institutional capacity;
- disaster risk assessments;
- disaster risk reduction plans, programmes and projects;
- response and recovery operations;

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- knowledge management (education, training, public awareness and research);
- funding mechanisms and financial controls; and
- monitoring and evaluation.

Figure 6 provides an overview of an integrated IMS and ECN.

**Figure 6: Model of an integrated information management and emergency communication network for disaster management**



**6.2 Data acquisition (data collection and capturing)**

A detailed analysis of the data needs of each KPA and Enabler must be done in order to ensure the objectives of the DM Act and the PDMF are met. To this end, it must identify both the inputs and data sources (data custodians/data owners) that will be required to ensure effective support for the implementation of the DM Act and the framework.

The following types of data, among others, will be required:

- Base data (for example, topographical, census, land cover, infrastructure, deeds, environmental);
- Dynamic data (for example, contact and other relevant details of all role players);

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- Field data (for example, features of buildings, infrastructure);
- Situational reporting system (for example, incidents, local conditions);
- Research and historical data (for example, research reports, data on historical incidents);
- Hazard tracking (for example, weather conditions, flood, fire hazard conditions, droughts); and
- Early warnings.

Data obtained in the field, whether electronically recorded (for example, with electronic hand-held devices and differential GPS for real-time data capture) or paper-based (for example, questionnaires) must be uploaded to the integrated disaster management database using standardised input forms or templates to ensure uniformity of data capturing formats. The Internet, via wireless communication, could also be used to obtain access to source data.

To obtain access to data required for disaster management activities, provision must be made for importing data from identified existing databases and GIS systems owned and used by other organs of state and organisations to perform their primary activities e.g., topographical datasets owned and maintained by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform; census data owned by Statistics South Africa. The PDMC must negotiate agreements with all identified data custodians for access to the relevant datasets and the management and maintenance of such datasets to ensure quality and reliable data inputs. The PDMC must also assign responsibility to the respective data custodians with regard to the provision of access to data and the quality and reliability of the data provided.

### **6.3 Information management and communication support for key performance areas and enablers**

This section describes the basic information management and communication system features required to support the KPAs and Enablers described in the PDMF.

#### **6.3.1 Key performance area 1: Integrated institutional capacity for disaster management**

KPA 1 deals with the establishment of integrated institutional capacity to give effect to the DM Act. In this regard, it outlines a number of functions that have to be performed by the provincial information management and communication system. These are listed below.

- A directory of the names, contact details and roles and responsibilities of all key role players in provincial and municipal organs of state involved in disaster management must be developed and maintained.
- A directory of the names, contact details and roles and responsibilities of all key role players in the PICDM must be recorded and regularly updated.
- The names, contact details and roles and responsibilities of all members of the PDMAF and similar forums established at provincial and municipal levels, as well as

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

mechanisms for accessing emergency resources under their control, must be recorded and regularly updated.

- A record of decisions and recommendations made by the PICDM and the PDMAF must be disseminated to all role players affected by the decisions. A directory of the names and contact details of all members of provincial planning project teams initiated by the various disaster management advisory forums must be established and maintained. Minutes of meetings must also be recorded and records kept. A central communications centre, with a central 24-hour communications facility for reporting purposes as well as for managing the dissemination of early warnings, must be established. A reflexive facility for confirming or acknowledging receipt of early warnings should be part of the system. The centre must also allow for the co-ordination of response measures in the case of significant events and disasters.
- MOUs, MAAs and bilateral and multilateral agreements must be recorded and updated.
- An accurate record-keeping system, incorporating disaster management, disaster risk reduction and contingency plans, plans for specific projects, minutes, reports, memoranda and correspondence, must be established and maintained.
- Comprehensive records of units of volunteers, including skill levels and capabilities, must be maintained.
- A directory of the names of community participation structures and the contact details of the participants must be established and maintained.
- A database of stakeholders living in and/or responsible for high risk areas that are required to receive alerts/early warnings, must be established. Data to be grouped according to expertise of stakeholders, vulnerability types, geographical areas and specific needs.
- A record of performance measurement and monitoring of DMCs and primary entities tasked with disaster management responsibilities must be kept.

### **6.3.2 Key performance area 2: Disaster risk assessment**

Critical analysis and assessment of the implications of natural or technological hazards and environmental degradation depend on both spatial and non-spatial information. Such information assists in:

- identifying hazards and their potential impacts;
- mapping of hazards and disaster risks;
- planning appropriate disaster risk reduction measures;
- monitoring and tracking hazards for the purposes of early warnings and updating this information;
- facilitating response management when significant events or events classified as disasters occur, assessing and tracking the damage caused by hazards, and planning appropriate response and recovery measures; and

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- evaluating the appropriateness and effectiveness of disaster risk reduction measures as well as response and recovery plans.

The disaster risk assessment component of the IMS must therefore be able to produce electronic GIS-based risk profiles generated from standardised data inputs. Such inputs may be drawn from a range of sources, including hazard and disaster event tracking, vulnerability and capacity monitoring, historical reviews of significant events and disasters, scientific and specialist research, and field consultations in areas and communities most at risk. Data and information captured and used in the municipal and provincial spheres also need to be incorporated into the IMS. To develop comprehensive profiles, the IMS is required to reflect changes in status through the use of predefined and customizable parameters.

The hazard and vulnerability functionality must allow for disaster risk assessment information to be represented as GIS-based risk maps, with different layers holding data about particular features of the map. Maps must be produced for different types of hazard, including, among others, fire, flooding, drought, major transport incidents and infrastructure collapse. In addition, they should provide information on political boundaries, transport networks, settlements and natural resources within the province. These maps must make provision for layers of data containing basic location information about hazards with thematic support maps displaying data about specific feature such as population distribution, infrastructure, geological information, landforms, drainage, land use/land cover and soils.

The vulnerability of communities, businesses and infrastructure must be determined by overlaying different risk maps on base maps to evaluate and analyse the potential impacts of identified hazards and risks. These hazard and vulnerability maps must also be disseminated or displayed for orientation or training purposes.

### **6.3.3 Key performance area 3: Disaster risk reduction**

#### ***Disaster risk reduction planning component***

Once indicative disaster risk profiles have been developed, an integrated planning functionality will be required to assist role players in all spheres of government with the development and updating of disaster management plans. Such a component would need to draw on the risk profiles and a detailed resource database and would have to facilitate both risk reduction planning and contingency planning.

#### ***Disaster risk reduction component***

This component must facilitate the inclusion of disaster risk reduction strategies in IDPs and other development initiatives and programmes. It must enable tracking of the status of these initiatives, programmes and plans and storage of related documentation and correspondence.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Provincial planning templates must facilitate standardised planning and recording of programmes and plans and must be linked to GIS for easy retrieval and updating.

**6.3.4 Key performance area 4: Response and recovery*****Response and recovery component (including rehabilitation and reconstruction)***

This component is intended to facilitate the management of response and recovery operations and the recording, retrieval and updating of specific real-time information during single and multiple significant events and/or disasters. It must also allow for direct links with the communication system to provide the information required for mobilisation.

The response and recovery component must include the following:

- the area affected (indicating the specific and surrounding affected areas and links to all the spatial and other relevant data associated with the area);
- the type of event (classification by type, magnitude and severity);
- analysis of status of critical lifeline infrastructure;
- analysis of reported impacts and monitoring of progress with recovery operations in accordance with standard assessment and situation report formats;
- situation reporting, tracking and analysis of status of critical disaster operations, such as search and rescue, emergency medical care, access routes and fire suppression; and
- response and recovery resource database, including:
  - primary agency (contact details of the primary agency, response and recovery plans and SOPs applicable to the specific area and event);
  - resources and support agencies (contact details of the support agencies, response and recovery plans and SOPs applicable to the specific activity); and
  - relevant service providers (listing of all other related services that may be required to assist with response and recovery operations in a specific area).

The response and recovery features should be designed as templates and drop-down menus to make the information easily accessible for use during a disaster or significant event.

Provision must be made for real-time manipulation of data related to the event or disaster gathered during the planning phase. The component must also be linked to the resource database (see subsection below) to assist in identifying the location of resources locally and to facilitate and record the management and allocation of resources during a significant event or disaster. The Disaster Operations Centre (DOC) must be able to access this information in order to track the deployment of resources and the progress of response and recovery activities. Specialist GIS-based applications, linked to IMS, must facilitate computer-aided management of response and recovery operations by allowing for simulated or real-time modelling, tracking and situational reporting in an affected area.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****Mobilisation and communication component***

The primary system requirements for mobilisation and communication are an on-site automated dialling and/or message delivery system and two-way radio communication facilities that call designated small or large groups of people, community members, volunteers and response agencies where required. The method of communication should be determined consultatively with various role players.

The system must be able to use standard landline telephones, cellular telephones connected to all available networks, and telephony-enabled radio systems. It must relay digitally recorded voice messages to and request responses from recipients, who must be able to use the telephone keypad to send signals in reply. All details of all calls must be logged and reports generated from this information. The system must also be capable of sending messages to pagers (alpha and digital), sending e-mails and faxes and make use of and monitor social media platforms.

***Event logging and tracking management component***

The system must allow for the recording and logging of all messages received and sent, all decisions made, and instructions or directives communicated during a significant event or disaster. Recording devices must allow for the recording and storage of voice, pictures and documents as well as their retrieval 'on the fly' for management and evaluation purposes.

**6.3.5 Enabler 2: Education, training, public awareness and research**

To support the education, training, public awareness and research enabler, the following functionalities are required:

- education and training programmes pertaining to disaster management in all spheres of the education system need to be recorded and monitored;
- the content of education and training programmes as well as records of participants (professionals, volunteers, communities, learners) and the education and training programmes they attended must be recorded;
- a register and records need to be kept of all accredited service providers as well as accredited facilitators to ensure that minimum standards set by Sector Education and Training Authorities (SETAs) are met;
- research programmes and projects need to be registered and monitored and the information disseminated to relevant stakeholders; and
- initiatives related to an integrated awareness programme by all spheres of government need to be captured to minimise duplication and to ensure synergy among stakeholders.

All organs of state in all spheres of government must use the system to record information related to disaster management training, education, awareness and research.



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***6.3.6 Enabler 3: Funding arrangements for disaster management**

Provision must be made for a database that contains data relating to all funding matters. Funding mechanisms for different aspects of disaster management, budgets, applications for funding, approvals and spending, need to be recorded to ensure proper usage and management of available funding.

**6.4 Specialised system functionalities****6.4.1 Document management system**

A comprehensive documentation management system must be developed to allow for classification, storage and retrieval of all documents pertaining to disaster management policies, standards, regulations and guidelines. The system must also provide for the classification, storage, and retrieval of all documents pertaining to institutional capacity (minutes of meetings, agreements), disaster risk assessments (risk assessment reports), disaster risk reduction programmes, plans and operational activities (action plans, SOPs, memoranda).

This would facilitate ease of access for all users. It would also facilitate the inclusion of relevant information in the training and information systems. The system must accommodate text, video, digital, electronic and voice formats.

The PDMC, in collaboration with the NDMC, is responsible for developing a uniform documentation management system, which must be used by all provincial and municipal organs of state to submit, record and retrieve documentation related to disaster management.

**6.4.2 Resource and capacity database**

A comprehensive, uniform and easily updateable resource and capacity database must be developed and implemented to support the activities described in the KPAs and Enablers.

To this end, the following data must be captured:

- infrastructure and facilities;
- human resources; and
- equipment and material.

The database must be accessible to all provincial and municipal organs of state as well as NGOs. These users must be able to access, record and update their data sections, which should include the resources and capacities they have available for the purposes of disaster management. It is therefore necessary to assign responsibility for the updating and maintenance of the respective sections of the database to designated officials in the relevant organs of state.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***6.4.3 Modelling and simulations functionality**

The functionality within the IMS to perform modelling and simulation of risks related to different scenarios and the probability that specific events would occur must be provided. This will ensure a continuous situational awareness and the effective allocation of resources.

Furthermore, simulations can also be used in training programmes aimed at developing and evaluating skills and competencies in particular roles, particularly through community based structures. The effectiveness of specific courses of action in real life situations can also be determined through the use of modelling and simulations. Such models can be used to ensure that policies and procedures to address specific situations or events follow best practice.

**6.4.4 Monitoring and evaluation system**

The DM Act and the NDMF emphasise the role of the NDMC, PDMCs and MDMCs in monitoring and measuring performance and evaluating the status of all disaster management activities in their respective areas of jurisdiction.

To facilitate a uniform approach and simplify reporting on the status of disaster management by organs of state in all spheres of government, one integrated monitoring, reporting, and evaluation system must be developed and implemented. The NDMC is responsible for the development and implementation of such a system. All organs of state in all spheres of government must use the system to report on the status of their programmes, plans and operations.

The KPIs outlined in the PDMF must be used as a basis for the monitoring and evaluation system. Annual reports submitted by the PDMC and MDMCs, as required by the DM Act, must also be included in the system.

**6.4.5 Management of disaster management programmes and projects**

An integrated portfolio (homogeneous grouping of programmes or projects and programmes per KPA or department), programme and project management system must be developed and implemented by the PDMC. Features that need to be included in this component are:

- disaster management planning;
- mechanisms to monitor progress with the preparation and regular updating of disaster management plans; and
- mechanisms to track the status of projects.

The portfolio, programme and project management system must allow all role players in all spheres of government involved in implementing disaster management programmes and projects to view information related to their respective programmes and projects. These role players must also have secure access to the system, allowing them to register new projects, update existing information, view and track progress and cost information.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***6.4.6 Quality management system**

A Quality Management System (QMS), which will form an integral part of the disaster management database, must be established. The purpose of the QMS is to ensure the quality of management and operational processes conducted by organs of state involved in disaster management in the three spheres of government. It will ensure the integrity and effectiveness of the information management and communication system on an ongoing basis and in a planned and systematic manner.

The QMS must conform to the requirements of ISO 9001 – the standard for quality management systems set by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The PDMC and MDMCs must establish, document, implement and maintain a QMS and continually improve its effectiveness in accordance with the requirements of ISO 9001.

A designated person within each DMC must be assigned responsibility for performing the quality management function and must report directly to the Head: DMC. All organs of state involved in planning and implementing disaster management projects, either as primary agencies or as members of project teams, must use the system to record and update their project plans.

**6.5 Development of an integrated information management and communication system**

The initial step in developing an integrated information management and communication system for disaster management is to integrate the data in existing databases and information management systems, as well as the databases developed for each KPA and Enabler (as described in this Enabler), into a coherent, integrated database (utilising a tool appropriate for the purpose). In addition, shortcomings and problem areas must be identified and addressed to ensure that the system meets the requirements detailed in the PDMF.

A comparative analysis to identify the difference between the actual or current system and the desired, future system described in the NDMF must be undertaken to inform the development process. The analysis must incorporate relevant standards and inputs from all stakeholders.

**6.5.1 System requirements**

The minimum system requirements for an information management and communication system are listed below:

- The development and management of the information management and communication system must occur within the context of the objectives identified in the DM Act.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- The information management and communication system must be designed in such a way that it can be built, implemented, maintained and modified in a modular, flexible, evolutionary and incremental manner.
- The various components and functionalities of the information management and communication system must provide the platform for a single, shared Disaster Management Common Operating Environment (COE) designed for use in the field of disaster management. The COE must facilitate:
  - interoperability between systems and system components;
  - sharing of common system components;
  - common infrastructure components and common data/information; and
  - reuse and customisation of system solutions or components.
- A critical aspect of the COE, and, by extension, the entire information management and communication system, is the need for improved, high-performance communications solutions.
- Clear roles and responsibilities for the provision and governance of an information management and communication system for disaster management must be identified and assigned to the appropriate primary and support agencies and stakeholders involved in disaster management.
- Users and user communities must carefully formulate their own requirements with regard to management information requirements.
- Secure access remains a crucial concern. Users must be able to trust the information management and communication system.
- The information management and communication system must accommodate a management information component for the production of reports as required by the DM Act.
- The information management and communication system must be designed to keep pace with the constantly increasing flow of data, information and intelligence resulting from greater use of computer systems as well as the ongoing development of high-performance data communications and powerful sensor systems.
- Appropriate and ongoing training in working with new digital tools must be provided.

**6.6 Information dissemination and display system**

To ensure accessibility and widespread use of disaster management data and information, effective information dissemination and display system needs to be developed and implemented by the NDMC in consultation with PDMCs and MDMCs. The identification and definition of the information needs of all role players as well as the identification of the most appropriate channels of communication are an integral part of this process. In addition, the NDMC must ensure that public-access systems are available in several languages.

A public information service which makes provision for two-way communication within communities and among individuals by providing information on disaster risk reduction,

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

preparedness, response, recovery and all other aspects of disaster management is required. Such a service must provide communities with the mechanisms for obtaining access to assistance in the event of a significant event or disaster and for reporting important local information to the relevant DMC. A facility for the purposes of information dissemination to the media should also be incorporated into the service.

This information dissemination and display system must make provision for the dissemination of visual, electronic and hard-copy information. Links to all components in the information management and communication system must be created to obtain the required information. Links must also be established with the recipients of information to facilitate an easy-to-use reporting and publishing function. The system must also allow for the visual display of GIS-related information and for functionality to connect to and publish information on the Internet.

**6.6.1 Social media**

In South Africa, social media is emerging as an important communication tool for disaster management, and includes social networking services such as Facebook, Twitter, Whatsapp, etc. Social media, if used correctly and responsibly can provide valuable information to communities and responders living in and responsible for high risk areas. Social media can be used to enhance awareness to those living in and outside of disaster risk areas, assists in connecting displaced family and friends and offers information about aid and other resources available to disaster victims.

Social media should therefore become part of Gauteng Province's IMS, where relevant organs of state or other leading stakeholders take an active role in monitoring social media platforms and channels that may be relevant to their organisation. Should organs of state or other disaster management stakeholders use social media platforms as a communication mechanism prior to or during major incidents and disasters, clear guidelines and SOPs must be developed to ensure effective means of communication, while recognising social media's limitations in reaching all at risk, vulnerable populations.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

## **7 Performance enabler 2: Education, training, public awareness and research**

### **Objectives**

To promote a culture of risk avoidance among stakeholders by capacitating role players through integrated education, training and public awareness programmes informed by scientific research.

### **Introduction**

Sections 15 and 20(2) of the DM Act specify the encouragement of a broad-based culture of risk avoidance, the promotion of education and training throughout South Africa, and the promotion of research into all aspects of disaster management. This enabler addresses the requirements for the development and implementation of a provincial education, training and research needs and resources analysis and a provincial disaster management education and training framework, the development of an integrated public awareness strategy, including effective use of the media, the development of education and training for disaster management and associated professions, and the inclusion of disaster management in school curricula. It also outlines mechanisms for the development of a disaster risk research agenda.

Comprehensive mechanisms for education, training, public awareness and research (knowledge management), supported by scientific research, must be developed and implemented to promote a culture of risk avoidance among stakeholders and role players.

In order to address the integrated and uniform training, education and research requirements for Gauteng Province, a Provincial Disaster Management Capacity Building Committee must be established. Responsibilities of the committee would include an analysis of education, training and research needs within the province, the development of a Provincial Education and Training Framework for disaster management, make recommendations of relevant disaster management education and training programmes available and perform education and training quality assurance.

### **Outline**

**Section 7.1** focuses on the analyses of the provincial education, training and research needs and resources.

**Section 7.2** outlines the requirements for the development and implementation of an integrated provincial disaster risk management training framework.

**Section 7.3** addresses the development of disaster risk management training programmes.

**Section 7.4** describes the development of an integrated public awareness strategy and the promotion of risk-avoidance behaviour.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

**Section 7.5** focuses on research programmes and the provision of information and advisory services.

### **7.1 Analysis of disaster management education, training and research needs and resources in the province**

The Gauteng PDMC must conduct a scientific analysis of knowledge management needs and resources in the province to serve as the basis for the development of a disaster management education and training framework for the province and to inform the development and implementation of appropriate knowledge management programmes.

### **7.2 An education and training framework for disaster management in the province**

The Gauteng PDMC must develop and implement an education and training framework for disaster management for the Gauteng Province. The framework must be based on an analysis of the resources and needs of the province, and be used to build disaster risk knowledge among organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs, the private sector, communities and volunteers. The framework must facilitate the sharing, training and education of risk information between departments and other relevant stakeholders where risk and other disaster management issues transcend disciplines and sectors.

### **7.3 An integrated public awareness strategy**

The Gauteng PDMC must develop and implement an integrated public awareness strategy for Gauteng municipalities that is aligned with the national strategy and which:

- focuses on disaster risk reduction;
- promotes awareness of disaster management in schools and in communities;
- establishes good media relationships and ensures balanced media reporting on hazards, disasters and disaster management issues;
- promotes the inclusion of disaster risk reduction on strategic agendas of all role players and stakeholders;
- is developed and implemented through a process of consultation and the involvement of communities, non-governmental organisations and the private sector; and
- promotes the participation of volunteers in the implementation of the programme.

In order to meet the objectives as set out above, a Provincial Disaster Management Awareness Forum must be attended by municipalities and relevant sector departments at least bi-annually. This will encourage and promote a more co-ordinated, uniform and participatory approach toward the development of disaster management awareness calendars, facilitating discussion on methodologies, reviews and co-ordination of events. In addition, the Gauteng PDMC must develop and disseminate a disaster management awareness calendar template to all relevant stakeholders.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

An integrated public awareness strategy implemented provincially must encourage risk-avoidance behaviour by all role players, including all departments in the three spheres of government, and especially in schools and in communities known to be at risk. Such a strategy is necessary for the promotion of an informed, alert and self-reliant society capable of playing its part in supporting and co-operating with the government in all aspects of disaster risk and vulnerability reduction.

All municipalities must submit an annual disaster management awareness calendar, based on the outcomes of a municipal risk assessment, and where relevant informed by any major incident or disaster occurrence within the area. The disaster management awareness calendar must be budgeted for accordingly by the responsible municipality.

The PDMC must seek to establish links with existing awareness creation programmes in schools for the purpose of disseminating information on disaster management and risk avoidance. The creation of programmes in schools, focusing on relevant and appropriate aspects of disaster management, must be encouraged.

Communication about disaster risk reduction, preparedness, response and recovery activities is important to ensure that information is passed on to communities and those involved in early warning, response and recovery efforts. The role of the media during disasters must be defined and managed through a consultative process involving the media, role players involved in response and recovery efforts, and communities routinely affected by disasters or impending disasters.

#### **7.4 Disaster management education**

Disaster management education programmes must be designed as part of the formal education system and must be in line with the national education, training and research needs and resource analysis (NETaRNRA), the national education and training framework, South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) and National Qualifications Framework (NQF) requirements.

Disaster risk reduction education must be integrated in primary and secondary school curricula. Schools should be regarded as nodal points for raising awareness about disaster management and disaster risk reduction. The risk reduction component of disaster management education should be linked to broader education programmes on development and the environment.

#### **7.5 Disaster management training programmes**

Disaster risk management training programmes must be designed in line with the NETaRNRA, the national education and training framework and, where appropriate, SAQA and NQF requirements.



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***7.5.1 Types of training**

Training outside of the formal primary, secondary and tertiary education systems has a pertinent role to play in the drive to transfer skills and to capacitate disaster management stakeholders and other interested persons, including community members. Such training programmes may include accredited interventions registered with the NQF which may earn trainees credits towards a registered qualification, as well as programmes that are not accredited.

Training interventions may include:

- modular courses;
- short courses;
- workshops;
- conferences;
- seminars;
- mentorships;
- in-service training;
- learnerships;
- self-teaching, experiential training;
- mass communication;
- indigenous knowledge; and
- drills, exercises and rehearsals.

**7.5.2 Training programmes for government officials and policy makers**

Training programmes for government officials and policy makers must cover disaster risk reduction and other relevant areas, which may include development planning, disaster risk assessment, communicable diseases, dry land agriculture, participatory rural appraisal, applied climate science and GIS. Such training programmes must embrace the multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary dimensions of disaster risk reduction and should be informed by the relevant indicative risk profile.

The training of municipal councillors and officials should take place within the context of the national education and training guidelines provided by the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998), the Skills Development Levies Act, 1999 (Act No. 9 of 1999) and the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995). The provisions contained in these Acts will have a direct bearing on the qualifications and career paths of officials involved in disaster risk management.

Training and capacity building programmes must be developed to complement the establishment of disaster management structures, such as disaster management advisory forums, technical task teams and committees, to ensure effective application of disaster management and participation within these structures.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***7.5.3 Training programmes for communities**

Training programmes for communities must focus on disaster risk awareness, disaster risk reduction, volunteerism and preparedness. Local indigenous knowledge needs to be incorporated into training programmes aimed at local communities. Where appropriate, communities must be given the opportunity to modify and enhance training programmes through the inclusion of indigenous knowledge, practices and values, and the incorporation of local experience of disasters and disaster management. Indigenous knowledge must also be harnessed and incorporated into needs analyses and course development processes.

**7.5.4 Training of volunteers**

Special training programmes must be developed for persons interested in volunteering their services and should address issues such as disaster risk reduction, vulnerability and capacity assessments, greater awareness of risks and hazards and general preparedness, response and recovery. An emphasis must be placed on the training of community trainers for them to serve as 'force multipliers' by, in turn, training others. Special consideration must be given to the costs of training, provision of protective clothing, travel expenses, insurance and incentives.

MDMCs must maintain a record of all volunteers trained in such programmes for submission to the NDMC for inclusion in the national database.

**7.5.5 Learnerships**

Disaster management learnerships must be developed and promoted. These should include mentorship programmes that involve the transfer of skills from experienced officials to young inexperienced learners. Such learnerships must be in line with SAQA and NQF requirements. Existing learnership programmes covering aspects of disaster management should also be explored, both for training purposes and to augment disaster management learnerships.

**7.6 Stakeholder participation**

Partnership with the private sector, NGOs, CBOs and other stakeholders must be encouraged and established to ensure optimum usage of available resources.

**7.7 Disaster management research**

Research is the responsibility of each and every role player in the disaster management arena. The DM Act calls for ongoing research into all aspects of disaster risk reduction and management. The Gauteng PDMC, through a process of consultation, must establish a strategic research agenda to effectively inform disaster management planning and implementation for the province. The research agenda must promote the participation of research institutions in provincial disaster management research programmes. The Gauteng PDMC must:

### *Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- ensure the correlation between scientific research and provincial disaster management policy, and that research contributes to the development of technology;
- facilitate a process for auditing existing research initiatives and programmes to identify those that add value to an understanding of disaster management processes and trends, and provide insights into effective disaster risk reduction strategies and measures;
- establish mechanisms to enable ongoing national, regional and international information exchange and networking;
- ensure that all stakeholders have access to the research database and to a comprehensive disaster management advisory service; and
- ensure research initiatives are linked to the IDP processes of municipalities.

There are many existing and ongoing research initiatives taking place in the region that provide important insights into disaster risk reduction. Results of disaster management research initiatives must be published and or disseminated among disaster management stakeholders, including communities to ensure best practices and lessons learned.

#### **7.8 Advisory service**

An effective advisory service must encompass the following:

- Technical advice should be provided to provincial and municipal spheres of government by other specialist stakeholders.
- Provincial and municipal DMCs must create the capacity to act as information repositories of, and conduits for, disaster risk reduction information in their respective areas.
- Consultants must be registered to ensure that acceptable standards of consulting services are rendered in line with the NDMF and the national disaster management education and training framework.

#### **7.9 Monitoring and evaluation**

It is recommended that the Gauteng PDMC develop guidelines for developing integrated public awareness strategies at the municipal level to ensure a uniform approach and to facilitate the monitoring and evaluation of such strategies and programmes. The guideline must be synergised with the training requirements of neighbouring provinces and the NDMC. The outcomes of monitoring and evaluation of disaster management awareness programmes must indicate to what extent the programme was successful in encouraging change in behaviour, attitudes and/or perceptions of people living in at risk areas, thereby reducing risk.

The Gauteng PDMC must establish a register of all disaster risk management programmes and institutions offering education in disaster risk management and related fields, to be made available on the website.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Training and capacity building for government officials, policy makers, communities and volunteers within the Gauteng Province must be reported to the Gauteng PDMC on a quarterly basis.

The Gauteng PDMC must monitor and evaluate all research projects under its management to ensure that provincial research objectives are met.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***8 Performance enabler 3: Funding arrangements for disaster management****Objective**

Establish mechanisms for the funding of disaster management in Gauteng Province.

**Introduction**

In line with the provisions of the NDMF, the Gauteng Provincial Government and the PDMC must provide a framework, aligned to the NDMF, within which organs of state may fund disaster management. Specific emphasis must be placed on preventing or reducing the risks of disasters, including contributions to post disaster recovery and rehabilitation and payments to victims of disasters and their dependants.

Given the provisions of the DM Act, funding arrangements must be designed in a manner that ensures that disaster management activities are funded adequately and in a sustainable way. This enabler describes the disaster management funding arrangements for organs of state in the national, provincial and local spheres of government.

Enabler 3 of the Gauteng PDMF builds on the recommendations made in the NDMF of 2005.

**Outline**

- **Section 8.1** describes the legislative framework governing funding arrangements in Gauteng Province.
- **Section 8.2** outlines the principles underpinning funding arrangements in the province.
- **Section 8.3** provides an overview of recommended funding arrangements.
- **Section 8.4** describes funding arrangements required to establish the necessary institutional arrangements, including an information management and communication system for disaster management, for the effective implementation of the DM Act.
- **Section 8.5** sets out mechanisms for funding disaster risk assessment in the province, metros and districts as part of a provincial disaster risk reduction strategy.
- **Section 8.6** examines funding requirements for disaster risk reduction planning and its integration with existing development planning processes.
- **Section 8.7** funding arrangements for disaster response and recovery.
- **Section 8.8** addresses ways of funding education, training, public awareness and research.

**8.1 Legislative framework for funding arrangements**

The following primary legislation provides the context within which funding arrangements for disaster management in Gauteng should be designed:

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);
- Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as amended;
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (PFMA);
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003) (MFMA); and
- Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

## 8.2 Principles underpinning funding arrangements

Funding arrangements for disaster management in Gauteng Province must be consistent with the principles set out in the DM Act, NDMF and any other related legislation.

In addition to the above, the management of any intergovernmental transfers must be coherent with public finance theory.

Anwar Shar<sup>2</sup> as cited in the NDMF (2005:245) outlines the important criteria against which any funding mechanism should be evaluated to include:

- **Adequacy.** Provincial governments and municipalities should have adequate resources to perform their functions effectively. In relation to disaster management, all organs of state should have access to sufficient funding to be able to discharge their legislative responsibilities.
- **Equity.** Funding mechanisms should ensure that legislation is implemented equitably across provinces and municipalities. This would help to avoid inter-jurisdictional spill overs arising from uneven and inequitable implementation.
- **Predictability.** Any funding mechanism that includes intergovernmental transfers should ensure predictability by making allocations from national to provincial and local organs of state over the term of the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Any allocations to municipalities should be disclosed timeously so that municipalities are able to take cognisance of these allocations in their annual budgets.
- **Administrative efficiency.** The cost of administering the funding mechanisms should be kept to a minimum. Ideally, the funding mechanisms should not impose new reporting obligations on provincial or local organs of state. Rather, the reporting process should be integrated into the existing reporting cycle.
- **Incentive effects.** Funding mechanisms should be designed in such a way that they provide incentives for sound fiscal management and reduce the likelihood of inefficient fiscal practices. In this way, perverse incentives in the system may be minimised and the risk of moral hazard behaviour by recipients of the funds discouraged.

---

<sup>2</sup> The Reform of Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations in Developing and Emerging Market Economies (published in 1994)

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

- **Autonomy.** The assignment of functions or the transfer of funds between spheres of government should not undermine the constitutionally mandated autonomy of provincial and municipal organs of state. The autonomy criterion should be viewed within the context of co-operative governance.
- **Risk pooling.** The cost of a disaster can become so substantial that no single provincial and municipal organ of state is able to fund recovery efforts on its own. In such cases, funding mechanisms should make provision for post-disaster recovery costs to be shared across the widest possible population rather than being a burden on the affected population.

It should be borne in mind that disaster management has certain unique characteristics which differ markedly from other public services such as education and street lighting. Disasters are by their very nature unpredictable and require an immediate and decisive response. It is vital, therefore, that a balance is struck in the financing framework between the need for financial controls and oversight and the need to ensure that rapid response and recovery are not compromised. Section 214(2) (j) of the Constitution explicitly mentions 'the need for flexibility in responding to emergencies or other temporary needs' as one of the criteria for the equitable division of nationally collected revenue among the three spheres of government.

### **8.3 Overview of funding arrangements**

Funding arrangements for disaster management must be based on the legislative framework and take into account the various criteria for an optimal funding mechanism.

#### **8.3.1 Funding options for disaster management in Gauteng Province**

The responsibilities imposed by the DM Act on provincial and municipal organs of state require substantial costs, including both the investment in infrastructure for provincial and municipal DMCs as well as funding for capacity building.

It is recommended that a Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Funding Agency be established, managing and utilising a central fund to be accessed by relevant stakeholders responsible for disaster management activities. Contributors to the fund would include organs of state, municipalities (percentage of own revenue generated/equitable share transfer), provincial government and the private sector. A Disaster Management Funding Agency Board would be appointed to make decisions on the allocation of funding for respective disaster management activities across the four KPAs and three enablers.

However, until such time as a funding agency is approved and established, the onus is upon provincial and local government to finance expenditures for disaster management activities from their existing equitable share transfers or own revenues. For those municipalities that do not generate their own revenue, financing of disaster management expenditures must come from their existing equitable share transfers.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 OF BOOK 3

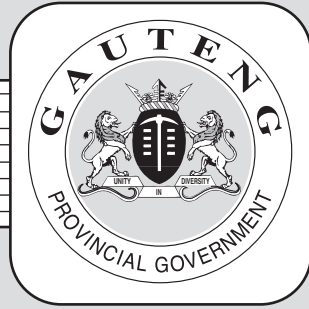
Printed by the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001,  
for the **Gauteng Provincial Administration**, Johannesburg.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at [www.gpwnline.co.za](http://www.gpwnline.co.za)



**THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG**

# Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

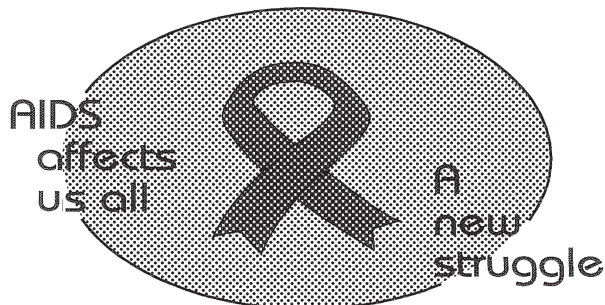
**Vol: 27**

**PRETORIA**  
10 FEBRUARY 2021  
10 FEBRUARIE 2021

**No: 27**

**PART 3 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4520



9 771682 452005



0 0 0 2 7

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Given the substantial costs involved, it is important that support is received from national government to finance disaster management activities in the province.

Support from national government is in the form of various grants such as the Municipal Infrastructure Grants (MIG) for start-up /restoration costs and the Municipal Disaster Grant (MDG) for disaster response.

Management places the primary responsibility for disaster management with government (South Africa, 1996). In analysing the status of the allocation of the responsibilities to perform the disaster management function, schedule 4 of the Constitution designates disaster management as a concurrent function for national and provincial government whilst the DM Act assigns certain responsibilities to local government.

Sections (15)(1)(e), 30(1)(e) and 44(1)(e) of the DM Act assign national, provincial and municipal DMCs respectively with the responsibility to make recommendations regarding disaster funding and initiate effort to make such funding available.

Notwithstanding the above, sections 56 and 57 of the DM Act specify numerous principles that may be applicable when funding post disaster recovery and rehabilitation, as well as requesting contributions from national government to alleviate the effects of provincial and local disasters.

Of note, section 57(2) (a) places the responsibility for the repair of public sector infrastructure to the organ of state that is responsible for the maintenance of such infrastructure. In view of this, it therefore becomes imperative that the utilisation of disaster funds allocated to sectors for the purposes of assisting them to repair public infrastructure is monitored by DMCs.

### **8.3.2 Design and structure considerations**

It is important to contextualise the design and structure of the funding arrangements for the PDMF. Distinguishing between two time frames – the short term and the long term – is an important consideration in the design of funding arrangements. Any funding mechanism should be structured in such a manner that it is flexible enough to adapt to changes. In relation to disaster management, the start-up costs and initial capital outlays required to implement the DM Act are incurred in the short term. In many instances, provincial and municipal organs of state responsible for disaster management activities may be unable to fund these costs and request support from national government.

Long-term costs include the operational costs involved in disaster risk reduction activities. These costs must be included in the budget once disaster management is integrated into routine planning and budgeting activities. Provincial organs of state and all departments have to prepare disaster management plans, which can be linked to normal strategic planning processes. In the case of municipalities, the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

consolidates disaster management planning as part of integrated development planning. Accordingly, funds allocated to disaster management planning are part of the funds allocated to IDP processes.

Phase-in provisions are included in the funding arrangements to bridge the gap between the short term and the long term. These provisions are targeted at low-capacity, resource-poor municipalities, helping to guarantee sustainable implementation of the DM Act.

The DM Act requires a paradigm shift from recovery and rehabilitation to disaster risk reduction. This has a profound influence on funding arrangements. In general, budgeting for disaster risk reduction activities imposes new expenditure pressures on the budgets of organs of state. However, international experience has shown that having risk reduction measures in place substantially reduces the cost of a disaster when it does occur. One of the main problems in South Africa is the lack of information on the costs associated with past disasters. Although the DM Act and the NDMF emphasise disaster risk reduction, the reality is that it is difficult to convince stakeholders of the importance of disaster risk reduction measures in the absence of reliable cost estimates. If both the direct and indirect costs of disasters are not quantified, the benefits of risk reduction measures cannot be evaluated against the cost of a disaster. Funding arrangements have to create positive incentives for stakeholders to undertake proactive steps towards disaster risk reduction.

All organs of state or entities – particularly those regularly affected by disasters must analyse data on the severity and magnitude of past disasters, and use this information as the basis for projecting the potential costs of such disasters. These projections will be the most reliable estimates of the likely costs of future disasters, and should thus form the basis for disaster management budgeting.

### **8.3.3 Recommended funding arrangements**

This section provides a general overview of the recommendations on funding arrangements for disaster management to cover the costs associated with the following activities:

- start-up costs and/or restoration of DMCs, Satellite Centres and Support Centres;
- disaster management operations;
- disaster risk reduction;
- response, recovery and rehabilitation activities; and
- training and capacity building programmes.

The table below provides an overview of the recommended funding mechanisms for each of the five disaster management activities mentioned above. These are discussed in greater detail for the KPAs and Enablers in the next section.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

In general, the funding arrangements attempt to enable organs of state to budget effectively for disaster risk reduction costs. The risk of perverse incentives must be minimised by requirements for matching funds from organs of state, as far as this is practicably possible.

**Table 4: Funding arrangements for disaster risk management**

<b>Activity</b>	<b>Funding Source</b>	<b>Funding Mechanism</b>
Start-up costs and/or restoration of DMCs, satellite centres and support centre  <b>(KPA 1, Enabler 1)</b>	National Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Special conditional grant for local government – local, district and metropolitan municipalities, where necessary;</li> <li>• Budget of national departments;</li> <li>• Budgets of national departments with regional offices in Gauteng;</li> <li>• Facilitate private public partnerships for municipalities.</li> </ul>
	Provincial Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equitable share /own budget;</li> <li>• Intergovernmental transfers to municipalities for the establishment/restoration of DMCs.</li> </ul>
	Local Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infrastructure Grants e.g. MIG;</li> <li>• Private public partnerships, e.g. Business Adopt a Municipality (BAAM);</li> <li>• Equitable share &amp; own revenue/own budget;</li> <li>• Intergovernmental transfers (district to local municipality);</li> <li>• Donations.</li> </ul>
Disaster management ongoing operations <b>(KPA 2 and 3)</b>	National Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Own departmental budgets;</li> <li>• Budgets of national departments with regional offices in Gauteng.</li> </ul>
	Provincial Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equitable share/own budget.</li> </ul>
	Local Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equitable share of local government &amp; own revenue/budget.</li> </ul>
Disaster risk reduction <b>(KPA 2 and 3)</b>	National Departments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Own budgets;</li> </ul>
	Provincial Departments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equitable share;</li> <li>• Private public partnerships;</li> <li>• Donations.</li> </ul>

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Activity	Funding Source	Funding Mechanism
	Municipalities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equitable share and own revenue/budget;</li> <li>• Application for funding to the NDMC for special national priority risk reduction projects;</li> <li>• Private public partnerships;</li> <li>• Donations.</li> </ul>
<b>Response, recovery and rehabilitation and reconstruction efforts (KPA 4)</b>	National Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Own budget for those departments frequently affected by disasters;</li> <li>• Access to central contingency funds.</li> <li>• Reprioritise within capital budgets for infrastructure reconstruction.</li> </ul>
	Provincial Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Own budget, particularly for those departments frequently affected by disasters;</li> <li>• Reprioritization of the budget;</li> <li>• Conditional grants, e.g. (Provincial Disaster Grant (PDG) and long term funding);</li> <li>• Donations.</li> </ul>
	Local Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equitable share &amp; own revenue/budget;</li> <li>• Reprioritise the budget;</li> <li>• Conditional grant, e.g. MDG &amp; MDRG ;</li> <li>• Private public partnerships;</li> <li>• Donations;</li> <li>• Intergovernmental transfer.</li> </ul>
<b>Education, training and capacity-building programmes (Enabler 2)</b>	All spheres of government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equitable share and own revenue/budgets;</li> <li>• Public awareness programmes and research activities can also be funded through the private sector, research foundations, NGOs and donor funding.</li> </ul>

#### **8.4 Institutional capacity for disaster management and Enabler 1: Information management and communication**

KPA 1 focuses on creating the institutional capacity within all spheres of government to give effect to the principle of intergovernmental co-operation for the purposes of disaster management. It describes the various intergovernmental structures that facilitate consultation on issues relating to disaster management; key responsibilities of the NDMC, PDMCs and MDMCs; and the minimum infrastructural requirements for the establishment of

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

the NDMC. The infrastructural requirements of Provincial and Municipal DMCs are described in national guidelines developed by the NDMC.

Enabler 1 focuses on the establishment of a comprehensive information management and communication system to ensure that all role players have access to reliable disaster risk information for the purposes of effective disaster management and risk reduction planning.

**8.4.1 Funding options**

To establish integrated institutional capacity for the effective implementation of disaster management policy and legislation, funding will be required for the following programmes, projects and activities:

- start-up costs/restoration of the PDMC, MDMC, Satellite Centre and Disaster Support Centres;
- ongoing operations of the PDMC and MDMC; and
- regional co-operation and humanitarian assistance.

Whilst the establishment of Satellite Centres and Disaster Support Centres is not a legal requirement, it is difficult to envisage how MDMC and Sector Departments in Gauteng can effectively function without the two structures.

***Start-up costs restoration costs of DMCs, Satellite Centres and Disaster Support Centres***

Funding can be done through two mechanisms: a conditional grant from national or provincial government or through provincial and municipal budgets. Compelling arguments can be made for both options. However, alternative options should not only withstand legislative scrutiny but also meet the criteria set out in section 8.2 above.

***Conditional grants***

The DM Act requires that Gauteng Province, and metropolitan and district municipalities establish DMCs in their jurisdictions, while local municipalities may establish a DMC in consultation with the relevant district municipality.

Whilst municipalities in Gauteng have complied with this requirement, it may be important for municipalities to continually restore and expand (through satellite centres) existing facilities so as to effectively meet the demand due to changing risk conditions and advancements in technology.

Sector departments must also consider establishing facilities that will be utilised to manage major incidents, and which may not warrant a declaration. Such facilities include disaster management units and support centres.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

The use of conditional grants as a funding mechanism is supported by the theory of intergovernmental fiscal relations. Conditional grants must provide provincial and municipal organs of state with adequate resources to cover the costs of DMCs.

Guidelines produced by the NDMC for the minimum infrastructural requirements for DMCs and guidelines produced by the Gauteng PDMC can form the basis for the conditions attached to the grant. Prior to the issuing of the grant it is important that these minimum guidelines are valued in order to establish a reliable estimate of the total cost of the conditional grant to the fiscus.

Municipalities may, following approval, request to utilise infrastructure grants such as the MIG to construct DMCs and satellite centres.

***Provincial and local government budgets***

In the absence of conditional grants, the Gauteng Provincial Government and municipalities must budget these costs from their own resources.

Metropolitan municipalities may be able to accommodate their DMCs within existing institutional structures. However, it is difficult to ascertain whether metropolitan municipalities would be able to meet all the minimum requirements for setting up DMCs through their own budgets.

It is important to note that the start-up costs for municipalities may be affected by its specific geographical location. For example, municipalities may require substantial investment in communication technology in order to allow their MDMCs to fulfil the responsibilities set out in the DM Act.

**8.5 Key Performance Area 2: Disaster risk assessment**

The DM Act requires all organs of state to determine levels of risk and assess their vulnerability to these risks in order to implement disaster risk reduction strategies. Initial expenditure on disaster risk assessments can be offset by long-term benefits accruing from well-designed risk reduction measures.

**8.5.1 Funding options**

Expenditure incurred in monitoring disaster risk should be part of the routine operation of the relevant organs of state and DMCs, and should be budgeted for accordingly.

All risk assessments must be conducted in line with the NDMC guidelines and any other approved Gauteng provincial guideline.

In the event that there are insufficient resources, the Gauteng Provincial Government must provide municipalities with the technical and financial support required to conduct risk

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

assessments and the support needed to integrate risk assessments in sectoral plans, thus facilitating disaster management planning.

**8.6 Key Performance Area 3: Disaster risk reduction**

In terms of funding arrangements, this KPA can be separated into disaster management planning and disaster management implementation. The DM Act requires all spheres of government to develop disaster management frameworks that guide disaster management activities, including planning and implementing disaster risk reduction projects and programmes.

**8.6.1 Funding options**

Disaster management planning must be incorporated into the strategic plans of provincial departments and the IDPs of municipalities. Sectoral plans must also include specific disaster management plans for the relevant departments within all municipalities. These planning processes must be funded through the budgets of the relevant organs of state. If disaster management planning is integrated into general IDP processes, then little or no additional budgetary allocation for disaster management will be required.

Organs of state must include risk reduction as part of a broader strategy to reduce the overall risk and fiscal exposure of their organisations. In addition, risk reduction activities, including preparedness, must be part of the operational activities of the various organs of state and must be reflected in their plans and budgets. In the case of national organs of state, risk reduction activities must be funded from the budgets of the respective organs of state. Any new infrastructure developments should include the costs of structural mitigation measures. The same principles apply to provincial and municipal organs of state.

When additional expenditure is required to develop structural mitigation infrastructure, provincial and municipal organs of state must establish whether they could fund such projects from their own resources. If they lack funds to implement these projects, they must include the costs of structural mitigation infrastructure in their three-year capital plans. Municipalities must prioritise these projects in their IDPs.

All organs of state must consider establishing good relations with the private sector, as funding opportunities may arise through corporate social responsibility programmes, among others, which can assist in the funding of proactive risk reduction programmes. Should these opportunities arise, they must be carefully negotiated and planned to ensure the funding arrangement meets legislative requirements, and serves to prevent or mitigate priority threats identified by the risk assessment.

The Gauteng PDMC is required to provide technical assistance in disaster management planning to municipalities and provincial government departments. Technical assistance forms part of the routine activities of the NDMC and PDMCs and should therefore be funded through their budgets.



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****Preparedness***

In terms of the Act, section 53(j) states that municipal disaster management plans 'must facilitate maximum emergency preparedness'. The DM Act prescribes one of the means through which this can be done in section 58(1), which provides metropolitan or district municipalities with the option of establishing units of volunteers to participate in disaster management.

Cost for disaster preparedness must be funded through the budgets of municipal organs of state.

All organs of state must consider establishing good relations with the private sector, through MOUs/MAAs, so as to ensure that measures to improve preparedness are improved.

**8.7 Key Performance Area 4: Response and recovery**

Chapter 6 of the DM Act governs the funding arrangements for disaster response and recovery and rehabilitation and reconstruction. Section 56(3) requires that organs of state set aside a percentage of their budgets for post-disaster recovery efforts. Access to national funding is dependent on whether the organ of state affected by the disaster had taken sufficient risk reduction measures to reduce the severity and magnitude of the disaster.

**8.7.1 Funding options**

The main activities within the broad scope of disaster response and recovery include:

- early warnings;
- disaster response and recovery operations;
- relief measures; and
- rehabilitation and reconstruction.

***Early warnings***

The development, implementation and dissemination of early warnings form part of the routine planning processes undertaken by organs of state and must therefore be funded through their existing budgets. The PDMC plays a significant role in identifying and monitoring potential hazards and disseminating early warnings. These activities must be funded through the PDMC budget.

***Disaster response and recovery operations***

The importance of rapid response in the event of a disaster cannot be underestimated. Funds need to flow quickly to support response and recovery efforts. Rescue efforts, disaster containment activities, provision of immediate basic services, emergency health services and critical infrastructure repair all form part of response and recovery.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

In the absence of depicted funding mechanisms for disaster response and recovery operations in Gauteng, sector departments and municipalities must reprioritise their budgets to ensure a timely response to incidents.

Once budgets for response and recovery activities have been exhausted, the relevant organ of state may request financial assistance from the provincial government through the PDMC. Provincial financial assistance will only be provided after taking into account the disaster risk reduction measures taken prior to the onset of the disaster.

The request for national government assistance through the PDG and sector grants will be facilitated only after the provincial government has contributed.

Gauteng provincial organs of state must allocate at least 1.2% of their budget towards disaster response and recovery operations from their equitable share.

Municipalities, on the other hand, raise a substantial part of their own revenue. The operating revenue is a good indicator of a municipality's relative fiscal capacity. Given the significant differences in revenue-raising capacity across municipalities, the threshold percentages should vary accordingly. It is therefore proposed that municipalities in Gauteng be categorised according to their own revenue. Where municipalities do not generate their own revenue, the same categorisation can apply according to their equitable share received. The proposed percentages are shown in the table below.

Once municipalities have exhausted their thresholds, they should then request financial assistance from the Gauteng Provincial Government and subsequently the National Disaster Grants (MDG & MDRG).

**Table 5: Proposed threshold percentages for provincial and local government budgets**

Organ of state	Basis for calculating provision	Threshold percentage
Provincial Departments	Budgeted expenditure	1.2
Metropolitan Municipalities	Own revenue	0.5
Municipality with own revenue of over R150 million (excluding metros)	Own revenue	0.6
Municipality with own revenue of R50 million – R150 million	Own revenue	0.8
Municipality with own revenue of R1 million – R50 million	Own Revenue	1.0

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****Access to the provincial revenue fund (provincial government contributions)***

In addition to providing disaster relief through the budget adjustment process, the Gauteng Provincial Government must develop a mechanism to allow the Head: Gauteng PDMC, through the Head of the Provincial Treasury accessing resources from the Provincial Revenue Fund for immediate response to a major disaster.

The Head: Gauteng PDMC would be accountable to the MEC responsible for administering the DM Act and any withdrawal should be passed through the provincial legislature.

***Relief measures***

The aim of relief measures is to provide immediate access to basic necessities for those severely affected by disasters. These funds must be budgeted for in the provincial Department of Social Development's vote.

Most municipalities have a mayoral discretionary fund aimed at providing relief to local communities. The current mechanisms seem adequate to fund the cost of relief. The challenge is to co-ordinate the inputs of these different spheres of government to ensure that relief measures flow rapidly to communities.

***Rehabilitation and reconstruction***

The DM Act places the onus for rehabilitation and reconstruction of infrastructure on the organ of state responsible for maintaining such infrastructure. However, rehabilitation is not only limited to infrastructure repair, it also includes rehabilitation of the environment and communities. Rehabilitation and reconstruction projects can be funded through:

- own budgets;
- conditional grants;
- reprioritisation within existing capital budgets; and
- access to the central contingency fund.

The methods of funding rehabilitation and reconstruction are complementary rather than competing. Ideally, organs of state should fund their expenditure on rehabilitation and reconstruction from their budgets up to the threshold. The next alternative should be to reprioritise within their capital budgets. The use of funds from the contingency reserve should be considered only as a last resort.

**All requests for disaster funding must be in line with the following Gauteng PDMC guidelines:**

- guideline for response, declaration and classification; and
- guideline for disaster funding.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****Own budgets***

Thresholds are applicable not only to response and recovery operations but also to rehabilitation and reconstruction. Depending on the extent of infrastructural damage, organs of state may be able to fund rehabilitation and reconstruction costs from their own budgets to the threshold. Rehabilitation and reconstruction costs are generally high, so organs of state may need to fund these costs from a combination of sources, including own budgets, reprioritisation and the central contingency fund.

***Conditional grants***

Rehabilitation and reconstruction costs can be funded by the Gauteng Provincial Government through special infrastructure grants. A condition of access to the grant must be evidence that risk reduction measures have been included in reconstruction projects in order to reduce future potential losses from disasters.

Municipalities can access funding through the MDG or the MDRG.

***Reprioritisation within existing capital budgets***

Provincial and municipal organs of state are required to develop three-year capital plans setting out their capital expenditure over the medium term. The province, with the input of their MECs, can reprioritise its capital budgets in order to carry out the necessary rehabilitation and reconstruction projects. In effect, they can move existing commitments to the outer years of the MTEF, and use the subsequently released resources to fund rehabilitation and reconstruction.

The shifting of funds between years and programmes must comply with the legislative provisions governing such transactions in the PFMA.

At municipal level, the same process can be followed as long as the municipal council approves the reprioritised budget. The council must consider whether reprioritisation of the budget will have substantial negative implications for service delivery in the long term. Any multi-year appropriations or shifting of funds must comply with the MFMA. This option is likely to be the quickest way to release funds for rehabilitation and reconstruction.

***Access to the central contingency fund (national government contributions)***

Provincial government departments, once their own funds are exhausted, may access funding from national government through the PDMC. Access to the grants (PDG and Sector Grants) must be in line with the relevant funding framework and the PDMC and MDMC guideline disaster funding.

Municipalities may gain access to the central contingency fund for the rehabilitation and reconstruction of infrastructure for the provision of basic services through the MDG.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

Motivations for such projects must be done on a case-by-case basis and requests for funding submitted to the NDMC through the Gauteng PDMC.

## **8.8 Performance enabler 2: Education, training, public awareness and research**

### **8.8.1 Education and training**

The Gauteng PDMC must make budgetary provision for the implementation of a provincial needs and resources analysis to determine the disaster management education, training and research needs of those involved in disaster management across sectors, levels and disciplines. It must also make provision for the development of a provincial disaster management education and training framework.

The PDMC and MDMC where possible, must ensure that all education and training courses provided are accredited.

In the case of programmes that are not accredited, organs of state must budget for this form of training.

### **8.8.2 Integrated public awareness strategy**

The PDMC is responsible for developing an integrated public awareness strategy to encourage a culture of risk avoidance in all organs of state and in communities. In addition, organs of state are required to formulate appropriate public awareness campaigns within the framework of the integrated public awareness strategy. The PDMC must budget for the development and implementation of such a strategy.

Line departments involved in public awareness programmes must budget for the development and implementation of programmes relevant to their functional areas. In addition, they must be able to access funds for specific programmes aimed at creating awareness around national priority disaster risks from the NDMC.

Municipalities must include public awareness campaigns in community participation processes. In this way, they will not require additional funds for these programmes. Municipalities should also forge links with NGOs and the private sector in order to share costs for dedicated public awareness programmes that focus on priority risks.

### **8.8.3 Research programme and information and advisory services**

Once the PDMC has developed its research agenda, it should approach various other government departments, private companies, research foundations and NGOs to fund disaster management research. The PDMC must also allocate a portion of its budget to research activities and routine post-disaster reviews.

Technical line departments that are regularly affected by disasters must budget for research on priority risks and disaster risk reduction.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

The content of the information management database must be electronically accessible to any person free of charge. The cost of information provision and advisory services should be kept to a minimum and funded through the budget of the PDMC.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***Annexure 1 Glossary of terms**

**Adaption:** In relation to human systems, the process of adjustment to actual or expected climate and its effects, in order to moderate harm or exploit beneficial opportunities. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Capacity:** A combination of all the strengths and resources available within a community, society or organisation that can reduce the level of risk or the effects of a disaster. Capacity may include physical, institutional, social or economic means as well as skilled personnel or collective attributes such as leadership and management. (NDMF, 2005).

**Capacity building:** Efforts aimed to develop human skills or infrastructures within a community or organisation needed to reduce the level of risk. It may also include the development of institutional, financial, political and other resources, such as technology, at different levels and sectors of the society. (NDMF, 2005).

**Climate Change:** means a change in the state of the climate that can be identified by changes in the variability of its properties and that persists for an extended period, typically decades or longer. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Contingency planning:** The forward planning process for an event that may or may not occur, in which scenarios and objectives are agreed, managerial and technical actions defined, and potential response systems put in place to prevent or respond effectively to an emergency situation. (NDMF, 2005).

**Department:** principal department that supports the Cabinet member referred to in section 3. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Development:** A process for improving human well-being through reallocation of resources that may involve some modification to the environment. It addresses basic needs, equity and the redistribution of wealth. (NDMF, 2005).

**Disaster management:** means a continuous and integrated multi-sectoral, multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at-

- (a) preventing or reducing the risk of disasters;
- (b) mitigating the severity or consequences of disasters;
- (c) emergency preparedness;
- (d) a rapid and effective response to disasters; and
- (e) post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

(Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended)

**Disaster management unit:** A disaster management unit is established to support the disaster management nodal point of Sector Departments who are primarily affected by

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

major incidents or disasters within their functional area, and ensures the roles and responsibilities of the Sector are executed.

**Disaster risk:** The potential loss of life, injury, or destroyed or damaged assets which could occur to a system, society or a community in a specific period of time, determined probabilistically as a function of hazard, exposure, vulnerability and capacity. (United Nations Terminology: 2016).

**Disaster risk assessment:** A process to determine the nature and extent of risk by analysing potential hazards and evaluating existing conditions of vulnerability that could pose a potential threat or harm to people, property, livelihoods and the environment on which they depend. (NDMF, 2005).

**Disaster management:** The systematic process of using administrative decisions, organisation, operational skills and capacities to implement policies, strategies and coping capacities of the society and communities to lessen the impacts of natural hazards and related environmental and technological disasters. This comprises all forms of activities, including structural and non-structural measures to prevent or to limit (mitigation and preparedness) adverse effects of hazards. (NDMF, 2005).

**Disaster risk reduction:** a policy goal or objective, and the strategic and instrumental measures employed for—

- (a) anticipating future disaster risk;
- (b) reducing existing exposure, hazard or vulnerability; and
- (c) improving resilience

(Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Disaster:** Means a progressive or sudden, widespread or localised, natural or human-caused occurrence which causes or threatens to cause –

- (a) death, injury or disease;
- (b) damage to property, infrastructure or the environment
- (c) significant disruption of the life of a community and
- (d) is of magnitude that exceeds the ability to those affected by the disaster to cope with its effect using only their own resources.

(Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Early warning system:** A system that allows for detecting and forecasting impending extreme events to formulate warnings on the basis of scientific knowledge, monitoring and consideration of the factors that affect disaster severity and frequency. Early warning systems include a chain of concerns, namely: understanding and mapping the hazard; monitoring and forecasting impending events; processing and disseminating



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

understandable warnings to political authorities and the population; and undertaking appropriate and timely actions in response to warnings. (NDMF, 2005).

**Ecosystem:** System of relationships between animals and plants and their environment. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Emergency preparedness:** Means a state of readiness which enables organs of state and other institutions involved in disaster management, the private sector, communities and individuals to mobilise, organise and provide relief measures to deal with an impending or current disaster or the effects of a disaster; and the knowledge and capacities developed by governments, professional response and recovery organisations, communities and individuals to effectively anticipate, respond to and recover from the impacts of likely, imminent or current hazard events or conditions. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Nodal point for disaster management:** An individual responsible for co-ordinating the disaster management responsibilities and arrangements of a national, provincial or municipal organ of state or a municipal entity. The term is also used to refer to an individual with similar responsibilities in an NGO or the private sector. (NDMF, 2005).

**Hazard:** A potentially damaging physical event, phenomenon and/or human activity that may cause the loss of life or injury, property damage, social and economic disruption or environmental degradation. (NDMF, 2005).

**Integrated Development Plan:** The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a five-year plan which local government is required to compile to determine the development needs of the municipality. The projects within the IDP are also linked to the municipality's budget. This is a plan as envisaged in section 25 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act: 32 of 2000.

**Mitigation:** Means a disaster or disaster risk, means the lessening of the potential adverse impacts of physical hazards, including those that are human-induced, through actions that reduce hazard, exposure and vulnerability or climate change, means a human intervention to reduce the sources or enhance the sinks of greenhouse gases. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Municipal Entity:**

- (a) A company, co-operative, trust, fund or any other corporate entity established in terms of any applicable national or provincial legislation and which operates under the ownership control of one or more municipalities, and includes, in the case of a company under such ownership control, any subsidiary of that company; or
- (b) A service utility (Municipal Systems Act: 32 of 2000).

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

**Municipality:** A municipality as contemplated in section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000). (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Organs of State:** Means (a national, provincial or municipal organ of state) any organ of state referred to in section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended). These include state owned entities.

**Post disaster recovery and rehabilitation:** efforts, including development, aimed at creating a situation where normality in conditions caused by a disaster is restored by the restoration, and improvement, where appropriate, of facilities, livelihoods and living conditions of disaster-affected communities, including efforts to reduce disaster risk factors, the effects of a disaster are mitigated or circumstances are created that will reduce the risk of a similar disaster occurring. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Preparedness:** Activities and measures taken in advance to ensure effective response to the impact of hazards, including the issuance of timely and effective early warnings and the temporary evacuation of people and property from threatened locations. (NDMF, 2005).

**Prevention:** Actions to provide outright avoidance of the adverse impact of hazards and means to minimise related environmental, technological and biological disasters. (NDMF, 2005)

**Primary agency/entity:** The agency/entity tasked with primary responsibility for a particular disaster management activity. (NDMF, 2005).

**Reconstruction:** The medium- and long-term rebuilding and sustainable restoration of resilient critical infrastructures, services, housing, facilities and livelihoods required for the full functioning of a community or a society affected by a disaster, aligning with the principles of sustainable development and "build back better", to avoid or reduce future disaster risk. (United Nations Terminology: 2016).

**Recovery:** Decisions and actions taken immediately after a disaster with a view to restoring or improving the pre-disaster living conditions of the stricken community, while encouraging and facilitating necessary adjustments to reduce disaster risk. Recovery (rehabilitation and reconstruction) affords an opportunity to develop and apply disaster risk reduction measures. (NDMF, 2005).

**Rehabilitation:** The restoration of basic services and facilities for the functioning of a community or a society affected by a disaster. (United Nations Terminology: 2016).

**Relief:** The provision of assistance or intervention during or immediately after a disaster to meet the life preservation and basic subsistence needs of those people affected. It can include the provision of shelter, food, medicine, clothing, water, etc. (NDMF, 2005).

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

**Response:** Means measures taken during or immediately after a disaster in order to bring relief to people and communities affected by the disaster. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Risk assessment:** Means a methodology to determine the nature and extent of risk by analysing potential hazards and evaluating existing conditions of vulnerability that together could potentially harm exposed people, property, services, livelihoods and the environment on which they depend. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

**Support agency/entity:** The agency/entity tasked with secondary responsibility for a particular disaster management activity. (NDMF, 2005).

**Vulnerability:** means the conditions determined by physical, social, economic and environmental factors or processes, which increase the susceptibility of a community to the impact of hazards. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***9 Guidelines**

The following guidelines must to be developed and disseminated by the Gauteng PDMC and the MDMC in terms of this Policy Framework:

No.	National Guideline	Provincial Guideline	Municipal Guideline
1	National guidelines for the minimum infrastructural requirements for disaster management centres	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for the minimum infrastructural requirements for disaster management centres, satellite centres and disaster support centres	N/A
2	National guidelines outlining the criteria for the registration of volunteers	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
3	National guidelines for mutual assistance agreements	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
4	National standard and guidelines for conducting comprehensive disaster risk assessments	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
5	National guidelines for the application of a uniform disaster risk assessment methodology and the standardisation of a format for disaster risk assessments	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
6	National standard and guidelines for assessing priority disaster risks in national, provincial and municipal spheres	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
7	National guidelines specifying the requirements for each progressive level of	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

No.	National Guideline	Provincial Guideline	Municipal Guideline
	disaster management plan, from a Level 1 Disaster Management Plan to a Level 3 Disaster Management Plan, for use by national, provincial and municipal organs of state		
8	National guidelines to ensure uniform disaster management planning and implementation	Gauteng Provincial guidelines to ensure uniform disaster management planning and implementation	N/A
9		Gauteng Provincial guidelines for developing integrated public awareness strategies at the Municipal level to ensure a uniform approach and to facilitate the monitoring and evaluation of such strategies and programmes	
10	National guidelines for the incorporation of disaster risk reduction programmes and initiatives into the activities of other national organs of state and key institutional role players	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
11	National guidelines for conducting disaster ( <i>impact</i> ) assessments	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
12	National guidelines for the classification and declaration of states of disaster	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for the classification and declaration of a state of disaster	Municipal guidelines for the classification and declaration of states of disaster

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

No.	National Guideline	Provincial Guideline	Municipal Guideline
13	National guidelines for the process and procedures to be followed in conducting reviews of significant events and events classified as disasters	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for the process and procedures to be followed in conducting reviews of significant events and events classified as disasters	Municipal guidelines for the process and procedures to be followed in conducting reviews of significant events and events classified as disasters
14	National guidelines (set out in FOGs) for the various activities associated with disaster response and recovery	Gauteng Provincial Guidelines for the various activities associated with disaster response and recovery	Municipal Guidelines for the various activities associated with disaster response and recovery
15	Regulations for the management of relief operations	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for the management of relief operations	Municipal Guidelines for the management of relief operations
16	National guidelines for the implementation of the integrated information and communication system in provincial and municipal spheres	Disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
17	National guidelines for disaster management programme and project management	Disseminate to Municipalities and Sectors	N/A
18	National guidelines for a disaster management performance measurement, monitoring and evaluation system	Provincial guidelines for a disaster management performance measurement, monitoring and evaluation system	Disseminate to departments in the municipality and entities
19	National guidelines for the design and content of disaster management education and training programmes	Disseminate to Municipalities	
20	National guidelines for the development and		

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

No.	National Guideline	Provincial Guideline	Municipal Guideline
	accreditation of course materials for accredited education and training programmes		
21	National guidelines for the registration of disaster management education and training institutions and organisations		
22	National guidelines for the accreditation and registration of trainers, facilitators and service providers		
23	National guidelines for the design and development of public awareness programmes related to risk-avoidance behaviour		
24	National guidelines for media relations	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for media relations	Municipal guidelines for media relations
25	National guidelines and a composite index containing criteria for identifying low capacity, resource-poor municipalities for the purpose of conditional grant allocations	Disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
26	National guidelines for evaluating applications for additional funding for projects and activities aimed at reducing priority disaster risks	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for requesting National funding for projects and activities aimed at reducing priority disaster risks	N/A
27	National guidelines setting out the thresholds	Disseminate to Municipalities and Sectors	N/A

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

No.	National Guideline	Provincial Guideline	Municipal Guideline
	applicable to provincial and municipal organs of state for accessing additional funding from national government for response efforts		
28	National guidelines containing criteria for classifying different types of infrastructure for the purposes of funding structural infrastructure mitigation projects	Disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
29	National guidelines containing criteria for identifying priority infrastructure for the purposes of rehabilitation and reconstruction	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
30	National guidelines for mechanisms to roll out funding for the implementation of the national disaster management framework	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for mechanisms to roll out funding for the implementation of the national disaster management framework	Municipal guidelines for mechanisms to roll out funding for the implementation of the national disaster management framework
31	Regulations by National Treasury to allow immediate access to funds for response operations in the event of a national disaster	Gauteng Provincial Guideline to allow immediate access to funds for response operations in the event of a provincial disaster	Municipal Guideline to allow immediate access to funds for response operations in the event of a local disaster



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

**Summary of the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework**

<b>KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: ESTABLISH INTEGRATED INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY</b>	
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>1.1 Establish functionally effective arrangements for the development and adoption of an integrated policy for disaster management</b>	
<b>Key performance indicators</b>	
	A political forum has been identified, formally established and operates in accordance with predetermined terms of reference.
	Mechanisms for developing and adopting disaster management policy have been established and put into operation.
	Every provincial organ of state has developed a policy framework for its functional area which has been approved, adopted and incorporated into the provincial disaster management policy framework, and is being implemented.
	The Disaster Management must be an item on the agenda at EXCO meetings.
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>1.2 Establish functionally effective arrangements for integrated direction and implementation of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as amended (DM Act), the National Disaster Management Framework (NDMF) and the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework</b>	
<b>Key performance indicators</b>	
	The job description and the key performance indicators for the position of the Head: Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre have been developed, adopted and approved.
	The Head: Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre has been appointed by the MEC in accordance with the applicable legislation (written employment contract).
	The Gauteng PDMC has been established and resourced in accordance with the minimum requirements (for structure, infrastructure and staffing) and is operating effectively in terms of predetermined operational protocols.
	Gauteng Sector Departments who are primarily affected by major incidents or disasters have established disaster management units within their functional area to support the nodal point and ensure that the roles and responsibilities of the Sector are executed.
	Disaster management nodal/nodal points have been identified by provincial organs of state and responsibilities for disaster management have been assigned, and this function has been included in their job descriptions.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

	Roles and responsibilities of provincial organs of state involved in disaster management have been identified, assigned and included in the job descriptions of key personnel and are being applied effectively in terms of predetermined operational protocols.
	An organisational structure for the staffing of the Gauteng PDMC (which takes into account the skills necessary to manage known priority risks) and job descriptions linked to key performance indicators for the relevant posts have been developed, approved and adopted by the Executive Council.
	The province has researched options and established arrangements for decentralised direction and execution of disaster management policy and legislation in the province.
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>1.3 Establish functionally effective arrangements for stakeholder participation and the engagement of technical advice in disaster management planning and operations</b>	
<b>Key performance indicators</b>	
	The Gauteng Disaster Management Advisory Forum has been formally constituted and operates effectively in accordance with predetermined terms of reference, and provides an opportunity for role players to communicate effectively with each other.
	Technical task teams comprising the relevant role players and stakeholders from relevant sectors and disciplines have been established. The task teams have been set up for the purposes of disaster risk reduction and response and recovery planning and operations as determined by the disaster risk profile of the province. The relevant project teams have developed their terms of reference. Primary agencies/entities and support agencies/entities have been identified and responsibilities assigned. Technical task teams have developed and submitted their project management programme/s to the Gauteng Disaster Management Advisory Forum. Progress reports are submitted to the advisory forum according to predetermined protocols.
	The Head: Provincial Disaster Management Centre has full participation in integrated development planning and other relevant developmental planning processes and structures.
	A programme for the recruitment, training and participation of volunteers in disaster management in the province have been developed and implemented.
	A current register of disaster management stakeholders and volunteers has been established and is maintained.
	Structures and/or mechanisms for co-ordinating disaster management across municipalities in the province have been established.
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>1.4 Establish functionally effective arrangements for national, regional and international co-operation for disaster management</b>	
<b>Key performance indicators</b>	
	Mechanisms have been identified and implemented to ensure the application of the principles of co-operative governance.
	Primary agencies/entities have assessed their capacity to fulfil their statutory responsibilities and, where necessary, have entered into partnerships which have been formally concluded through intergovernmental implementation protocols, MOUs and/or MAAs.
	Mechanisms for the purposes of co-operation and the adoption of joint standards of practice for disaster management have been identified and formally established, and are operating effectively according to predetermined protocols with neighbouring provincial authorities.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

	<p>The Head: Provincial Disaster Management Centre has established networks and implemented mechanisms to ensure that the centre remains abreast of current global trends in disaster management, has established links with regional and international partners, has, where applicable, sought membership of international bodies and professional institutes, and participates internationally in disaster management activities.</p>
<p><b>PERFORMANCE ENABLERS:</b></p>	
<p><b>ENabler 1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION</b></p>	
<p><b>ENabler 2: EDUCATION, TRAINING, PUBLIC AWARENESS AND RESEARCH (KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT)</b></p>	
<p><b>ENabler 3: FUNDING</b></p>	
<p><b>Devise and implement key supportive mechanisms to enable the achievement of the objective of establishing integrated institutional capacity</b></p>	
<p><b>Key performance indicators</b></p>	
<b>Enabler 1</b>	<p>Mechanisms have been identified and developed to ensure that all relevant data in respect of the information management system is gathered and captured simultaneously in the process of establishing and maintaining institutional capacity.</p>
<b>Enabler 1</b>	<p>Mechanisms for safe-keeping of accurate records of meetings, disaster management plans and strategies, reports, memoranda, correspondence, and policies and legislation with regard to disaster management are established and maintained.</p>
<b>Enabler 2</b>	<p>A specific communication strategy has been included in the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework.</p>
<b>Enabler 2</b>	<p>Specific provision has been made to ensure that communities are able to participate in the communication strategy.</p>
<b>Enabler 2</b>	<p>A specific media policy for disaster management has been developed and implemented and has positive support and operates effectively.</p>
<b>Enabler 2</b>	<p>Education, training, public awareness, and research (knowledge management) needs in respect of institutional capacity have been analysed and appropriate mechanisms have been identified and implemented to address the relevant needs.</p>
<b>Enabler 2</b>	<p>There is political support and buy-in for disaster management, and commitment to its success in the province.</p>
<b>Enabler 2</b>	<p>Key personnel, external role players and stakeholders support and have bought into disaster management and are committed to the success of disaster management in the province.</p>
<b>Enabler 3</b>	<p>Effective mechanisms are established to ensure sound financial management.</p>
<b>Enabler 3</b>	<p>A business plan and a budget for disaster management for the current and ensuing financial year have been prepared, submitted and approved.</p>
<p><b>KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 2:</b></p>	
<p><b>DISASTER RISK ASSESSMENT</b></p>	
<p><b>IMPERATIVE</b></p>	
<p><b>2.1 Conduct comprehensive disaster risk assessments to inform disaster management and risk reduction policies, planning and programming</b></p>	
	<p><b>Key performance indicators</b></p>

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

	Comprehensive disaster risk assessments consistent with the terms of reference and methodology prescribed in the National Disaster Management Guidelines and the supporting policy to the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework have been conducted.
	Disaster risks in the province have been assessed and prioritised according to the national criteria generated by the NDMC and in accordance with the relevant provincial disaster management framework.
	Provincial organs of state, municipal departments and any other municipal entities have developed and applied risk assessment legislation, policies, standards and implementation guidelines for their functional areas.
	Risk assessments have been conducted and progressively integrated into the development plans of provincial organs of state, municipalities and other role players, and are evidenced in municipal IDPs and annual reports submitted to the NDMC and the Gauteng PDMC.
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>2.2 Generate an Indicative Disaster Risk Profile for the province</b>	
	<b>Key performance indicators</b>
	The provincial disaster management centre and the municipal disaster management centres in the province have developed, established and documented mechanisms to consolidate, map and make accessible information on the priority disaster risks of the province and the municipalities in the province.
	Priority disaster risks of significance to the province as a whole have been identified and mapped by the Gauteng PDMC.
	The methodology and technical systems used for the collection, recording, documentation and mapping of disaster risk data are consistent with national requirements and system specifications.
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>2.3 Identify and establish effective mechanisms to monitor, update and disseminate disaster risk information</b>	
	<b>Key performance indicators</b>
	Provincial organs of state, municipal departments and any other municipal entities with responsibilities for reducing and managing disaster risks specific to their functional areas have established and documented clear mechanisms for the rapid accessing and updating of relevant hazard and vulnerability information and for rapidly making this information available to the Gauteng PDMC.
	The Gauteng PDMC as well as all provincial organs of state have established and documented clear mechanisms for accessing, consolidating and updating relevant information on hazards, vulnerability and disaster occurrences from partners responsible for monitoring specific risks.
	The provincial disaster management centre, municipal disaster management centres, as well as all municipal departments and any other municipal entities in the province have established and documented clear mechanisms for disseminating risk assessment and monitoring information for ongoing planning, as well as for managing conditions of heightened risk.
	The provincial disaster management centre has established and documented clear procedures for accessing, interpreting and disseminating early warnings of both rapid- and slow-onset hazards.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>2.4 identify and apply mechanisms to conduct quality control</b>	
	<b>Key performance indicators</b>
	The provincial disaster management centre and municipal disaster management centres have appointed technical advisory committees comprising the relevant specialist scientific and technical expertise to assist with monitoring standards and progress of disaster risk assessments and with the validation and/or interpretation of findings.
	Disaster risk assessments undertaken show documented evidence of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– capacity building and skills transfer</li> <li>– ground-truthing (that is, based on the actual situation ‘on the ground’ or verified by those being assessed), through field consultations in the areas and with communities most at risk from the threat(s) being assessed</li> <li>– consultation with appropriate governmental and other stakeholders about the design and/or implementation of the disaster risk assessments and the interpretation of the findings</li> </ul>
	The methodology and results of the disaster risk assessments have been subjected to an independent technical review process and external validation prior to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– the publication or dissemination of hazard, vulnerability or risk maps and/or reports for planning purposes</li> <li>– the implementation of disaster risk reduction or other initiatives based on the risk assessment results</li> </ul>
	Disaster risk assessments undertaken show documented evidence of technical consultation with the appropriate disaster management centre(s) prior to implementation.
<b>PERFORMANCE ENABLERS:</b>	
<b>ENABLER 1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION</b>	
<b>ENABLER 2: EDUCATION, TRAINING, PUBLIC AWARENESS AND RESEARCH (KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT)</b>	
<b>ENABLER 3: FUNDING</b>	
Devise and implement key supportive mechanisms to enable the achievement of the objective of establishing a uniform approach to assessing and monitoring disaster risks	
<b>Enablers</b>	<b>Key performance indicators</b>
<b>Enabler 1</b>	Mechanisms have been identified and developed to ensure that all relevant data in respect of the information management system is gathered and captured simultaneously in the process of conducting, monitoring and updating comprehensive disaster risk assessments.
<b>Enabler 2</b>	Education, training, public awareness, and research (knowledge management) needs in respect of institutional capacity have been analysed and appropriate mechanisms have been identified and implemented to address the relevant needs.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

<b>Enabler 3</b>	A business plan and a budget for conducting comprehensive disaster risk assessments, monitoring disaster risk and updating disaster risk information have been prepared, submitted and approved for the current and ensuing financial year.
<b>KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 3: DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT INTEGRATED AND RELEVANT DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLANS AND RISK REDUCTION PROGRAMMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED FRAMEWORKS</b>	
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>3.1 Compile and implement integrated and relevant disaster management frameworks and plans</b>	
<b>Key performance indicators</b>	
	A provincial disaster management framework has been developed through a process of consultation. The framework has been submitted to the NDMC, and to all municipal disaster management centres in the province, and has been developed, approved, gazetted and implemented. The provincial disaster management framework is consistent with the NDMF.
	A framework for the design and scope of disaster management plans, which is consistent with the National Disaster Management Guidelines has been developed and adopted by all relevant provincial organs of state, municipal departments and other municipal entities.
	Mechanisms to ensure the revision of the provincial and municipal disaster management frameworks and the disaster management plans at least once every two years have been developed and applied, and are evidenced in annual reports submitted to the NDMC.
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>3.2 Determine provincial and municipal priority disaster risks and priority areas, communities and households</b>	
<b>Key performance indicators</b>	
	Specific provincial and municipal priority disaster risks have been identified and mapped by the provincial disaster management centre.
	Contingency plans for known priority risks have been developed, submitted to the provincial disaster management centre, the NDMC and all municipal disaster management centres in the province, and implemented.
	Specific priority at risk areas, communities and households within the province have been identified and mapped.
	Focused initiatives to reduce priority disaster risks have been identified by provincial organs of state, municipal departments and any other municipal entities.
	Disaster management planning frameworks have been developed and submitted to the provincial disaster management centre, the NDMC and all municipal disaster management centres in the province.
	Disaster management plans have been submitted to the provincial disaster management centre by all and to the NDMC by provincial and municipal organs of state and municipal entities.
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>3.3 Scope and develop disaster risk reduction plans, projects and programmes</b>	

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

	<b>Key performance indicators</b>
	Documentation, which is accessible to key stakeholders, demonstrates the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction measures for different risk scenarios.
	Guidelines for incorporating disaster management programmes and initiatives into the activities of other provincial organs of state and municipal departments and other relevant municipal entities and key institutional role players have been consultatively developed and implemented.
	The effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives is monitored by the provincial disaster management centre.
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>3.4 Incorporate disaster risk reduction efforts into strategic integrating structures and processes</b>	
	<b>Key performance indicators</b>
	Mechanisms to disseminate experience from pilot and research projects that explore the vulnerability reduction potential, appropriateness, cost-effectiveness and sustainability of specific disaster risk reduction initiatives have been established
	Risk-related information has been incorporated into spatial development and environmental management frameworks and any other developmental initiatives undertaken by the province.
	Regulations, standards, minimum criteria, by-laws and other legal instruments that encourage risk-avoidance behaviour have been enforced by provincial organs of state and documented in annual reports to the provincial disaster management centre, the NDMC and all municipal disaster management centres in the province.
	Disaster risk reduction programmes, projects and initiatives have been implemented by provincial organs of state, municipal departments and any other municipal entities.
	A measurable reduction in social relief in disaster-prone, economically vulnerable communities has been recorded.
	Case studies and best-practice guides in disaster risk reduction, facilitated by the provincial disaster management centre and the municipal disaster management centres in the province, have been generated and disseminated.
	There is evidence of the progressive application of disaster risk reduction techniques and measures by provincial organs of state, municipal departments, and other municipal entities, as reported in annual reports submitted to the NDMC and the provincial disaster management centre.
	<b>PERFORMANCE ENABLERS:</b>
	<b>ENABLER 1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION</b>
	<b>ENABLER 2: EDUCATION, TRAINING, PUBLIC AWARENESS AND RESEARCH (KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT)</b>
	<b>ENABLER 3: FUNDING</b>
	Devise and implement key supportive mechanisms to enable the achievement of the objective of ensuring that all disaster management stakeholders develop and implement integrated disaster management plans and risk reduction programmes in accordance with approved frameworks

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

<b>Enablers</b>	<b>Key performance indicators</b>
<b>Enabler 1</b>	Mechanisms have been identified and developed to ensure that all relevant data in respect of the information management system is gathered and captured simultaneously in the process of developing and implementing disaster management plans and risk reduction programmes.
<b>Enabler 2</b>	Education, training, public awareness and research (knowledge management) needs in respect of disaster risk reduction planning and implementation have been analysed, and appropriate mechanisms have been identified and implemented to address the relevant needs.
<b>Enabler 3</b>	A business plan and a budget for the development and implementation of disaster management plans and risk reduction programmes have been prepared, submitted and approved for the current and ensuing financial year.
<b>KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 4:</b>	
<b>DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT MECHANISMS TO ENSURE APPROPRIATE AND EFFECTIVE DISASTER RESPONSE AND RECOVERY IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS</b>	
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>4.1 Identify and implement mechanisms for the dissemination of early warnings</b>	
	<b>Key performance indicators</b>
	Effective and appropriate early warning strategies have been developed and implemented and the information communicated to stakeholders to enable appropriate responses.
	Strategic emergency communication links have been established in high-risk areas and communities in the province.
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>4.2 Develop and implement mechanisms for the assessment of significant events and/or disasters for the purposes of classification and declaration of a state of disaster to ensure rapid and effective response</b>	
	<b>Key performance indicators</b>
	Uniform methods for the assessment and costing of significant events or disasters, which are consistent with national requirements, have been developed and adopted.
	Mechanisms for the rapid and effective classification of a disaster and the declaration of a state of disaster have been established
	Mechanisms for conducting disaster reviews and reporting, including mechanisms to enable assessments that will comply with the provisions of sections 56 and 57 of the DM Act, have been developed and implemented.
	Research reports on significant events and trends are routinely submitted to the provincial disaster management centre, the NDMC and all municipal disaster management centres in the province, and are disseminated to stakeholders.
	Review reports on actual disasters are routinely submitted to the provincial disaster management centre, the NDMC and all municipal disaster management centres in the province, and are disseminated to stakeholders.



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>4.3 Develop and implement mechanisms to ensure integrated response and recovery efforts</b>	
<b>Key performance indicators</b>	
	The provincial organs of state that must bear primary responsibility for contingency planning and the co-ordination of known hazards have been identified and allocated such responsibility.
	Stakeholders who must bear secondary responsibility for contingency planning and the co-ordination of known hazards have been identified and allocated such responsibility.
	Contingency plans for known hazards have been developed and implemented by all provincial organs of state
	Response and recovery plans are reviewed and updated annually.
	Emergency procedures and plans for the co-ordination and management of response and recovery operations for disasters classified as provincial disasters have been developed, implemented and are reviewed and updated annually and after each significant event and/or disaster.
	Multi-agency responses are managed in accordance with national regulations and directives and are reviewed and updated annually
	Standard operating protocols or procedures and checklists have been developed and are understood by all stakeholders in their respective fields of responsibility.
	Policy and directives for the management of disaster response and recovery operations have been developed and gazetted and are adhered to.
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>4.4 Develop and adopt mechanisms for the management and distribution of disaster relief in accordance with national regulations and directives and the relevant provincial disaster management policy</b>	
<b>Key performance indicators</b>	
	Disaster relief measures are managed in accordance with national regulations and directives and are progressively monitored and reviewed annually. Recommendations on any adjustments according to lessons learnt are made to the NDMC and/or the provincial disaster management centre.
<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	
<b>4.5 Develop and implement mechanisms to ensure that integrated rehabilitation and reconstruction activities are conducted in a developmental manner</b>	
<b>Key performance indicators</b>	
	Post-disaster technical task teams for rehabilitation and reconstruction projects have been established and operate effectively.
	Mechanisms for the monitoring of rehabilitation and reconstruction projects have been established and regular progress reports are submitted to the NDMC and the provincial disaster management centre.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework*

<b>PERFORMANCE ENABLERS:</b>	
<b>ENABLER 1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION</b>	
<b>ENABLER 2: EDUCATION, TRAINING, PUBLIC AWARENESS AND RESEARCH (KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT)</b>	
<b>ENABLER 3: FUNDING</b>	
<b>Devise and implement key supportive mechanisms to ensure appropriate and effective disaster response and recovery in accordance with statutory requirements</b>	
<b>Enablers</b>	<b>Key performance indicators</b>
<b>Enabler 1</b>	Mechanisms have been identified and developed to ensure that all relevant data in respect of the information management system is gathered and captured simultaneously in the process of developing and implementing response and recovery operations.
<b>Enabler 2</b>	Education, training, public awareness and research (knowledge management) needs in respect of response and recovery planning and operations have been analysed and appropriate mechanisms have been identified and implemented to address the relevant needs.
<b>Enabler 3</b>	A business plan and a budget for the development and implementation of response and recovery operational plans have been prepared, submitted and approved for the current and ensuing financial year.

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS****LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 102 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL / AMENDMENT / SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE  
CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Elize Castelyn Town Planners, being the applicant of property Erf 644, Lynnwood Glen situated at 81 Delaware Street, Lynnwood Glen, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of conditions 2 A (c), (g), C(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), D(i) and (ii) as registered in the Title Deed (T 71160/2019) in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to make provision that the building plans can be approved for the renovations of the existing buildings that would include carports and wooden decks as well as buildings encroaching on the street building line. In addition, obsolete and conditions duplicated in the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) would also be removed.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, including an email address, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices, City Planning and Development, City Planning Registration, Room E 10, Centurion Office, corner of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion or should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such a copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Address of applicant: 98 Tenth Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria / P O Box 36262 Menlo Park, 0102 email: [ecstads@castelyn.com](mailto:ecstads@castelyn.com) Tel: 012 3468772 / 083 3055487

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021

Reference: CPD LWG/0384/644

Item No: 32916

3-10

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 102 VAN 2021****STAD OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE OPHEFFING / WYSIGING / OPSKORTING VAN BEPERKENDE  
VOORWAARDES IN DIE AKTE VAN TRANSPORT IN TERME VAN AFDELING 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ons, Elize Castelyn Stadsbeplanners, synde die aansoeker vir die eiendom, Erf 644, Lynnwood Glen, geleë te Delawarestraat, Lynnwood Glen, gee hiermee kennis in terme van afdeling 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van Voorwaardes 2A(c), (g), C (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) en D(i) en (ii) geregistreer in Akte van Transport T 71160/2019, in terme van afdeling 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016.

Die bedoeling in hierdie aangeleentheid is om dit moontlik te maak dat die bouplanne goedgekeur kan word vir die opknapping van bestaande geboue wat kar afdakke en houtdekke insluit asook bestaande geboue wat binne die bestaande straat boulyn val. Bykomend word uitgediende voorwaardes wat gedupliseer word in die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) ook verwyder.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek en die gronde vir die beswaar(e) / of verhoë(e) met volle kontak besonderhede, insluitende 'n epos address, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar / verhoë ingedien het, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gedoen word by die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gerig word tot [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021.

Besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantore, Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Stadsbeplanning Registrasie, Kamer E 10, Centurion Kantoor, hoek van Basden and Rabie Strate, Centurion of indien enige ge-interesseerde of ge-afekteerde party wat die aansoek wil besigtig of 'n kopie van die grondgebruiksaansoek wil bekom, kan 'n kopie versoek by die volgende kontak: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie in die Provinsiale Koerant.

Adres of aansoeker: Tiende Straat 98, Menlo Park, Pretoria / Posbus 36262 Menlo Park, 0102 epos: [ecstads@castelyn.com](mailto:ecstads@castelyn.com) Tel: 012 3468772 / 083 3055487

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en / of verhoë: 3 Maart 2021

Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021

Verwysing: CPD LWG/0384/644

Item No: 32916

3-10

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 103 OF 2021

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME APPLICATION IN TERMS OF PART C SECTION 48 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019 EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0704**

I, **Jan Willem Lotz** being authorized agent of the owner of **Remainder of Erf 1868 Witfontein Extension 86** hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that I have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 100 Birkenhead Street, Witfontein, Kempton Park as follows:

- Proposed Portion 2 of Erf 1868: Increase the Floor Area Ratio from 0.5 to 0.53, and further subject to certain conditions; and
- Proposed Portion 4 of Erf 1868: Amend the zoning and all related development parameters of the erf from "Industrial 2" to "Roads", and further subject to certain conditions.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, Corner of CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park, 1620, for a period of 28 days from **3 February 2021** (the date of the first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Kempton Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, Corner of CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park, 1620 or Private Bag X 1069, Germiston, 1400, within a period of 28 days from 3 February 2021.

Postal Address of the authorised agent: PO Box 39727, Faerie Glen, 0043.

3-10

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 110 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION IN TERMS OF SECTION  
16(12)(a)(iii) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Elize Castelyn Town Planners, being the applicant of the Remainder of Portion 19 of the farm Krokodilspruit 290 JR and the Remainder of Portion 82 of the farm Krokodilspruit 290 JR, situated on a un-named Road in the Krokodilspruit Area close to the Roodeplaats Dam and Cullinan, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the subdivision of the said Portion Re/19 in a Proposed remainder (extent 77,53 ha) and a Proposed Portion (extent 4,36 ha) as well as the subdivision of the said Portion Re/82 in a Proposed Remainder (extent 24,88 ha) and a Proposed Portion (extent 2,73 ha) in order to consolidate the two proposed portions to form a new Portion of 7,09 ha.

The intension in this matter is to subdivide the part of Portion Re/19, that is already split by the road from the rest of the farm, and consolidate this part with a part of Portion Re/82, following the game fence that is already there in order to form a unit. The owner of the adjacent Portion 10 buys these two subdivisions and the properties will be registered in his name together with the registration of the subdivisions and consolidation.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices, City Planning and Development, City Planning Registration, Room E 10, Centurion Office, corner of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion or should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such a copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) or from the applicant at [ecstads@castelyn.com](mailto:ecstads@castelyn.com), for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Address of applicant: 98 Tenth Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria / P O Box 36262 Menlo Park, 0102 Tel. No: 012 3468772 / 083 305 5487

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021

Reference: CPD 0876/19/R

Item No: 32908

3-10

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 110 VAN 2021****STAD OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE ONDERVERDELING EN KONSOLIDASIE IN TERME VAN AFDELING  
16(12)(a)(iii) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ons, Elize Castelyn Stadsbeplanners, synde die aansoeker vir die restant van Gedeelte 19 van die plaas Krokodilspruit 290 JR en die restant van Gedeelte 82 van die plaas Krokodilspruit 290 JR, geleë te 'n Pad sonder 'n naam in die Krokodilspruit omgewing naby aan die Roodeplaatdam en Cullinan, gee hiermee kennis in terme van afdeling 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir onderverdeling van genoemde Gedeelte Re/19 in 'n voorgestelde Restant (groot 77,53 ha) en 'n voorgestelde Gedeelte (groot 4,36 ha) asook die onderverdeling van die genoemde Gedeelte Re/82 in 'n voorgestelde Restant (groot 24,88 ha) en 'n voorgestelde Gedeelte (groot 2,73 ha) ten einde om die twee voorgestelde Gedeelte te konsolideer in 'n nuwe Gedeelte (groot 7,09 ha).

Die bedoeling van hierdie aangeleentheid is om die gedeelte van Gedeelte Re/19, wat reeds deur die pad afgesny word van die res van die plaas, en dan te konsolideer met 'n gedeelte van Gedeelte Re/82 sodat die bestaande wildsheining gevolg word om 'n bruikbare eenheid te vorm. Die eienaar van die aangrensende Gedeelte 10 koop hierdie twee stukke grond en sal met die registrasie van die onderverdeling en konsolidasie in sy naam geregistreer word.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek en die gronde vir die beswaar(e) / of vertoë(e) met volle kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar / vertoë ingedien het, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gedoen word by die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gerig word tot [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021.

Besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantore, Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Stadsbeplanning Registrasie, Kamer E 10, Centurion Kantoor, hoek van Basden and Rabie Strate, Centurion of indien enige ge-interesseerde of ge-afekteerde party wat die aansoek wil besigtig of 'n kopie van die grondgebruiksaansoek wil bekom, kan 'n kopie versoek by die volgende kontak: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) of van die aansoeker by [ecstads@castelyn.com](mailto:ecstads@castelyn.com), vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie in die Provinsiale Koerant.

Adres of aansoeker: Tiende Straat 98, Menlo Park, Pretoria / Posbus 36262 Menlo Park, 0102 Tel. No: 012 346 8772 / 083 305 5487

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en / of vertoë: 3 Maart 2021

Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021

Verwysing: CPD 0876/19/R

Item No: 32908

3-10

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 117 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION IN TERMS OF SECTION  
16(12)(a)(iii) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Elize Castelyn Town Planners, being the applicant of the Remainder of Portion 19 of the farm Krokodilspruit 290 JR and the Remainder of Portion 82 of the farm Krokodilspruit 290 JR, situated on a un-named Road in the Krokodilspruit Area close to the Roodeplaats Dam and Cullinan, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the subdivision of the said Portion Re/19 in a Proposed remainder (extent 77,53 ha) and a Proposed Portion (extent 4,36 ha) as well as the subdivision of the said Portion Re/82 in a Proposed Remainder (extent 24,88 ha) and a Proposed Portion (extent 2,73 ha) in order to consolidate the two proposed portions to form a new Portion of 7,09 ha.

The intension in this matter is to subdivide the part of Portion Re/19, that is already split by the road from the rest of the farm, and consolidate this part with a part of Portion Re/82, following the game fence that is already there in order to form a unit. The owner of the adjacent Portion 10 buys these two subdivisions and the properties will be registered in his name together with the registration of the subdivisions and consolidation.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices, City Planning and Development, City Planning Registration, Pretoria Office: Lower Ground 004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street Pretoria or should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such a copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) or from the applicant at [ecstads@castelyn.com](mailto:ecstads@castelyn.com), for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Address of applicant: 98 Tenth Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria / P O Box 36262 Menlo Park, 0102 Tel. No: 012 3468772 / 083 305 5487

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021

Reference: CPD 0876/19/R

Item No: 32908

3-10



**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 117 VAN 2021****STAD OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE ONDERVERDELING EN KONSOLIDASIE IN TERME VAN AFDELING  
16(12)(a)(iii) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ons, Elize Castelyn Stadsbeplanners, synde die aansoeker vir die restant van Gedeelte 19 van die plaas Krokodilspruit 290 JR en die restant van Gedeelte 82 van die plaas Krokodilspruit 290 JR, geleë te 'n Pad sonder 'n naam in die Krokodilspruit omgewing naby aan die Roodeplaatdam en Cullinan, gee hiermee kennis in terme van afdeling 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur Bywet, 2016, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir onderverdeling van genoemde Gedeelte Re/19 in 'n voorgestelde Restant (groot 77,53 ha) en 'n voorgestelde Gedeelte (groot 4,36 ha) asook die onderverdeling van die genoemde Gedeelte Re/82 in 'n voorgestelde Restant (groot 24,88 ha) en 'n voorgestelde Gedeelte (groot 2,73 ha) ten einde om die twee voorgestelde Gedeelte te konsolideer in 'n nuwe Gedeelte (groot 7,09 ha).

Die bedoeling van hierdie aangeleentheid is om die gedeelte van Gedeelte Re/19, wat deur die pad afgesny word van die res van die plaas, en dan te konsolideer met 'n gedeelte van Gedeelte Re/82 sodat die bestaande wildsheining gevolg word om 'n bruikbare eenheid te vorm. Die eienaar van die aangrensende Gedeelte 10 koop hierdie twee stukke grond en sal met die registrasie van die onderverdeling en konsolidasie in sy naam geregistreer word.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek en die gronde vir die beswaar(e) / of vertoë(e) met volle kontak besonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar / vertoë ingedien het, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gedoen word by die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gerig word tot [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot 3 Maart 2021.

Besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantore, Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Stadsbeplanning Registrasie, Pretoria Kantoor, Laer Grond 004, Isivuno House, Lillian Ngoyi Straat 142 of indien enige ge-interesseerde of ge-afekteerde party wat die aansoek wil besigtig of 'n kopie van die grondgebruiksaansoek wil bekom, kan 'n kopie versoek by die volgende kontak: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) of van die aansoeker by [ecstads@castelyn.com](mailto:ecstads@castelyn.com), vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie in die Provinsiale Koerant.

Adres of aansoeker: Tiende Straat 98, Menlo Park, Pretoria / Posbus 36262 Menlo Park, 0102 Tel. No: 012 346 8772 / 083 305 5487

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en / of vertoë: 3 Maart 2021

Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021

Verwysing: CPD 0876/19/R

Item No: 32908

3-10

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 118 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016  
MONAVONI EXTENSION 99**

I, **HENNING LOMBAARD** being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township Monavoni Extension 99 in terms of section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto,

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette /Beeld and Star newspapers.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide said copy electronically.

No part of the documentation provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of the application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and considerations of the application.

Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Municipal Offices, Room E10, Corner of Basden and Rabie Street, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Address of applicant: 11 Byls Bridge Boulevard, Building 14, Block C. 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Centurion, 0157 or Po Box 39727, FaerieGlen, 0043  
Email: [henning.lombaard@m-t.co.za](mailto:henning.lombaard@m-t.co.za)  
Tel No: 012 676 8500

Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021.

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 118 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DORPSTIGTING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN DIE STAD VAN  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSVERORDENING, 2016  
MONAVONI UITBREIDING 99**

Ek, **HENNING LOMBAARD** synde die applikant in my hoedanigheid, gee hiermee kennins ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening 2016, dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die stigting van die dorp Monavoni Uitbreiding 99 in terme van Artikel 16(4) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening 2016, soos beskryf in die Bylae hierby.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) insluitend die gronde van sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), met volledige kontakbesonderhede by gebreke waaraan die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie wat sodanige beswaar of kommentaar voorsien kan korrespondeer nie, sal ingedien of op skrif gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gestuur word na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot en met 3 Maart 2021.

Volle besonderhede en planne (waar van toepassing) sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf eerste datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Star nuusblaai, by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder bevestig.

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling wil besigtig of verkry, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit aangevra word deur dit by die volgende kontakbesonderhede te versoek: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker by die indiening van die aansoek 'n afskrif elektronies aanstuur of die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker moet toesien dat die eksemplaar wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party gestuur word, die eksemplaar is wat by die munisipaliteit ingedien is aan [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Vir die verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet kennis geneem word dat enige belangstellende en geaffekteerde partye die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker van 'n e-posadres of ander manier moet verskaf om elektroniese afskrifte te ontvang.

Geen deel van die dokumentasie wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker nie.

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party geen stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorwegings van die aansoek te verhoed nie.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Centurion Munisipale Kompleks, Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden en Rabie strate, Centurion.

Sluitings datum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e): 3 Maart 2021.

Adres van applikant: 11 Byls Bridge Boulevard, Building 14, Block C. 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Centurion, 0157 of Po Box 39727, FaerieGlen, 0043  
Epos: [hennning.lombaard@m-t.co.za](mailto:hennning.lombaard@m-t.co.za) en [cobus.cronje@m-t.co.za](mailto:cobus.cronje@m-t.co.za)  
Tel No: 012 676 8500

Datums van publikasie: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 119 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016  
MONAVONI EXTENSION 100**

I, **HENNING LOMBAARD** being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township Monavoni Extension 100 in terms of section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto,

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP.Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP.Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from 3 February 2021 until 3 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette /Beeld and Star newspapers.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide said copy electronically.

No part of the documentation provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant.

Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of the application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and considerations of the application.

Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Municipal Offices, Room E10, Corner of Basden and Rabie Street, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021

Address of applicant: 11 Byls Bridge Boulevard, Building 14, Block C. 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Centurion, 0157 or Po Box 39727, FaerieGlen, 0043  
Email: [henning.lombaard@m-t.co.za](mailto:henning.lombaard@m-t.co.za)  
Tel No: 012 676 8500

Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021.

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 119 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DORPSTIGTING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN DIE STAD VAN  
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSVERORDENING, 2016  
MONAVONI UITBREIDING 100**

Ek, **HENNING LOMBAARD** synde die applikant in my hoedanigheid, gee hiermee kennins ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening 2016, dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die stigting van die dorp Monavoni Uitbreiding 100 in terme van Artikel 16(4) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening 2016, soos beskryf in die Bylae hierby.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) insluitend die gronde van sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), met volledige kontakbesonderhede by gebreke waaraan die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie wat sodanige beswaar of kommentaar voorsien kan korrespondeer nie, sal ingedien of op skrif gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gestuur word na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 3 Februarie 2021 tot en met 3 Maart 2021.

Volle besonderhede en planne (waar van toepassing) sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf eerste datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Star nuusblaaie, by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder bevestig.

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling wil besigtig of verkry, kan 'n afskrif van die munisipaliteit aangevra word deur dit by die volgende kontakbesonderhede te versoek: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker by die indiening van die aansoek 'n afskrif elektronies aanstuur of die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker moet toesien dat die eksemplaar wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party gestuur word, die eksemplaar is wat by die munisipaliteit ingedien is aan [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Vir die verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet kennis geneem word dat enige belangstellende en geaffekteerde partye die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker van 'n e-posadres of ander manier moet verskaf om elektroniese afskrifte te ontvang.

Geen deel van die dokumentasie wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker nie.

Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party geen stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorwegings van die aansoek te verhoed nie.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Centurion Munisipale Kompleks, Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden en Rabie strate, Centurion.

Sluitings datum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e): 3 Maart 2021.

Adres van applikant: 11 Byls Bridge Boulevard, Building 14, Block C. 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Centurion, 0157 of  
Po Box 39727, FaerieGlen, 0043  
Epos: [hening.lombaard@m-t.co.za](mailto:hening.lombaard@m-t.co.za) en [cobus.cronje@m-t.co.za](mailto:cobus.cronje@m-t.co.za)  
Tel No: 012 676 8500

Datums van publikasie: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 120 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(f) OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND-USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Jan Willem Lotz, being the applicant of Erf 338 Waterkloof Ridge hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property described above. The property is situated at 169 Rigel Avenue North, Waterkloof Ridge.

The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with a density of 11 dwelling units per hectare, subject to certain conditions.

The intention of the applicant is to acquire the requisite land-use rights to allow for the subdivision of the property into three separate full title erven each allowing for the construction of one dwelling unit, thus three dwelling units in total. The height to be restricted to two storeys with a maximum coverage of 50% & further subject to conditions.

A separate application is made in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 for the removal of Title Conditions 4, 8 (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), 9, 10, 13 and 15 contained within Title Deed T 28831/2005. The intention of the applicant is to remove all outdated and irrelevant conditions as well as such conditions limiting the number of dwelling units that may be constructed on the property as well as the subdivision of the property into three full title erven.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) from **3 February 2021**, until **3 March 2021**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette / Star and Beeld Newspapers.

Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). In addition the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced, or in any form published or used in any manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested and affected party not take any steps to view and obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

**Address of municipal offices:** Room E10, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices, Centurion.

**Closing date for any objections and/or comments:** 3 March 2021.

**Address of Applicant:** 650 Florida Keys Close, Faerie Glen, 0081, Pretoria & PO Box 1010 Garsfontein, 0042. Telephone No: 076 790 4006. E-mail: lotz.wim@gmail.com

**Dates on which the notice will be published:** 3 and 10 February 2021

**Reference:** Rezoning: CPD 9/2/4/2-5852T  
Removal: CPD WKR/0744/338

**Item no:** 32910  
**Item no:** 32912

3-10

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 120 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1)(f) VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) EN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ek, Jan Willem Lotz, synde die applikant van Erf 338 Waterkloofrif, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien in 2014) deur die hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te Rigel Laan Noord 169, Waterkloofrif.

Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2" met 'n digtheid van 11 wooneenhede per hektaar, onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Die intensie van die applikant is om toepaslike grondgebruiksregte te verkry om toe te laat vir die verdeling van die eiendom in drie voltitel erwe waarop een wooneenheid per erf gebou mag word, dus drie wooneenhede in totaal. Die hoogte sal beperk wees to twee verdiepings en die dekking sal beperk wees to 50%. Verdere voorwaardes sal van toepassing wees.

'n Aparte aansoek word gedoen in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016 vir die opheffing van title voorwaardes 4, 8 (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), 9, 10, 13 en 15 soos vervat in Titelakte T 28831/2005. Die bedoeling met die opheffing van die voorwaardes is om alle verouderde en ontoepaslike voorwaardes uit die akte te verwyder sowel as welke voorwaardes wat die konstruksie van drie wooneenhede beperk sowel as wat die onderverdeling van die eiendom beperk te verwyder.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na [CityP.Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP.Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf **3 Februarie 2021**, tot en met **3 Maart 2021**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die munisipale kantoor soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette / Star en Beeld koerant.

Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek wil besigtig of verkry, kan 'n afskrif van die Munisipaliteit aangevra word deur dit te kommunikeer via die volgende kontakbesonderhede: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). Die applikant kan by die indiening van die aansoek of 'n afskrif elektronies deurstuur of die aansoek op 'n webwerf publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die Munisipaliteit wat dit vergesel, indien enige. Die applikant sal toesien dat die afskrif wat gepubliseer word of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party gestuur word, die afskrif is wat by die Munisipaliteit se [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za) ingedien is. Daar moet gelet word daarop dat sodoende 'n afskrif van die aansoek te verkry, moet die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party die Munisipaliteit en die applikant met 'n e-pos adres of ander manier voorsien om sodanige afskrif elektronies te kan verskaf. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien is, mag gekopieër, of hervervaardig word of in enige manier gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n wyse wat op die applikant se intellektuele eiendomsreg inbreuk maak nie. As 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe neem om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim deur die party om welke afskrif te verkry nie as rede beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verhinder nie.

**Adres van munisipale kantore:** Kamer E10, h/v Basden and Rabie Strate, Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Centurion.

**Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e):** 3 Maart 2021

**Adres van Agent:** Florida Keys Straat 650, Faerie Glen, 0081, Pretoria & Posbus 1010 Garsfontein, 0042. Telefoon No: 076 790 4006. E-pos: [lotz.wim@gmail.com](mailto:lotz.wim@gmail.com)

**Datums wat die kennisgewing geplaas sal word:** 3 en 10 Februarie 2021

**Verwysing:** Hersonering: CPD 9/2/4/2-5852T  
Titelopheffing: CPD WKR/0744/338

**Item nr:** 32910  
**Item nr:** 32912

3-10

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 121 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF A RESTRICTIVE CONDITION IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I HENNING LOMBAARD being the applicant of **ERF 3090 HIGHVELD EXTENSION 79** hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed of the above- mentioned property.

The application is for the removal of the following conditions contained on page 3 in deed of transfer **T86174/2012**:

*“Condition B(g): The owner of each erf or of any subdivision thereof, or of any sectional title unit thereon or of any interest therein, shall automatically become and shall remain members of the ECO PARK ESTATE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION NPC Registration number 2003/016075/08 (hereinafter referred to as “THE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION”) and be subject to its memorandum and articles until such owners cease to be the owner as aforesaid. None of the said erven, nor any unit erected thereon, nor any interested therein, shall be transferred to any person who has not bound himself/herself, itself to the satisfaction of the said HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION to become a member thereof and without prior written confirmation of the said HOMEOWNERS OWNERS ASSOCIATION by the owner have been paid in full”.*

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to remove condition B(g) contained in Title Deed T86174/2012.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za), from 3 February 2021, until 3 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette as well as the Star and Beeld newspaper. Should any interested or affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality by requesting such copy through the following contact details: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za). In addition, the applicant may upon submission of the application either forward a copy electronically or publish the application, with confirmation of completeness by the Municipality, accompanying the electronic copy or on their website, if any. The applicant shall ensure that the copy published or forwarded to any interested and affected party shall be the copy submitted with the Municipality to [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide said copy electronically. No part of the documentation provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of the application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and considerations of the application.

Address of Municipal Offices: Centurion Municipal Offices, Room 10, Cnr Basden and Rabie Street, Centurion  
Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021  
Address of applicant: 11 Byls Bridge Boulevard, Building 14, Block C. 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Centurion, 0157 or Po Box 39727, Faerie Glen, 0043  
Email: [henning.lombaard@m-t.co.za](mailto:henning.lombaard@m-t.co.za)  
Tel: 012 676 8500

Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 and 10 February 2021.

**Reference:** CPD/0298/03090

**Item No:** 32428

3-10



**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 121 VAN 2021****STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM DIE OPHEFFING VAN 'N BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDE IN DIE TITELAKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 (2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSVERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, HENNING LOMBAARD, synde die aansoeker in my hoedanigheid van **ERF 3090 HIGHVELD UITBREIDING 79**, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 16 (1) (f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbeheerverordening, 2016, dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het ingevolge artikel 16 (2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbeheerverordening, 2016 vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in die Titelakte van die bogenoemde eiendom.

Die aansoek is vir die verwydering van die volgende voorwaardes op bladsy 3 in Titelakte **T86174/2012**:

*“Condition B(g): The owner of each erf or of any subdivision thereof, or of any sectional title unit thereon or of any interest therein, shall automatically become and shall remain members of the ECO PARK ESTATE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION NPC Registration number 2003/016075/08 (hereinafter referred to as “THE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION”) and be subject to its memorandum and articles until such owners cease to be the owner as aforesaid. None of the said erven, nor any unit erected thereon, nor any interested therein, shall be transferred to any person who has not bound himself/herself, itself to the satisfaction of the said HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION to become a member thereof and without prior written confirmation of the said HOMEOWNERS OWNERS ASSOCIATION by the owner have been paid in full”.*

Die aansoeker se bedoeling in hierdie aangeleentheid is om die voorwaarde B(g) in Titelakte T86174/2012 te verwyder.

Enige beswaar (e) en / of kommentaar (s), insluitende die gronde vir sodanige beswaar (e) en / of kommentaar (s) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan ooreenstem met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar indien nie ) en / of kommentaar (s) moet skriftelik by die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of by [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za), ingedien word, vanaf 3 Februarie 2021, tot 3 Maart 2021.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, besigtig word vir n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die advertensie in die Provinsiale Koerant, asook die Star en Beeld koerant. Daarbenewens kan die aansoeker by die indiening van die aansoek 'n afskrif elektronies aanstuur of die aansoek publiseer, met die bevestiging van die volledigheid deur die munisipaliteit, vergesel van die elektroniese eksemplaar op hul webwerf, indien enige. Die aansoeker moet toesien dat die eksemplaar wat gepubliseer of aan enige belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party gestuur word, die eksemplaar is wat by die munisipaliteit ingedien is aan [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Vir die verkryging van 'n afskrif van die aansoek, moet kennis geneem word dat enige belangstellende en geaffekteerde partye die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker van 'n e-posadres of ander manier moet verskaf om elektroniese afskrifte te ontvang. Geen deel van die dokumentasie wat deur die Munisipaliteit of die aansoeker verskaf word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die intellektuele eiendomsreg van die aansoeker nie. Indien enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party geen stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die aansoek vir grondontwikkeling te besigtig of te verkry nie, word die versuim deur 'n belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party om 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, nie as gronde beskou om die verwerking en oorwegings van die aansoek te verhoed nie.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Kamer 10, hoek van Basden and Rabie Straat, Centurion Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: 3 Maart 2021.

Adres van applikant: 11 Byls Bridge Boulevard, Building 14, Block C. 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Centurion, 0157 or Po Box 39727, FaerieGlen, 0043  
Email: [henning.lombaard@m-t.co.za](mailto:henning.lombaard@m-t.co.za)  
Tel: 012 676 8500

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 3 Februarie 2021 en 10 Februarie 2021.

**Verwysing:** CPD/0298/03090  
**Item No:** 32428

3-10

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 123 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE CONSENT USE AND EXCISION OF AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.**

I Phathu Siebe of Rirothe Planning Consulting, being the authorised agent of the owner of the property mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16 (2), 16 (3) of the City of Tshwane Town Planning Scheme 2008 read together with City of Tshwane Municipal Land Use Management By-Law 2016 and read together with the provision of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane for the Consent Use lodge concurrently with the Excision of Agricultural holding for the purpose of place of worship situated at Portion 1 of Holding 46 Mnandi Agricultural Holding, registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection at Room LG004, Basement, Isivumo House 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street (Van Der Walt) Pretoria 0002 or P.O. Box 3242 Pretoria 0001 and will be open for inspection on request for a period of 28 days from 03 February 2021.

Any Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be forwarded to both the owner / agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Economic Development and Spatial Planning at the above address or posted to or P.O.Box 3242 Pretoria 0001 or an e-mail send to [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za), for a period of 28 days from 03 February 2021.

Address of Agent: 662 Seshego Zone 8, Polokwane 0742, P.O Box 5 Tshidimbini 0972 Tel: 0842870467, email [psiebe@yahoo.com](mailto:psiebe@yahoo.com) facsimile 086 609 6110.

3-10

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 123 VAN 2021****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK EN UITNAME VAN LANDBOUHOEIE.**

Phathu Siebe van Rirothe Planning Consulting, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die onderstaande eiendom, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16 (2), 16 (3) van die Stad Tshwane Stadsbeplanningskema 2008 saamgelees met City van Tshwane Munisipale Verordening op Grondgebruikbestuur 2016 en saamgelees met die bepaling van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur 16 van 2013 dat ons by die Stad Tshwane aansoek gedoen het vir die toestemmingsverblyf tesame met die Uitsny van Landbouhoewe doel van aanbiddingsplek geleë op Gedeelte 1 van Hoewe 46 Mnandi Landbouhoewe, registrasie Afdeling JR, Provinsie Gauteng.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae by Kamer LG004, Kelder, Isivumo Huis Lilian Ngoyistraat 143 (Van Der Walt), Pretoria 0002 of Posbus 3242, Pretoria 0001 en sal vanaf 03 Februarie 2021 op aanvraag beskikbaar wees vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae.

Enige besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet aan beide die eienaar / agent en die Registrasie-afdeling van die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning by bovermelde adres gestuur word of ge-pos word by of na Posbus 3242 Pretoria 0001 of 'n e-pos. stuur vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 03 Februarie 2021 na [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za).

Adres van agent: 662 Seshego Sone 8, Polokwane 0742, Posbus 5 Tshidimbini 0972 Tel: 0842870467, e-pos [psiebe@yahoo.com](mailto:psiebe@yahoo.com) faks 086 609 6110.

3-10

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 128 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 38 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019****RYNFIELD EXTENSION 158**

We, Planit Planning Solutions CC. being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that we have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni for the establishment of the township, referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: City Planning, Benoni Customer Care Centre from 3 February 2021, until 3 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: City Planning, Room 601, 6<sup>th</sup> floor, Municipal Offices, c/o Elston Avenue and Tom Jones Street, Benoni.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021.

Address of applicant: 10 Fairbairn Street, Rynfield, Benoni. P.O. Box 12381, Benoryn

Telephone No: (011) 849 7833

Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 & 10 February 2021

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: Rynfield Extension 158

Full name of applicant: Planit Planning Solutions CC.

Number of erven, proposed zoning, and development control measures: 2 Erven, Zoning Residential 3 and development controls as per application submitted.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to: Establish a Residential township

Locality and description of property on which township is to be established: The proposed township is situated at 173 President Kruger Road, Rynfield Agricultural Holdings Section 2 on Holding 173, Rynfield Agricultural Holdings Section 2.

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 137 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 38 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019**

MAYFIELD EXTENSION 53.

We, Planit Planning Solutions CC, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that we have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni for the establishment of the township, referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: City Planning, Benoni Customer Care Centre from 3 February 2021, until 3 March 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: City Planning, Room 601, 6th floor, Municipal Offices, c/o Elston Avenue and Tom Jones Street, Benoni.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 3 March 2021.

Address of applicant: 10 Fairbairn Street Rynfield, Benoni. P.O. Box. 12381, Benoryn  
Telephone No: (011) 849 7833  
Dates on which notice will be published: 3 February 2021 & 10 February 2021

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: Mayfield Extension 53

Full name of applicant: Planit Planning Solutions CC.

Number of erven, proposed zoning, and development control measures: 2 Erven, Zoning Residential 3 and development controls as per application submitted.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to: Establish a Residential township.

The proposed township is situated along Brazil Street, Mayfield, on a Portion of the Remainder of Portion 100 of the Farm Putfontein 26-IR (Mayfield Extension 53).

3-10

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 144 OF 2021

**SCHEDULE 44 – NOTICE FOR THE PARTIAL CANCELLATION OF A GENERAL PLAN (APPLICATION)**

AGP-3

## CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

**NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE PARTIAL CANCELLATION OF A GENERAL PLAN IN TERMS OF SECTION 63 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019**

I **Johannes Hendrik Schoeman**, the applicant, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 63(3) of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2019, that an application has been made for the partial cancellation of the general plan of the township known as **Van Eck Park Extension 2**.

The application together with the relevant plans, documents and information will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Municipal offices, at The Area Manager, City Planning, Brakpan CCC: E-Block, Room E212, Brakpan Civic Centre, cnr. Elliot Rd and Escombe Avenue, Brakpan for a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 15, Brakpan, 1540 from **10 February 2021** until **10 March 2021**.

Closing date for any objections:  
10 March 2021

Address of applicant: *Izwelelisa Town Planners (Pty) Ltd, 658 Trichardts Road, Beyers Park, Boksburg, 1459/PO Box 2256, Boksburg, 1460*

Telephone No: 0 1 1 9 1 8 0 1 0 0

Dates on which notice will be published: **10 and 17 February 2021**

Reference:

10-17

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 145 OF 2021**  
**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**  
**TSHWANE AMENDMENT SCHEME 4890T**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and hereby adopted the land development application for the amendment of Tshwane Amendment Scheme **4890T**, being the rezoning of Erf 1955, Garsfontein Extension 8, from "Residential 1", to "Business 4", Table B, Column (3), excluding Medical Consulting Rooms, Veterinary Clinic and Dwelling-units, including Retail Industry, subject to certain further conditions.

The Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) and the adopted scheme clauses and adopted annexure of this amendment scheme are filed with the Municipality, and are open to inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tshwane Amendment Scheme **4890T** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD 9/2/4/2-4890T (Item 29150))

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

10 FEBRUARY 2021  
(Notice 208/2021)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 146 OF 2021  
CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(y) OF CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TITLE**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has **approved** and adopted the land development application for the removal of certain conditions contained in Title Deed T16/05243, with reference to the following property: Erf 1233, Sinoville.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby removed: Conditions 2(a), 2(c) and 2(d).

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD SIN/0640/1233 (Item 25966))

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

10 FEBRUARY 2021  
(Notice 520/2021)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 147 OF 2021  
CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**TSHWANE AMENDMENT SCHEME 5064T**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and hereby adopted the land development application for the amendment of Tshwane Amendment Scheme **5064T**, being the rezoning of Erf 781, Menlo Park, from "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 1 000m<sup>2</sup>, to "Residential 2", Table B, Column 3, with a density of 50 dwelling-units per hectare on the property (maximum of 10 dwelling-units on the property), subject to certain further conditions.

The Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) and the adopted scheme clauses and adopted annexure of this amendment scheme are filed with the Municipality, and are open to inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tshwane Amendment Scheme **5064T** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD 9/2/4/2-5064T (Item 29748))

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

10 FEBRUARY 2021  
(Notice 207/2021)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 148 OF 2021**  
**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(y) OF CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TITLE**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has **approved** and adopted the land development application for the removal of certain conditions contained in Title Deed T015397/2010, with reference to the following property: Erf 218, Doringkloof.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby removed: Conditions D.(a), D.(e), D.(f), D.(i), D.(j), D.(k), D.(l), D.(i)(i), D.(l)(ii), D.(m) and E.

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD DRK/0171/218 (Item 31998))

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

10 FEBRUARY 2021  
(Notice 519/2021)



**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 149 OF 2021**  
**SCHEDULES 45 AND 46– CLOSURE OF AN OPEN SPACE AND ROADS**

**CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**PROPOSED CLOSING OF ERF 789 AND CERTAIN ROADS IN VAN ECK PARK EXT 2**

Notice is hereby given in terms of sections 67 and 68 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 and Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality intends to close permanently the following erf and roads:

Public Open Space Erf 789	Moses Kottler Street
Christo Coetzee Road	Jacob Pierneef Road
Walter Battis Street	Jan Van Geyen Street
Erich Meyer Street	Rhona Stern Street
Wolf Kibel Street	Thomas Baines Street
Jan Lievens Road	Pieter Wenning Street
Anton van Wouw Street	Fanie Eloff Street
Francois Krige Street	Part of Vincent Van Gogh Street
Anton Hendriks Street	Jan Steen Road
Maggie Lauber Street	Joan Welz Street
Alfred Krentz Crescent	Otto Klar Street

A plan showing the locality of the abovementioned erf and roads that are to be closed is open for inspection in the office of The Area Manager, City Planning, Brakpan CCC: E-Block, Room E212, Brakpan Civic Centre, cnr. Elliot Rd and Escombe Avenue, Brakpan from **10 February 2021 to 21 March 2021** during working hours.

Any person who has any objection to the proposed closing of the said erf or who will have any claim for compensation if the aforesaid closing is carried out, shall lodge his objection, or claim in writing with the Brakpan CCC at the above address or at PO Box 15, Brakpan, 1540, not later than 12 March 2021.

10-17

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 150 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF RANDFONTEIN TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1988 IN TERMS OF SECTION 37 OF THE RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY – LAW, 2017**

iNkanyezi Projects Consultants being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 20 Culemborg Park, Randfontein**, hereby give notice terms of Section 37 of the Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By – Law, 2017. It has applied to the Rand West City Local Municipality for the amendment of the Town-planning Scheme known as the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme, 1988 by the rezoning of the properties described above, situated at 2 Jan Fiskaal Avenue, **Randfontein** from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office at the Offices of Economic Development, Human Settlement and Planning – Town Planning Unit, 1<sup>st</sup> floor room no. 1, Library Building, c/o Sutherland Avenue and Pollock Street, Randfontein for 28 days of the public participation, from 10<sup>th</sup> February 2021 until 9<sup>th</sup> March 2021

Objections, if any, to the application, together with the grounds thereof, must be lodged in writing to the Municipal Manager, Rand West City Local Municipality, PO Box 218, RANDFONTEIN, 1760 and to the applicant for 28 days of the public participation, from 10<sup>th</sup> February 2021 until 9<sup>th</sup> March 2021.

Address of an Agent(s): iNkanyezi Projects Consultants, 12 Straight The Straight Avenue Lonehill, Fourways 2191. Email: [inkanyezi15@gmail.com](mailto:inkanyezi15@gmail.com).

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 151 OF 2021****MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 984 HENLEY ON KLIP TOWNSHIP**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 63 (4) of the Midvaal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, that MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY refused the removal of Condition b from Deed of Transfer T64613/2018 and approved the removal of Condition c from Deed of Transfer T64613/2018.

**MRS N.S. MHLANGA**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
**Midvaal Local Municipality**  
**Date: (of publication)**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 152 OF 2021**  
CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
(KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)  
DECLARATION AS AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP

In terms of section 103 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre hereby declares POMONA EXTENSION 209 township to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereto.

**SCHEDULE**

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY VDM DEVELOPMENT SOLUTIONS PROPRIETARY LIMITED (REGISTRATION NUMBER 2015/168848/07) (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE APPLICANT / TOWNSHIP OWNER) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF PARTS A AND C OF CHAPTER 3 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 658 (A PORTION OF PORTION 641) OF THE FARM RIETFONTEIN NO. 31-IR HAS BEEN GRANTED

**A. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT**

- (1) **NAME**  
The name of the township shall be Pomona Extension 209.
- (2) **DESIGN**  
The township shall consist of erven and streets as indicated on General Plan SG No. 1505/2019.
- (3) **PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES**  
The township owner shall at his own expense, make arrangements with the local authority in order to ensure that:
  - (i) water will not dam up, that the entire surface of the township area is drained properly and that streets are sealed effectively with tar, cement or bitumen: and
  - (ii) the recommendations as laid down in the geological report/soil of the township are complied with and, when required, engineer certificates for the foundations of the structures must be submitted.
- (4) **ACCESS**  
Access to the township shall be obtained from East Road. Access will not be allowed from Third Street.
- (5) **ENGINEERING SERVICES**
  - (i) The applicant shall be responsible for the installation and provision of internal engineering services.
  - (ii) Once water, sewer and electrical networks have been installed, same will be transferred to the Local Council, free of cost, who shall maintain these networks (except internal street lights).
- (6) **DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES**  
The township owner shall at his own expense cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when required by the local authority to do so.
- (7) **ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER**  
The Township owner shall arrange for the drainage of the township to fit in with that of the existing road and storm water infrastructure in the vicinity and for all storm water running off or diverted from the roads to be received and disposed of.
- (8) **REMOVAL OF LITTER**  
The township owner shall at his own expense cause all litter within the township area to be removed to the satisfaction of the local authority, when required by the local authority to do so.

(9) TRANSFER OF ERVEN

Erf 4067 shall, at the cost of the township owner, be transferred to the Home Owners Association prior to or simultaneously with the first transfer of any Erf.

(10) FORMULATION AND DUTIES OF THE HOME OWNER'S ASSOCIATION

- (i) The township owner shall properly and legally constitute a Home Owner's Association, a Non-Profit Company (NPC) incorporated under Act 71 of 2008, or a universitas personarum].
- (ii) The memorandum of association of the Non-Profit Company under Act 71 of 2008, or a universitas personarum, shall provide that:
  - (a) each and every owner of an erf in the township shall become a member of the Home Owner's Association upon transfer to him of that erf;
  - (b) the Home Owner's Association shall have full responsibility for the functioning and proper maintenance of the portion for roadway purposes and the engineering services contained thereon. The local authority shall not be liable for the defectiveness of the surfacing of the roadway and/or any essential services;
  - (c) the Home Owner's Association must be incorporated with the legal power to levy from each and every member of the Home Owner's Association the costs incurred in fulfilling its function and to have legal recourse to recover such fees in the event of a default in payment by any member; and
  - (d) the construction and maintenance of the roadway portion shall be the responsibility of the township owner until transfer of that portion to the Home Owner's Association.

(11) ENDOWMENT

The township owner shall, in terms of the provisions of Section 81, as well as Sections 98(2) and (3) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, pay a lump sum endowment of R87 327 to the Local Authority. This money can be used for the purposes of upgrading any parks.

B. CONDITIONS OF TITLE

All erven shall be subject to the following conditions, imposed by the local authority in terms of the provisions of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986.

(1) ERF 4067

- (i) Subject to a servitude of right-of-way in favour of all owners and occupiers of erven in the township, as indicated on the General Plan, to guarantee access to a public road to all the residents.
- (ii) Subject to a right-of-way servitude in favour of the local authority for access to the property and for upkeep of services.
- (iii) Subject to a servitude of right of way in favour of the Local Authority for sewerage and other municipal purposes.

(2) ERVEN 4039 TO 4066

- (i) The erven are entitled to a right of way servitude over erf 4067 in favour of all owners and occupiers in the township as indicated on the general plan.

C. CONDITIONS IN FAVOUR OF THIRD PARTIES

(1) ERVEN 4039, 4040, 4046 TO 4048, 4052 TO 4062, 4064 TO 4066

- (i) The erf is subject to a servitude 2m wide in favour of the Home Owners Association for sewerage and other municipal services as indicated on the General Plan.
- (ii) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large-rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.
- (iii) The Home Owners Association shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the course of the construction,

maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the Home Owners Association.

(2) ERF 4063

- (i) The erf is subject to a servitude 2m wide on the eastern and northern boundary in favour of the Home Owners Association for sewerage and other municipal services as indicated on the General Plan.
- (ii) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large-rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.
- (iii) The Home Owners Association shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the course of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the Home Owners Association

Dr Imogen Mashazi: City Manager, City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Private Bag X1069 Germiston 1400 Notice CP 030.2020

CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE  
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 2014 : AMENDMENT SCHEME K0701

The City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre hereby, in terms of the provisions of Section 125(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, declares that it has approved an amendment scheme, being an amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014, comprising the same land as included in the township of POMONA EXTENSION 209 Township.

Amendment Scheme Annexure are available for inspection at all reasonable times at the offices of the Head of Department, Department of Economic Development, Gauteng Provincial Government, Johannesburg, as well as the Area Manager, Development Planning, City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

This amendment is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme K0701 and shall come into operation on date of publication of this notice.

Dr Imogen Mashazi: City Manager, City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Private Bag X1069 Germiston 1400 Notice CP030.2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 153 OF 2021****CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
GERMISTON CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE  
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME G0408**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 48 of the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved that the Ekurhuleni Town Scheme, 2014 be amended by the rezoning of Portion 95 of the Farm Elandsfontein 108 IR from "Agricultural" to "Agricultural" to include a Guest House/ Guest Lodge, subject to certain conditions.

The Amendment Scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, 175 Meyer Street, 1st Floor, United House, Corner Meyer & Library Streets, Germiston. This Amendment is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme G0408 and shall come into operation on date of publication of this notice.

Dr. I. Mashazi, City Manager, 2nd Floor, Head Office Building, Cnr Cross & Roses Streets, Germiston

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 154 OF 2021****CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
EDENVALE CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE  
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME E0431 AND E0296**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) (Act 16 of 2013) that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the applications for the rezoning of:

1. **EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME E0431**  
Remainder of Erf 106 Edendale from "Business 3" to "Business 1" with the inclusion of a filling station, subject to certain conditions. This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme E0431 and shall come into operation on date of publication of this notice.
2. **EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME E0296**  
Portion 6 (a portion of portion 1) of Erf 61 Edenvale Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" in order to permit 60 dwelling units per hectare, (maximum of 6 dwelling units) subject to certain conditions. This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme E0296 and shall come into operation 56 days after the date of publication of this notice.

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality and at the offices of the Area Manager: Edenvale CCC, Edenvale Civic Centre.

Dr Imogen Mashazi: City Manager: Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Private Bag X1069, Germiston, 1400

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 155 OF 2021****CITY OF EKURHULENI, KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE  
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0357 AND K0447**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) (Act 16 of 2013) that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the applications for the rezoning of:

1. **EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0357**  
Erven 37 and 38 Kempton Park Extension from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4", subject to certain condition. This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme K0357, and shall come into operation on date of publication of this notice. Notice: CP006.2021 [15/2/7/K0357]
2. **EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0447**  
Erf 343 Rhodesfield from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" with a density of 210 dwelling units per hectare (maximum of 24 dwelling units in total), subject to certain conditions. This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme K0447, and shall come into operation 56 days from the date of publication of this notice. Notice: CP005.2021 [15/2/7/K0447]

Amendment Scheme Annexure will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Head of Department, Department of Economic Development: Gauteng Provincial Government, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor Corner House, 63 Fox Street, Johannesburg, 2000, as well as the Manager City Planning, City of Ekurhuleni (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

Dr Imogen Mashazi: City Manager: Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Private Bag X1069, Germiston, 1400

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 156 OF 2021**  
**RUIMSIG EXTENSION 66**

- A. In terms of section 28(15) of the By-laws of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality declares **Ruimsig Extension 66** to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereunder.

**SCHEDULE**

**STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY BOUKORP PROPRIETARY LIMITED REGISTRATION NUMBER 2003/020730/07 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNER) IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF PART 3 OF CHAPTER 5 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE BY-LAW), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 159 OF THE FARM RUIMSIG 265 IQ, GAUTENG PROVINCE HAS BEEN APPROVED.**

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT.

(1) NAME

The name of the township is Ruimsig Extension 66

(2) DESIGN

The township consists of street names and Erven as indicated on General Plan. No.1890/2011.

(3) DESIGN AND PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES IN AND FOR THE TOWNSHIP

The township owner shall, to the satisfaction of the local authority, make the necessary arrangements for the design and provision of all engineering services of which the local authority is the supplier.

(4) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND TRANSPORT)

(a) Should the development of the township not been completed 11 December 2029 the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Roads and Transport for reconsideration.

(b) If however, before the expiry date mentioned in (a) above, circumstances change in such a manner that roads and/or PWV routes under the control of the said Department are affected by the proposed layout of the township, the township owner shall resubmit the application for the purpose of fulfillment of the requirements of the controlling authority in terms of the provisions of Section 48 of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001 (Act 8 of 2001).

(c) The township owner shall, before or during development of the township, erect a physical barrier which is in compliance with the requirements of the said Department along the lines of no access as indicated on the approved layout plan of the township, No. 05-1043/3 The erection of such physical barrier and the maintenance thereof, shall be done to the satisfaction of the said Department.

d) The township owner shall comply with the conditions of the Department as set out in the Department's letter dated 11 December 2019.

(5) ACCESS

Access to or egress from the township shall be provided to the satisfaction of the local authority and/or Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd and/or the Department of Roads and Transport.



(6) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE

The township owner shall arrange for the stormwater drainage of the township to fit in with that of the adjacent road/roads and all stormwater running off or being diverted from the road/roads shall be received and disposed of.

(7) REFUSE REMOVAL

The township owner shall provide sufficient refuse collection points in the township and shall make arrangements to the satisfaction of the local authority for the removal of all refuse.

(8) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should be necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal, TELKOM and/or ESKOM services, the cost of such removal or replacement shall be borne by the township owner.

(9) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at its own costs cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when requested thereto by the local authority.

(10) OPEN SPACE CONTRIBUTION

The township owner shall, if applicable, in terms of section 48. of the By-law pay an open space contribution to the local authority *in lieu* of providing the necessary open space in the township or for the shortfall in the provision of land for open space.

(11) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES AND RESTRICTIONS REGARDING THE TRANSFER OF ERVEN

(a) The township owner shall, after compliance with clause 2.(3) above, at its own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, construct and install all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been constructed and installed.

(b) The township owner shall fulfil its obligations in respect of the installation of electricity, water and sanitary services as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage and the installation of systems therefor, as agreed between the township owner and the local authority in terms of clause 2.(3) above. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the engineering services have been submitted or paid to the said local authority.

(12) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE PROTECTION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall, at its costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the constructed/installed services. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the local authority.

(13) NOTARIAL TIE OF ERVEN

The township owner shall, at its own costs, after proclamation of the township, submit an application for consent to notarially tie Erven 608 and 609, to the local authority for approval.

**2. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE.**

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions, servitudes and entitlements:

**A. Including the following Entitlement which will be made applicable to Erf 608 and 609 in the township:**

- (a) By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K1259/2016S dated 4 February 2016, the within-mentioned property is entitled to a perpetual right of way servitude over the pan-handle of its property, 7 (seven) metres wide for access to a public road in favour of Portion 160 of the farm Ruimsig No 265 I.Q. as will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed of Servitude.

**B. Excluding the following condition which does affect the township and shall be made applicable to erf 609 in the township only.**

- (a) By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K6773/2002S dated 10 July 2002, the withinmentioned property is subject to a perpetual right of way servitude over the pan-handle of its property, 7(seven) metres wide for access to a public road in favour of Portion 160 of the farm Ruimsig No 265 I.Q. as will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed of Servitude.

**3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE.**

**A. Conditions of Title imposed in favour of the local authority in terms of the provisions of Chapter 5 Part 3 of the By-law.**

(1) ALL ERVEN

(a) The Erf lies in an area where soil conditions can affect building and structures and result in damage to them. Building plans submitted to the Local Authority must indicate the measures to be taken, in accordance with the recommendations contained in the Engineering-Geological Report for the Township, to limit possible damage to buildings and structures as a result of detrimental foundation conditions, unless it is proved to the Local Authority that such measures are unnecessary or that the same purpose can be achieved by other more effective means or other Internal Requirements. The NHBRC classification for foundations is considered as H2/S1

(b)(i) Each erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the local authority, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.

(ii) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.

(iii) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

(2) ERVEN 608 AND 609

(a) The erf shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferee accepts the following condition: The local authority had limited the electricity supply to the erf to 200 kVA and should the registered owner of the erf exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the local authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner to the local authority.

(3) ERF 609

The entire erf as indicated on the General Plan, is subject to a servitude for municipal purposes and right of way in favour of the local authority.

(4) ERF 609

The above mentioned erf is subject to a right of way servitude as indicated on the General Plan in favour of Erf 608.

(5) Erf 608

The above mentioned Erf 608 is entitled to a right of way servitude over Erf 609.

**B. Conditions of Title imposed by the Department of Roads and Transport (Gauteng Provincial Government) in terms of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001 (Act 8 of 2001), as amended.**

(1) ERF 608

(a) The registered owner of the erf shall maintain, to the satisfaction of the Department of Roads and Transport (Gauteng Provincial Government), the physical barrier erected along the erf boundary abutting Road .

(b) Except for the physical barrier referred to in clause (a) above, a swimming bath or any essential stormwater drainage structure, no building, structure or other thing which is attached to the land, even though it does not form part of that land, shall be erected neither shall anything be constructed or laid under or below the surface of the erf within a distance less than 16m from the boundary of the erf abutting Hendrik Potgieter Road P126-1(K71) neither shall any alteration or addition to any existing structure or building situated within such distance of the said boundary be made, except with the written consent of the Department of Roads and Transport (Gauteng Provincial Government).

B. The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith in terms of the provisions of section 54 of the By-Law of the City of Johannesburg, in addition to the provisions of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, declares that it has approved an amendment scheme being an amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, comprising the same land as included in the township of **Ruimsig Extension 66**. Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment schemes are filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning: City of Johannesburg and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme 20-05-0471.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
**Notice No. 001/2021**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 157 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-02-0594**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 22.(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of Erf 1774 Morningside Extension 9 from "Educational" to "Educational" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Land Use Scheme will be known as Land Use Scheme 20-02-0594.

The Land Use Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Land Use Scheme 20-02-0594 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 021/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 158 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 02-17514 & 07515 &**  
**REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS 13/1304/2017**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erven 126 and 151 Bryanston:

- (1) The removal of Conditions (e), (h), (i), (m) (q), (r) and definitions (i) and (ii) in Deed of Transfer T89002/1994 in respect of Erf 126 Bryanston;  
  
The removal of Conditions (e), (h), (i), (m) (q), (r) and definitions (i) and (ii) in Deed of Transfer T7479/2005 in respect of Erf 151 Bryanston;
- (2) The amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of Erf 126 and Erf 151 Bryanston from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-17514 and 02-17515, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 019/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 159 OF 2021  
AMENDMENT SCHEME 06-17240**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 22.(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Lenasia South-East Town Planning Scheme, 1998 by the rezoning of Erf 2753 Lenasia South Extension 2 from "Residential 1" to "Business 1", subject to amended conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 06-17240.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 06-17240 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 020/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 160 OF 2021  
AMENDMENT SCHEME 02-17389 &  
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS 13/0899/2017**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Remainder of Erf 688 Bryanston:

- (1) The removal of Conditions 1.(c) to (t) in Deed of Transfer T94620/95;
- (2) The amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Special", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-17389, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof

The Land Use Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 023/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 161 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 02-18366 &**  
**REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS 13/0346/2018**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Portion 1 of Erf 70 Bryanston:

- (1) The removal of Conditions A(g), A(h), A(q)i, A(q)ii and A(r) in Deed of Transfer T18874/2003;
- (2) The amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-18366, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 022/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 162 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-01-2537**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 22.(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 2258 and Erf 2259 Johannesburg from "Business 1" to "Residential 4" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Land Use Scheme will be known as Land Use Scheme 20-01-2537.

The Land Use Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Land Use Scheme 20-01-2537 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 024/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 163 OF 2021  
MOSTYN PARK EXTENSION 18**

A. In terms of Section 28(15) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality declares Mostyn Park Extension 18 to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereunder.

**SCHEDULE**

**STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY THE EEZI FOOD COMPANY (PTY) LTD REGISTRATION NUMBER 2003/031144/07 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNER) IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF PART 3 OF CHAPTER 5 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE BY-LAW), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 308 (A PORTION OF PORTION 66) OF THE FARM ZANDSPRUIT 191 IQ, GAUTENG PROVINCE, HAS BEEN APPROVED.**

**1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT.**

(1) NAME

The name of the township is Mostyn Park extension 18

(2) DESIGN

The township consists of erven and a road as indicated on General Plan SG No. 2942/2019

(3) DESIGN AND PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES IN AND FOR THE TOWNSHIP

The township owner shall, to the satisfaction of the local authority, make the necessary arrangements for the design and provision of all engineering services of which the local authority is the supplier.

(4) ELECTRICITY

The local authority is not the bulk supplier of electricity to or in the township. The township owner shall in terms of Chapter 6 Part 1 of the By-law make the necessary arrangements with ESKOM, the licensed supplier of electricity for the provision of electricity.

(5) ACCESS

Access to or egress from the township shall be provided to the satisfaction of the local authority and Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd.

(6) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE

The township owner shall arrange for the stormwater drainage of the township to fit in with that of the adjacent road/roads and all stormwater running off or being diverted from the road/roads shall be received and disposed of.

(7) REFUSE REMOVAL

The township owner shall provide sufficient refuse collection points in the township and shall make arrangements to the satisfaction of the local authority for the removal of all refuse.



(8) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should be necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal, TELKOM and/or ESKOM services, the cost of such removal or replacement shall be borne by the township owner.

(9) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at its own costs cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when requested thereto by the local authority.

(10) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES AND RESTRICTIONS REGARDING THE TRANSFER OF ERVEN

(a) The township owner shall, after compliance with clause (3) above, at its own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, construct and install all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been constructed and installed.

(b) The township owner shall fulfil its obligations in respect of the installation of electricity, water and sanitary services as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage and the installation of systems therefor, as agreed between the township owner and the local authority in terms of clause (3) above. Erven and/or units in the township may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the engineering services have been submitted or paid to the said local authority.

(c) The township owner shall submit to the local authority, a certificate issued by ESKOM that acceptable financial arrangements with regard to the supply of electricity, have been made by the township owner to the local authority. Erven and/or units in the township may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that such certificate had been issued by ESKOM.

(11) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE PROTECTION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall, at its costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the constructed/installed services. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the local authority.

**2. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE.**

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any.

**3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE.**

**(A) Conditions of Title imposed by the local authority in terms of the provisions of Chapter 5 Part 3 of the By-law.**

(1) ALL ERVEN

(a) The erven lie in an area where soil conditions can affect and damage buildings and structures. Building plans submitted to the local authority for consideration shall indicate measures to be taken, to limit possible damage to buildings and structures as a result of detrimental foundation

conditions. These measures shall be in accordance with the recommendation contained in the Geo-technical report for the township, unless it is proved to the local authority that such measures are unnecessary or that the same purpose can be achieved by other more effective means. The NHBRC coding for foundations is classified as S, soil Zone II. Professionally designed subsoil and surface drainage measures must be undertaken.

(2) ALL ERVEN

(a) Each erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the local authority, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.

(b) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.

(c) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

(3) ERF 75

The erf is subject to a 3m servitude for municipal purposes in favour of the local authority as indicated on the General Plan.

**B.** The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith in terms of the provisions of Section 54 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, declares that it has approved an amendment scheme being an amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, comprising the same land as included in the township of Mostyn Park Extension 18. Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment schemes are filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning: City of Johannesburg and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme 03-16699.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
**Notice No. T57/2020**  
**10 February 2021**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 164 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-02-0307 AND 20/13/1497/2019**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Erf 221 Hyde Park Extension 29**:

- (1) The removal of Conditions 2.(c), 2.(e), to 2.(h), 2.(j), 2.(j)(i), 2.(j)(ii) and 2.(k) from Deed of Transfer No T 73880/2006;
- (2) The amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-02-0307, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No.036/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 165 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-02-0698 AND 20/13/4168/2019**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Erf 1481 Bryanston**:

- (1) The removal of Conditions (a) to (r) including definitions (i) and (ii) from Deed of Transfer No T 15791/2019;
- (2) The amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling unit per Erf to "Residential 1" with a density of 5 dwelling units per hectare in order to create two portions on site, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-02-0698, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 034/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 166 OF 2021****AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-01-0435**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the City Of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning of Erf 86 Fairmount from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", to permit 3 dwelling units on the site, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-01-0435.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 20-01-0435 will come into operation on date of publication hereof

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 035/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 167 OF 2021****AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-01-0192**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning of the Remaining Extent of Erf 265 Orchards from "Residential 4" to "Business 2", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-01-0192.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 20-01-0192 will come into operation on date of publication hereof

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 033/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 168 OF 2021****AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-01-0108 AND 20/13/0588/2019**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Erf 133 Risidale**:

- (1) The removal of Conditions (i), (j) and (m) from Deed of Transfer No T 81228/2004;
- (2) The amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with a density of eight units on site, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-01-0108, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 031/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 169 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-01-0191**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 265 Orchards from "Residential 4" to "Business 2", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-01-0191.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 20-01-0191 will come into operation on date of publication hereof

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 032/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 170 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-18791 AND 13/2272/2018**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Portion 2 of Erf 101 Dunkeld West**:

- (1) The removal of Conditions (a), (b), (c) and (d) from Deed of Transfer No T 11842/1995;
- (2) The amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" permitting 51 dwelling units per hectare, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-18791, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 030/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 171 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-01-0199 AND 20/13/1069/2019**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Erf 257 Blackheath Extension 1**:

- (1) The removal of Conditions (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m) and (n) from Deed of Transfer No T 2494/2012;
- (2) The amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-01-0199, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 028/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 172 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-18041 AND 13/3611/2017**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Erven 973, 974, 975, 976, 977 and 978 City and Suburban:**

- (1) The removal of Conditions 1.(b), 2.(b), 3.(b), 4.(b), 5.(b) and 6.(b) from Deed of Transfer No T 32607/2009;
- (2) The amendment of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of the erven from "Educational" to "Business 1" including residential units, offices and retail facilities, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-18041, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 029/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 173 OF 2021**

**ERF 1115 BRYANSTON**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 42.(4) of the City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Erf 1115 Bryanston:**

The removal of Definitions and Conditions (i) and (ii) as well as (a) to (s) from Deed of Transfer No. T51180/2019.

A copy of the approved application lies open for inspection at all reasonable times, at the office of the Director: Land Use Development Management, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017. This notice shall come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 027/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 174 OF 2021  
AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-18101R**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 25(3)(b) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality authorised the repeal in reduction of the rights granted in terms of Amendment Scheme number, 01-18101 for the rezoning of Erven 145 and 146 Auckland Park.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 01-18101R will come into operation on date of publication hereof

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 578/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 175 OF 2021**

**SCHEDULE 44 – NOTICE FOR THE PARTIAL CANCELLATION OF A GENERAL PLAN (APPLICATION)**

**AGP-3**

**CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE PARTIAL CANCELLATION OF A GENERAL PLAN IN TERMS OF SECTION 63 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019**

I **Johannes Hendrik Schoeman**, the applicant, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 63(3) of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2019, that an application has been made for the partial cancellation of the general plan of the township known as **Van Eck Park Extension 2**.

The application together with the relevant plans, documents and information will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Municipal offices, at The Area Manager, City Planning, Brakpan CCC: E-Block, Room E212, Brakpan Civic Centre, cnr. Elliot Rd and Escombe Avenue, Brakpan for a period of 28 days from 10 February 2021.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 15, Brakpan, 1540 from **10 February 2021** until **10 March 2021**.

Closing date for any objections:  
10 March 2021

Address of applicant: *Izwelisha Town Planners (Pty) Ltd, 658 Trichardts Road, Beyers Park, Boksburg, 1459/PO Box 2256, Boksburg, 1460*

Telephone No: 0 1 1 9 1 8 0 1 0 0

Dates on which notice will be published: **10 and 17 February 2021**

Reference:

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 176 OF 2021

## SCHEDULES 45 AND 46– CLOSURE OF AN OPEN SPACE AND ROADS

## CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

## PROPOSED CLOSING OF ERF 789 AND CERTAIN ROADS IN VAN ECK PARK EXT 2

Notice is hereby given in terms of sections 67 and 68 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 and Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality intends to close permanently the following erf and roads:

Public Open Space Erf 789	Moses Kottler Street
Christo Coetzee Road	Jacob Pierneef Road
Walter Battis Street	Jan Van Geyen Street
Erich Meyer Street	Rhona Stern Street
Wolf Kibel Street	Thomas Baines Street
Jan Lievens Road	Pieter Wenning Street
Anton van Wouw Street	Fanie Eloff Street
Francois Krige Street	Part of Vincent Van Gogh Street
Anton Hendriks Street	Jan Steen Road
Maggie Lauber Street	Joan Welz Street
Alfred Krentz Crescent	Otto Klar Street

A plan showing the locality of the abovementioned erf and roads that are to be closed is open for inspection in the office of The Area Manager, City Planning, Brakpan CCC: E-Block, Room E212, Brakpan Civic Centre, cnr. Elliot Rd and Escombe Avenue, Brakpan from **10 February 2021** to **21 March 2021** during working hours.

Any person who has any objection to the proposed closing of the said erf or who will have any claim for compensation if the aforesaid closing is carried out, shall lodge his objection, or claim in writing with the Brakpan CCC at the above address or at PO Box 15, Brakpan, 1540, not later than 12 March 2021.

10-17



## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 177 OF 2021

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 68 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019, FOR THE SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS AND TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT**

I, **JA Buitendag of the African Planning Partnership**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **The Remaining Extent of Portion 212, farm Klipfontein No 83-IR, Province of Gauteng** which property is situated east/north-east of and adjacent to Flamingo Road and west of the dead-end in Karen Road, Beyers Park, Boksburg, hereby give notice in terms of Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019, that I have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Boksburg Customer Care Centre) for the

- i) *removal of conditions A.2, B(a), B(b), B(c) and B(d)* contained in Title Deed T46175/2020 of the property; and
- ii) for the *amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014*, by the rezoning of the property from "Agriculture" to "Business 2", subject to certain conditions, by virtue of the establishment of **Beyers Park Extension 124 Township**, comprising two "Business 2" erven and a street (extension of Karen Road to link up with Flamingo Road).

- Erven 1 and 2 are proposed for "Business 2" Zoning/Land Use Category:

Primary Rights:	Business Purposes, Shops, Restaurants, Service Industries, Warehouse Retail, Parking Bays and Parking Garages.
Height:	2 Storeys
Coverage:	60%
F.A.R:	0,6
Parking:	As per Scheme

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Boksburg Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Boksburg Civic Centre, Cnr of Trichardts Road and Commissioner Street, Boksburg, for a period of 28 days from **6 January 2021** (the date of the first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Boksburg Customer Care Centre of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, at the above address or by post to the Area Manager, City Planning Department, PO Box 215, Boksburg, 1460 within a period of 28 days from 6 January 2021.

**Address of the authorised agent:** J.A. Buitendag, % The African Planning Partnership, First Floor, 658 Trichardts Road, Beyers Park, Boksburg. 10-17

JAB/12286/bh

10-17

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 178 OF 2021  
ADVERTISEMENT**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996)**

I TJAARD DU PLESSIS, being the authorised agent of the owner hereby give notice in terms of section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of conditions number 1c, 1g, V. contained in the Title Deed of T63476/2018 of Erf 335 of Lynnwood Ridge Township, Registration Division J.R., Province of Gauteng, which property is situated at 61 Hibiscus St., Lynnwood Ridge. Pretoria

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said authorised local authority at the LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street Municipal Offices . PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, CityP\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 10 February 2021 until 9 March 2021

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing with the said authorised local authority at its address specified above on or before 9 March 2021

Should any interested and affected party wish to view or obtain a copy of the land development application, a copy can be requested from the Municipality, by requesting such copy through the following contact details:

[newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za)

alternatively by requesting an identical copy of the land development application through the following contact details of the applicant, which copy shall be provided by the applicant within 3 days of the request, from any interested and affected party : email: [info@duparchitecture.co.za](mailto:info@duparchitecture.co.za) Postal address: 32 Palm Drive, 54 Sandvygie Crescent, Doornpoort 0186. Tel 0677324220

For purposes of obtaining a copy of the application, it must be noted that the interested and affected party must provide the Municipality and the applicant with an e-mail address or other means by which to provide the said copy electronically. No part of the documents provided by the Municipality or the applicant, may be copied, reproduced or in any form published or used in a manner that will infringe on intellectual property rights of the applicant. Should any interested or affected party not take any steps to view and or obtain a copy of the land development application, the failure by an interested and affected party to obtain a copy of an application shall not be regarded as grounds to prohibit the processing and consideration of the application.

Reference: CPD/ 0389/335 Item No. 32759

10-17

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 178 VAN 2021**  
**ADVERTENSIE**

**KENNISGEWING KRAGTENS ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NOMMER 3 VAN 1996)**

Ek TJAARD DU PLESSIS, gemagtigde agent vir die eienaar gee hiermee kennis kragtens artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op die Verwydering van Beperkings, 1996, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die verwydering van voorwaarde nommer(s) 1c, 1g, V. vervat in die Transportakte van T63476/2018 van erf 335 geleë in die Dorp Lynnwoodrif, Registrasie Afdeling J.R. Provinsie Gauteng wat geleë is te Hibiscusstr. 61, Lynnwoodrif, Pretoria

Alle dokumente wat van toepassing is op die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoor-ure by die kantoor van die genoemde gemagtigde plaaslike bestuur te LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street Municipal Offices . Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, [CityP\\_Registration@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za) vanaf 10 Februarie tot 9 Maart 2021

Enige persoon wie beswaar wil aanteken teen, of vertoe wil rig ten opsigte van die bogenoemde voorstelle moet die vertoe skriftelik indien by die genoemde gemagtigde plaaslike bestuur by die adres wat hierbo gespesifiseer is, op of voor 9 Maart 2021

Sou enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party, 'n afskrif van die grondgebruiksaansoek wil bekom, kan 'n afskrif van die Munisipaliteit aangevra word. So 'n afskrif kan versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede te gebruik: [newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za](mailto:newlanduseapplications@tshwane.gov.za).

Alternatiewelik kan 'n identiese afskrif van die grondgebruiksaansoek van die applikant versoek word deur die volgende kontakbesonderhede van die applikant te gebruik. Die sal binne 3 dae na die versoek, van enige belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party, deur die applikant voorsien word: • Epos adres: [info@duparchitecture.co.za](mailto:info@duparchitecture.co.za) • Posadres: 32 Palm Drive, 54 Sandvygie Singel, Doornpoort 0186 • Kontak telefoon nommer: 067 732 4220 Ten einde 'n afskrif van die aansoek te bekom, moet daarop gelet word dat die belanghebbende en geaffekteerde party 'n epos adres of ander kontakbesonderhede aan die munisipaliteit en die aansoeker moet verskaf om sodanige afskrif elektronies te bekom. Geen deel van die dokumente wat deur die munisipaliteit of die aansoeker voorsien word, mag gekopieër, gereproduseer word, of in enige vorm gepubliseer of gebruik word op 'n manier wat inbreuk maak op die regte van die applikant nie. Indien 'n belanghebbende of geaffekteerde party nie stappe doen om 'n afskrif van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek te besigtig of te bekom nie, word die sodanige versuim nie as rede beskou om die verwerking en oorweging van die aansoek te verhoed nie. .

Verwysing: CPD/0640/01355      Item No: 32615

10-17

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 179 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE  
AMENDMENT OF A LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016**

**Applicable scheme: City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme 2018.**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, (2018).

Site description: Erf 73 Ferndale

Application type: Amendment (rezoning) of the City of Johannesburg Land Use Scheme 2018 to permit the rezoning from "Residential 1 to "Residential 2" with a proposed 15 dwelling per hectare. Application purpose: to permit 6 residential units.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 810, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, and Braamfontein for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **10 February 2021**. Any objection or representation about the applications must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to [benp@joburg.org.za](mailto:benp@joburg.org.za), by not later than **10 March 2021**

**Application Registration Number:**

**Charles Zwane (Registered Town and Regional Planner)**

Authorized Agent: **Place Making Urban Planners Pty Ltd**

Street Address: 07 Oak Crescent, Lombardy West.

Tel No:

Cell No: **071 810 0806**

[Email.charles@placemaking.co.za](mailto:Email.charles@placemaking.co.za)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 180 OF 2021****AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-01-2537**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 22.(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018 by the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 2258 and Erf 2259 Johannesburg from "Business 1" to "Residential 4" subject to conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Land Use Scheme will be known as Land Use Scheme 20-01-2537.

The Land Use Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Land Use Scheme 20-01-2537 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**

**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**

**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**

Notice No. 024/2021

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 181 OF 2021  
CORRECTION NOTICE**

**CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
(BRAKPAN CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)  
AMENDMENT SCHEME A/M 619**

Local Authority Notice 36 of 2020 published in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette of 13 February 2020 is hereby corrected by replacing the words "Amendment Scheme R0039" with "Amendment Scheme A/M 619" and to read as follows:

The City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, (Brakpan Customer Care Centre), hereby in terms of the provisions of section 125 of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No. 15 of 1986), read together with the relevant section of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013), declares that it has approved the amendment scheme, being an amendment of Ekurhuleni Town-planning Scheme 2014, comprising **Erf 3110 Dalpark Extension 19**.

Map 3, Annexure and scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with Area Manager, City Planning Department, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Brakpan CCC and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

The amendment scheme is known as **Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme 619**, as contained in Annexure 614, to the said amendment scheme, which applies to Erf 3110 Dalpark Extension 19 township, and in terms of which "Use Zone 18: Agricultural" will henceforth apply to the subject erf.

Dr Imogen Mashazi, City Manager  
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,  
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,  
Germiston  
08/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 182 OF 2021**

**AMENDMENT SCHEME 02-18187  
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS 13/4117/2017**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of the Remainder of Erf 1743 Bryanston

- (1) The removal of Conditions (e) to (t) from Deed of Transfer T 21727/2000;
- (2) The amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-18187, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No.636/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 183 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-04-0248**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning of Erf 703, Portion 1 and Remainder of Erf 705 Ferndale from "Residential 4" (Erf 703) and "Special" (portion 1 and Re of 705) to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-04-0248, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No.635/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 184 OF 2021**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 634 OF 2020**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 42.(4) of the City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Remaining Extent of Erf 738 Craighall Park

The removal of Conditions 1.(b) and 2.(a) from Deed of Transfer No. T5511/2013

A copy of the approved application lies open for inspection at all reasonable times, at the office of the Director: Land Use Development Management, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017. This notice shall come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No. 634/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 185 OF 2021**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 632 OF 2020**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 42.(4) of the City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Erf 52 Ris Park Agricultural Holdings**:

The removal of Conditions 3, 4. (i) & (ii), 5. (i) – (vi), 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 from Title Deed T 34384/1974.

A copy of the approved application lies open for inspection at all reasonable times, at the office of the Director: Land Use Development Management, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017. This notice shall come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality**  
Notice No.62/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 186 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 20-01-0487**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning of Erf 4832 Johannesburg from "General" to "Residential 4", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 20-01-0487, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No.631/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 187 OF 2021**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 07-18988**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning of Erf 103 Noordwyk from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 07-18988, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No.633/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 188 OF 2021**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE**  
**AMENDMENT SCHEME 02-17001**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Land Use Scheme, 2018, by the rezoning of Erf 344 Morningside Extension 9 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-17001, which will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

**Hector Bheki Makhubo**  
**Deputy Director: Legal Administration**  
**City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /**  
Notice No.630/2020

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 189 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 38 OF THE CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019  
GLEN MARAIS EXTENSION 166**

I, **Mauritz Oosthuizen of MTO Town Planners CC t/a MTO Town & Regional Planners (Reg. No.: 2005/135370/23)**, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of **Section 10 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019**, that I/we have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni for the Establishment of the Township, referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park or PO Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620 **from 10 February 2021, until 10 March 2021.**

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the **Gauteng Provincial Gazette / Beeld / The Star** newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: City Planning Department, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **10 March 2021**

Address of applicant: Street Address: No. 511 Dawn Street, Lynnwood Extension 01, 0081; Postal Address: P.O. Box 76173, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040; Telephone: (012) 348 1343; Fax: 086 610 1892 / (012) 348 7219; Email: [info@mto-townplanners.co.za](mailto:info@mto-townplanners.co.za)

Dates on which notice will be published: **10 February 2021 en 17 February 2021**

**ANNEXURE**

Name of township: **GLEN MARAIS EXTENSION 166**

Full name of applicant: Mauritz Oosthuizen of MTO Town Planners CC t/a MTO Town & Regional Planners on behalf of Zudolog Pty Ltd (Reg No. 2014/000177/07).

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures: **2 Erven** zoned "**Residential 3**" subject to a density of 60 dwelling units per hectare, a Floor Area Ratio of 0.6 (*provided that not more than 114 dwelling units will be erected*), a height of 2 storeys, subject to certain further conditions.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to: The intension is to develop a 2 storey residential development, consisting of a maximum of 114 dwelling units.

Locality and description of property on which township is to be established: Holding 71 Kempton Park Agricultural Holdings Extension 02 is situated **North** of the O.R. Tambo International Airport, the R21 / Atlas Road / Dann Road (M43) Intersection and Weinberg Street, **East** of the M43 (*known as Dann Road*), **South** of the M57 (*known as Pretoria Road*) / R23 intersection and Monument Road, **West** of the R21 Freeway and Bredell Agricultural Holdings, situated between Anemoon- and Botes Roads, at No. 71 Anemoon Road, Kempton Park Agricultural Holdings Extension 02, Kempton Park, Glen Marais.

The proposed township is situated on Holding 71 Kempton Park Agricultural Holdings Extension 02, Registration Division I.R. (*an Excision Application has been submitted in terms of Section 124 The City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019 in order to obtain the new Farm Description*)

10-17



## PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 198 VAN 2021

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP IN TERME VAN  
ARTIKEL 38 VAN DIE STAD VAN EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING  
EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BY-WET, 2019  
GLEN MARAIS UITBREIDING 166**

Ek, **Mauritz Oosthuizen van MTO Town Planners BK t/a MTO Town & Regional Planners (Reg. No.: 2005/135370/23)**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die aansoeker, gee hiermee ingevolge **Artikel 10 van die Stad van Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur By-Wet, 2019**, kennis dat ek by die Stad van Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek doen vir die stigting van die dorp, genoem in die Bylae hierby. Enige beswaar(e) en/of navrae, insluitend grond van sodanige beswaar(e) en/of navrae met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrispondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar(e) en/of navrae aflê nie, beswaar(e) en/of navrae sal gedurende gewone kantoorure by, of gerig word aan: die Area Bestuurder, Die Departement van Stadsbeplanning, 5de Verdieping, Burgersentrum, h/v CD Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park of Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620, **vanaf 10 Februarie 2021, tot 10 Maart 2021**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die **Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en The Star** koerante geïnspekteer word.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Stadsbeplannings Departement, Kempton Park Dienssentrum, 5de verdieping, Burgersentrum, h/v CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: **10 Maart 2021**

Adres van applikant: Straatadres: Dawnstraat Nr. 511, Lynnwood Uitbreiding 01, 0081; Posadres: Posbus 76173, Lynnwoodrif, 0040; Telefoon: (012) 348 1343; Faks: 086 610 1892 / (012) 348 7219; Epos: [info@mto-townplanners.co.za](mailto:info@mto-townplanners.co.za)

Datums waarop die advertensie geplaas sal word: **10 Februarie 2021 en 17 Februarie 2021**

**BYLAE**

Naam van dorp: **GLEN MARAIS UITBREIDING 166**

Volle naam van aansoeker: Mauritz Oosthuizen van MTO Town Planners BK t/a MTO Town & Regional Planners, namens Zudolog Pty Ltd (Reg Nr. 2014/000177/07).

Aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en beheermaatreels: Daar word voorgestel om **2 (twee) erwe** te skep. Beide erwe gesoneer "**Residensieel 3**", onderworpe aan 'n digtheid van 60 eenhede per hektaar (*met dien verstande dat nie meer as 114 wooneenhede opgerig mag word nie*), onderworpe aan 'n hoogte van 2 verdiepinge, onderworpe aan sekere verdere voorwaardes.

Die aansoeker se bedoeling is om 'n 2 verdieping residensieel dorp te ontwikkel, wat sal bestaan uit 'n maksimum van 114 residensieel wooneenhede.

Ligging van eiendom waarop dorp gestig gaan word : Hoewe 71 Kempton Park Landbou Hoewes Uitbreiding 02 is gelee **Noord** van die O.R. Tambo Internasionale Lughawe, die R21 / Atlasweg / Dannweg (M43) interseksie en Weinberg Straat, **Oos** van die M43 (*nou bekend as Dannweg*), **Suid** van die M57 (*nou bekend as Pretoriaweg*) / R23 interseksie en Monumentweg, **Wes** van die R21 Snelweg en Bredell Landbou Hoewes, gelee tussen Anemoon- en Botes Strate, te Anemoonstraat Nr. 71, Kempton Park Landbou Hoewes Uitbreiding 02, Kempton Park, Glen Marais.

Beskrywing van die eiendom waarop die dorp gestig gaan word: Hoewe 71 Kempton Park Landbou Hoewes Uitbreiding 02; Registrasie Afdeling: IR (*'n Uitsluitings-aansoek was ingedien in terme of Artikel 124 van die Stad van Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur By-Wet, 2019, met die doel om die nuwe plaas beskrywing te bekom*)

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 190 OF 2021****CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016.  
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR A SUBDIVISION OF PORTION R46 (A PORTION OF PORTION 1) OF THE FARM TWEEDRAGT 516 JR IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(12)(a)(iii) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Andries Johannes du Preez, being the applicant of Mr & Mrs A Senekal, give notice in terms of section 16(12)(a)(iii) of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality By-Law 2016, read with the stipulations of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) for the subdivision of the property described below.

The aim of the applicant in this matter is to subdivide portion R46 (a portion of portion 1) of the farm Tweedragt 516 JR into two (2) portions as described below.

Any objections and/or comments, including the grounds of such objections or comments with full contact details and reasons, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning Development and Regional Services, Centurion Office, Registration Department, Room E10, Corner of Basdon- and Rabie Street, Centurion, for a period of 28 Days from 10 February 2021 (the Date of first Publication)

**Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/Beeld and Citizen News papers.**

**Address of applicant: 401 Bontrokkie Street, Die Wilgers, Pretoria P.O. Box 41217, Moreletta Ridge. 0044. Mobile No 0832671958**

**Dates on which notice will be published 10 February 2021 and 17 February 2021**

**Closing date for any objections: 9 March 2021**

**Description of properties: Two (2) portions. Proposed Remainder of R46 (12.0807ha) and portion 1 (6,9267ha)**

**Reference: CPD 0541/46/R Item No 32734**

10-17

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 190 VAN 2021****STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKE BESTUURS BYWETTE, 2016  
KENNIS VAN N AANSOEK VIR N ONDERVERDELING VAN GEDEELTE R46 (N GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 1) VAN DIE PLAAS TWEEDRAGT 516JR IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(12)(a)(iii) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GROND GEBRUIKE BESTUURS BYWETTE 2016.**

Ek, Andries Johannes du Preez synde die applikant van Mnr en Mev A Senekal, gee hiermee kennis kragtens artikel 16(12)(a)(iii) van die Grondgebruike Bestuurs Bywette van 2016, van die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, gelees met bepalinge van die Ruimtelike Beplannings Grondgebruike Wet (Wet 16 van 2013), dat ek aansoek doen by die Stad van Tshwane vir die onderverdeling van die eiendom soos hieronder beskryf.

Die bedoeling is om gedeelte R/46 Tweedragt 516JR (Gauteng Provinsie) in twee (2) dele te verdeel soos in die beskikbare dokumente omskryf.

Enige besware en/of opmerkings, insluitend die gronde vir sulke besware/opmerkings, met volle kontak gegewens, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die besware/opmerkings maak nie, moet skriftelik aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stadsbeplanning, Ontwikkeling en Streeksdienste Centurion Kantoor, Registrasie Departement, Kamer E10, H/v Basdon- en Rabiestrategie gestuur word voor 28 dae vanaf datum van 1e publikasie.

Al die dokumente en planne verwant aan die aansoek is beskikbaar vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoor ure soos hieronder beskryf vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Die Beeld en die Citizen koerante.

**Die sluitingsdatum vir besware is 9 Maart 2021**

**Adres van die applikant: Bontrokkiestraat 401, Die Wilgers Pretoria, Posbus 41217, Moreletta Ridge. 0044 Tel no: 0832671958.**

**Datums waarop die kennisgewings gepubliseer sal word is 10 Februarie 2021 en 17 Februarie 2021 Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 9 Maart 2021**

**Beskrywing van eiendomme: Twee (2) dele: voorgestelde Restant van ged R46 (12,0807 Ha) en ged. 1, aan die Noordelike kant (6,9267 Ha) van die plaas Tweedragt 516JR.**

**Verw Nr: CPD 0541/46/R Item Nr 32734**

10-17



Printed by the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001,  
for the **Gauteng Provincial Administration**, Johannesburg.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at [www.gpwnline.co.za](http://www.gpwnline.co.za)